UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00486084 7





# Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

# Lancaster and Chester.

## COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1893-4.

**President.**

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A.

**Vice-President.**

The Right Rev. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.

**Council.**

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
J. P. EARWAKER, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
LIEUT.-COLONEL FISHWICK, F.S.A.
SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH, M.P., F.S.A.
RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq.
J. P. RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
The Rev. RICHARD TONGE, M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester.
A. W. WARD, Esq., Lit.D., LL.D.

**Treasurer.**

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

**Honorary Secretary.**

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

## RULES.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

## NEW SERIES.

### FIRST YEAR (1882–3).

Vol. 1. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon Raines, M.A., F.S.A. Edited by HENRY H. HOWORTH, F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* xiii. 200.

Vol. 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. Part II. *pp.* 201–391.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 262.

### SECOND YEAR (1883–4).

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW, Esq., Signet Library, Edinburgh. *pp.* cx. 111.

Vol. 5. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A. Edited by J. E. BAILEY, F.S.A. Part I. The Rectors; Warden Huntingdon to Warden Chaderton. *pp.* xx. 100.

Vol. 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. Part II. Warden Dee to Warden Herbert. *pp.* 101–206.

### THIRD YEAR (1884–5).

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE. *pp.* xiii. 215.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 232.

Vol. 9. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part I. The Furness Domains. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 260.

### FOURTH YEAR (1885–6).

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 143.

Vol. 11. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part II. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 261–536.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the Rev. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop Goss. *pp.* xxvi. 108.

### FIFTH YEAR (1886–7).

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE. *pp.* vii. 88.

Vol. 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part III. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, D.C.L. *pp.* lx. 537–728. *(Conclusion.)*

Vol. 15. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part I. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* vii. 180.

## SIXTH YEAR (1887–8).

Vol. 16. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part II. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 181–460.

Vol. 17. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part III. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 461–684.

Vol. 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part IV. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 685–836. *(Conclusion.)*

## SEVENTH YEAR (1888–9).

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A. *pp.* xxvi. 138.

Vol. 20. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part I. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* cxli. 82.

Vol. 21. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part I. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. *pp.* xiv. 210.

## EIGHTH YEAR (1889–90).

Vol. 22. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part II. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 83–281.

Vol. 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part II. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. With two illustrations. *pp.* 211–398.

## NINTH YEAR (1890–91).

Vol. 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part III. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 283–464. *(Conclusion.)*

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 268.

## TENTH YEAR (1891–2).

Vol. 26. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part I. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 257.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON. *pp* vii. 127.

## ELEVENTH YEAR (1892–3).

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 252.

Vol. 29. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part I. *pp.* xxxi. 264.

## TWELFTH YEAR (1893–4).

Vol. 30. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part II. *pp.* 265–603.

Vol. 31. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part II. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 259–529.

# REMAINS

## Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

## Lancaster and Chester.



VOLUME 31.—NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1894.

DA
670
L19C52
v.31

# The Chetham Society.

## COUNCIL FOR 1893–4.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., PRESIDENT.

THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.,
VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, ESQ.

JOHN P. EARWAKER, ESQ., M.A., F.S.A.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH, M.P., F.S.A.

RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, ESQ., M.A., F.S.A.

FRANK RENAUD, ESQ., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, ESQ.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.

REV. RICHARD TONGE, M.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER.

A. W. WARD, ESQ., LITT.D., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL OF THE OWENS COLLEGE.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, ESQ., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, ESQ., HON. SECRETARY.



# Materials for the History

OF THE

# Church of Lancaster.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM OLIVER ROPER.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

VOLUME II.

35237
10/9/94

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
1894.




PRINTED BY CHARLES E. SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

DA
670
L19C52
V.31

# CONTENTS.

III. The Chartulary of the Priory (continued)—

Documents relating to—

Page.

39. Tithes of Bolton Mill ..... 259
40. Land in Skerton ..... 263
41. „ „ Keldbreck ..... 269
42. „ „ Bare ..... 270
43. „ „ Poulton-le-Sands ..... 272
44. „ „ Torrisholme ..... 275
45. „ „ Heaton ..... 278
46. „ „ Overton ..... 280
47. „ „ Middleton ..... 282
48. „ „ Heysham ..... 284
49. Tithes in Lancaster ..... 305
50. Land in Lancaster ..... 307
51. Tithes in Beaumont ..... 334
52. Land in Scotforth ..... 336
53. „ „ Grisehead ..... 350
54. „ „ Hackensall ..... 352
55. „ „ Ashton ..... 355
56. „ „ Stainall ..... 355
57. Stalmine Church ..... 362
58. Land in Stalmine ..... 363
59. „ „ Hambleton ..... 377
60. Vicarage of Poulton ..... 380
61. Land in Poulton ..... 381
62. „ „ Thornton ..... 424
63. „ „ Carleton ..... 427

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO—

Page.

64. Lands in Northbreck ..... 434
65. „ „ Bispham..... 436
66. „ „ Layton ..... 438
67. Eccleston Church..... 441
68. Tithes in Myrescough, Fulwood, &c. ..... 448
69. "Aid to make the eldest son of the Duke a Knight"..... 458
70. Tithes in Croxteth and Toxteth..... 459
71. Caton Mill..... 460
72. Assault on the Prior at Poulton..... 468
73. Rights of road from Poulton and Thornton ..... 471
74. Acknowledgment from Heysham Church..... 474
75. Ralph, Prior of Lancaster ..... 474
76. John, Prior of Lancaster..... 475
77. Land in Heysham ..... 477
78. „ „ Poulton ..... 480
79. Tithes in Lancaster and Fishery in Lune ..... 486
80. Land in Newton ..... 494
81. Croston Church ..... 500
82. Churches of Poulton and Bispham ..... 504
83. Rent from house in Lancaster ..... 506

CHARTERS FROM—

84. King John..... 512
85. „ Henry III. ..... 514

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO—

86. Enclosure of woods and pastures ..... 515
87. Rent from Thurstan de Holland, parson of the Church of Preston..... 517
88. Tithes of Staining and Hardhorn ..... 527
89. The Churches of Croston, Eccleston, and Heysham..... 528

MATERIALS FOR THE

# History of the Church of Lancaster.

PART II.

---

## THE CHARTULARY OF THE PRIORY OF LANCASTER.

*(Continued.)*

INQUISICIO facta apud Boulton coram Magistro Michaele de Harcla officiali Richemund et domino Johanne de Heslarton per Johannem filium Edmundi, Rogerum filium Willelmi, Benedictum ffrer' (?), Willelmum filium Walteri, Johannem filium Jordani, Simonem prepositum, Willelmum filium Gilberti, et Johannem clericum, vj$^{to}$ Kalendis Marcii anno gracie M$^{o}$ CCC$^{o}$ vicesimo, super possessione decime provenientis de quodam molendino aquatico in parochia de Boulton per quam compertum est quod Parochiani de Boulton debebant antiquitus sectam ad quoddam molendinum super aquam de Lon in parochia Lancastr[ie] situatum, de quo molendino Prior et monachi rectores ecclesie Lancastr[ie] decimam perceperunt. Deinde dominus Ricardus quondam rex dictis parochianis de Boulton dictam sectam molendini remisit pro duabus marcis annuis sibi et successoribus suis annuatim perpetuo persolvendis. Dicti vero parochiani apud Boulton quoddam molendinum aquaticum erexerunt a quo dicti Prior et monachi ex tunc decimam perceperunt in recompensacionem decimarum subtractarum de molendino lon' supradicto, videlicet a tempore de quo memoria non existit, pacifice et quiete quosque dominus Rogerus Vicarius

de Kyrkeby in Kendal tunc procurator ecclesie de Boulton hinc ad x annos ut creditur prefatos religiosos de dicta decima spoliavit de qua spoliacione eisdem postea satisfecit ipsis religiosis possessionem pristinam reformando et sic in possessione dicte decime usque hinc ad tres annos quando dominus Johannes de Heselerton in equa manu fecit dictam decimam custodiri.

[TRANSLATION.]

Inquisition made at Bolton before Master Michael de Harcla, Official of Richmond, and Sir John de Heslerton, by John, son of Edmund, Roger, son of William, Benedict ffrer' (?), William, son of Walter, John, son of Jordan, Simon the reeve, William, son of Gilbert, and John the clerk, on the 6th Kalends of March, in the year of Grace, 1320, concerning the possession of the tithe coming from a certain water mill in the parish of Bolton. By which it is found that the parishioners of Bolton from of old owed suit at a certain mill on the river Lune, situate in the parish of Lancaster, of which mill the Prior and monks, as rectors of the church of Lancaster, received the tithe. Afterwards the lord Richard, late King, remised to the said parishioners of Bolton the said suit of the mill for two annual marks, to be paid to him and his successors for ever. But the said parishioners erected at Bolton a certain water mill from which the said Prior and monks from that time received the tithe in recompense of the tithes of the Lune mill abovesaid withdrawn, that is to say from a time of which memory is not, peacefully and quietly, until Roger, vicar of Kirkby in Kendal, the agent of the church of Bolton, ten years ago as it is believed, robbed the aforesaid religious men of the said tithe, of which robbery satisfaction was afterwards given to the said religious men by amending their former possession. And so [they were] in possesion of the said tithes up to three years ago, when Sir John de Heslerton caused the said tithe to be impartially kept.

Johannes de Heselerton reverendi viri domini Rogeri de Northburg archidiaconi Richem[und] sequestrator generalis capellano parochiali de Boulton juxta Lancastr[iam] salutem in salutis auctore. Quoniam sequestrum in decimis molendini de Boulton auctoritate dicti domini archidiaconi interpositum certis de causis legitimis relaxavimus vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum sequestrum sic relaxatum habeatis atque publice nuncietis. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras vobis mittimus sigillo nostro sigillatas. Datum apud Lancastr[iam] xviij kalendas Maii anno gracie M° CCC° ij^do^.

[TRANSLATION.]

John of Heslerton, sequestrator general of the reverend man Sir Roger de Northburgh, archdeacon of Richmond, to the parochial chaplain of Bolton next Lancaster greeting in the Author of Salvation. Since from certain legitimate causes we have released the sequestration placed by the authority of the said lord archdeacon on the tithes of the mill of Bolton, we command you that you have the said sequestration so released, and that you publicly make it known. In testimony whereof we send you the present letters sealed with our seal. Dated at Lancaster the 18th kalends of May in the year of Grace 1302.

---

In Dei nomine Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis negocii super percepcione decimarum de quodam molendino aquatico infra parochiam Ecclesie de Boulton situato quam Reverendus vir dominus Archidiaconus Richem[und] dicto Archidiaconatui suo tenet annexam provenientium inter ministros dicti domini Archidiaconi ex una parte, Priorem et monachos Lancastr[ie] ipsam ecclesiam in usus proprios optinentes ex altera; coram nobis ventilati exhibitis coram nobis peticiones dictorum Religiosorum ac Inquisicione super percepcione dictarum decimarum in ultima

dicti domini Archidiaconi visitacione apud Bolton facta ac alia probacione(?) que requiritur in hac parte. Quia nos Michael de Harcla Archidiaconus Richem[und] et Johannes de Heselarton clericus Reverendi viri domini Archidiaconi Richem[und] ad visitandum clerum et populum ac eciam personas religiosas quascunque et earum monasteria et loca omnia archidiaconi predicti necnon ad faciendum et expediendum que ad visitacionis officium necessaria fuerint vel oportuna deputati, comperimus dictis Religiosis dicte ecclesie Lancastr[ie] nomine in pacifice possessione percipiendi decimas de dicto molendino provenientes a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria non existit pacifice et quiete extitisse ipsos religiosos ab examine nostro dimittimus et quatenus ad nos attinet ipsos in percepcione dictarum decimarum sufficienter munitos esse pronunciamus et declaramus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officialis Richem[und] presentibus est appensum. Acta et data sunt hec apud Eboracum ij$^{do}$ Idiis Junii Anno domini M$^{o}$ CCC vicesimo secundo.[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

In the name of God, Amen. Having heard and understood the merits of the affair concerning the receipt of tithes coming from a certain water mill situate within the parish of the church of Bolton, which the reverend man the Lord Archdeacon of Richmond holds annexed to his archdeaconry, between the ministers of the said Lord Archdeacon on the one part, and the Prior and monks of Lancaster holding that church to their own uses on the other. Having considered the petition of the said religious men exhibited to us, and an inquisition as to the receipt of the said tithes having been made at Bolton on the last visitation of the said Lord Archdeacon, and then being other proof which is requsite in this matter; wherefore we, Michael de Harcla, [? official of the] Archdeacon of Richmond, and John de Heslerton,

[1] The remainder of the page on which this deed is written is cut off, and the back of the same page left blank.

clerk, deputies of that reverend man the Lord Archdeacon of Richmond for visiting the clergy and people, and also religious persons of any kind soever and their monasteries, and all places of the aforesaid archdeacon, and for doing and carrying out what shall be necessary and proper to the office of the visitation, find that the said religious men, in the name of the Church of Lancaster, have been quietly and peaceably in peaceful possession of receiving the tithes of the said mill, from the time and throughout the time memory of which runneth not to the contrary; we dismiss these men from our court, and, so far as pertains to us, we do pronounce and declare them sufficiently justified in taking the said tithes. In testimony whereof the seal of the official of Richmond is appended to these presents. Done and given at York, the second ides of June, in the year of our Lord, 1322.

---

Universis sancte matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus filius Rogeri de Skerton salutem in domino. Noveritis me caritatis intuitu et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie de Lancastr[e] et Monachis ibidem Deo et Sancte Marie servientibus tres acras terre infra divisas de Skerton illas tres scilicet quas pater meus Rogerus contulit Deo et Sancte Marie de Lancastr[e] et predictis monachis cum corpore suo, que scilicet jacent in cultura que vocatur Musforscote propinquiores juxta viam que tendit versus Bare in parte occidentali. Tenendas et habendas imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ab omni servicio seculari exaccione et demanda cum communi pastura predicte ville de Skerton quantum pertinet tanto tenemento et cum aliis aysiamentis et liberis communionibus omnibus predicte ville de Skerton pertinentibus. Testibus hiis—Domino A. tunc temporis Priore de Kerm'l,

Johanne Canonico ejusdem loci, Gerardo Capellano de Lanc[astre], Henrico persona de Bout (?), Magistro R. de Derbe, Laurencio de Lancastr[e], R. persona de Glast, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whom this present writing shall come, Robert son of Roger of Skerton greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I, with a desire of charity, and for the souls of my father and my mother, and of my ancestors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and Saint Mary of Lancaster and the monks there serving God and St. Mary, three acres of land, within the boundaries of Skerton, to wit, those three which my father Roger bestowed on God and Saint Mary of Lancaster and the aforesaid monks, with his body, which lie in the culture which is called Musforscote nearer to the way which goes towards Bare on the west side. To hold and to have for ever in pure and perpetual alms, free and quit from all secular service, exaction and demand, with common pasture of the aforesaid vill of Skerton, as much as pertains to such tenement, and with all other easements and free commons pertaining to the aforesaid vill of Skerton. These being witnesses—Sir A(bsolon) then prior of Cartmel, John canon of the same place, Gerard chaplain of Lancaster, Henry parson of Bolton (?), Master R. of Derby, Laurence of Lancaster, R. parson of Glast', and others.

---

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Rogerus filius Willelmi de Skerton salutem. Noveritis me caritatis intuitu pro salute anime mee et Somine uxoris mee et predecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Lancastr[e] in liberam, puram et perpetuam elimosinam

unam acram terre que jacet inter Harmes et Longrig et unum toftum et croftum quod Ailsy tenuit in ville fine de Skerton versus Lanc[astriam]. Tenendas et habendas predictas acram et dimidiam predictis monachis sine aliquo retinemento cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam et extra, libere, integre, honorifice et quiete ab omnibus servicio, exaccione et consuetudine secularibus imperpetuum. Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus predictas terras cum pertinenciis predictis monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Vern', tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Domino Rogero Gernet, Waltero filio Swayn, Ada de Coupmanwra, Gilberto de Kellet, Ormo de Kellet, Randulpho de Bolrun, Johanne de Oxclyve, Ada de Hest, Rogero de Derby, qui hanc cartam scripsit, cum multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Roger, son of William of Skerton, greeting. Know ye that I, with a desire of charity, for the welfare of my soul and of Somina my wife, and of my predecessors and successors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary and to the monks of Lancaster, in free, pure, and perpetual alms, an acre of land which lies between Harmes and Longrigg, and a toft and croft which Ailsy held at the end of the vill of Skerton towards Lancaster. To hold and to have the aforesaid acre and a half to the aforesaid monks without any withholding, with all the appurtenances, liberties, and easements, within the vill and without, freely, entirely, honourably, quietly, from every all service, exaction, and custom for ever. And I, Roger and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid lands, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid monks, against all men and women for ever. These being witnesses—Sir William de Vernon, then Sheriff of

Lancaster,[1] Sir Roger Gernet, Walter son of Swayn, Adam of Capernwray, Gilbert of Kellet, Orm of Kellet, Ralph of Bolton, John of Oxcliffe, Adam of Hest, Roger of Derby, who wrote this charter, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Skerton concedente R. filio meo primogenito pro salute anime mee et S. sponse mee et antecessorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Lancastre et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam acram in campo de Scarton juxta Harehun, et unum toftum in villa de Scarton quod Edricus tenuit. Tenendam et habendam in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni exaccione seculari. Hanc autem donacionem ego R. et R. filius meus et heredes mei warantizabimus predicte domini contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum. Et ego et sponsa mea predicta et predictus filius meus et predecessores et successores nostri simus participes omnium bonorum que fiunt vel fient in predicta domo Dei. Hiis testibus—Magistro Rogero Constabulario de Lanc[astre], Rogero Gernet, Osberno Capellano, J. Capellano, Garino Capellano, Magistro Garnerio, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger of Skerton, R. my eldest son consenting, for the welfare of my soul, and of S. my wife and of my ancestors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, an acre in the field of Skerton by Hareruns, and a toft in the vill of Skerton which Edric held. To hold and to have in free, pure, and perpetual alms without any secular exaction. And this gift I, R. and R., my son and my heirs, will warrant to the aforesaid house against all men and women for ever. And I and my wife

[1] 1205.

aforesaid, and my son aforesaid, and our predecessors and successors may be participators in all goods which come or shall come to the aforesaid house of God. These being witnesses—Roger, constable of Lancaster, Roger Gernet, Osbern the chaplain, J. the chaplain, Warin the chaplain, Master Garner, and many others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Quenyld filius Roberti Scatho salutem. Noveritis me quietum clamasse Thome de Coupmanwra totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in tribus acris terre et dimidia et una acra prati in villa de Skerton. Ita quod ego dicta (*sic*) Quenild nunquam de cetero aliquid juris vel clamii exigere vel vendicare potero in predictis tribus acris terre et dimidia et una acra prati nec aliquis alius nomine meo. Pro hac autem quieta clamacione dedit michi dictus Thomas x solidos argenti. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum opposui. Hiis testibus—Ada de Monte Alto tunc vicecomite Lancastr[ie], Domino Rogero de Heton, Alano de Cath[er]ton, Johanne de Oxclyve, et Johanne de Parles, cum multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Quenild, son of Robert of Skerton, greeting. Know ye that I have quit-claimed to Thomas of Capernwray all right and claim which I had or could have in three acres and a half of land and an acre of meadow in the vill of Skerton, so that neither I, the said Quenild, nor any one in my name can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid three acres and a half of land and one acre of meadow. And for this quit-claim the said Thomas has given me ten marks of silver. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this

writing. These being witnesses—Adam of Montalt, then sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir Roger of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxclyffe, and John of Parles, with many others.

———

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas de Coupmanwra salutem. Noveritis me pro salute animee me et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate marie de Lancastr[e], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, tres acras terre et dimidiam in villa de Skerton quas habui de Quenild filio Roberti Scathon in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendas et habendas dictas tres acras terre et dimidiam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest et concedi. Et ego Thomas predictus dictam terram cum pertinenciis et heredes mei dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino Willelmo de Heton, Alano de Catherton, Johanne Gernet, Johanne de Oxclyve, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, Thomas of Capernwray greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by this my present writing have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, three acres and a half of

[1] 1262-3.

land in the vill of Skerton, which I had of Quenild, son of Robert of Skerton, in pure and perpetual alms. To hold and to have the said three acres and a half of land, with all their appurtenances, to the said Prior and monks and their successors, as freely and quietly as any alms can be freely given and granted. And I, the aforesaid Thomas and my heirs, will warrant and defend the said land with the appurtenances to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John Gernet, John of Oxcliffe, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Nicholaus filius Areri de Lancastr[e] dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Osberto Capellano Lancastr[ie] pro homagio suo et servicio quatuor acras terre super Keldebrek, scilicet duas acras et dimidiam que jacent proxime le Syke et dimidiam acram in eadem cultura illuc prope jacentem et unam acram in majori Keldebre, quarum extremitates jacent versus partem australem et versus aquilonem. Habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit libere quiete et honorifice pro omni servicio, salvo forinseco domini regis quantum ad predictam terram pertinet. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis duos denarios scilicet unum ad Natale et unum ad Pascha. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dedit michi predictus Osbertus pre manibus quadraginta solidos argenti. Et ut hec mea donacio stabilis et inconcussa permaneat, in hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—R. Priore Lancastrie, Magistro Rogero de Derby, Nicholao Tinctore, Rogero filio Orme, Willelmo filio Haraldi, Willelmo Pasci, et multis aliis.[1]

[1] The rest of the page on which this charter is written is left blank.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Nicholas, son of Arer of Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Osbert the chaplain of Lancaster, for his homage and service, four acres of land on Keldbreck, namely, two acres and a half which lie next the Syke, and half an acre in the same culture lying near there, and an acre in the greater Keldbreck, the extremities of which lie towards the north and south side. To have and to hold of me and my heirs, to him and his assigns, or any one to whom he shall wish to assign, freely, quietly, and honourably for all service, saving the foreign service of the lord the King as much as pertains to the aforesaid land. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs two pence, namely, one penny at Christmas and one at Easter. And for this gift and grant, the aforesaid Osbert has given me in hand forty shillings of silver. And that this my grant may remain firm and unshaken, in testimony hereof I have strengthened this present charter with the protection of my seal. These being witnesses—R. Prior of Lancaster, Master Roger of Derby, Nicholas Tinctor [dyer], Roger son of Orm, William son of Harold, William Pasci, (?) and many others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Thomas de Conpmanwra salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastr[e] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Bare, illam scilicet dimidiam bovatam terre quam Willelmus filius Bernardi de me quondam tenuit. Tenendam et habendam predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et

quiecius dari potest vel concedi et ego Thomas et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictam dimidiam bovatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamentis tante terre infra villam de Bare et extra pertinentibus memoratis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Ada de Monte Alto, tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Dominis Willelmo de ffurnais et Benedicto Gernet, militibus, Ada de Kellet, Willelmo de Heton, Alano de Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Nicholao de Lee, Radulpho de Bolerun, et multis aliis.[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Thomas of Capernwray greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, half a bovate of land, with the appurtenances, in the vill of Bare, to wit, that half bovate of land which William, son of Bernard, formerly held of me. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can be freely and quietly given or granted. And I, Thomas, and my heirs or my assigns, will warrant and defend the aforesaid half bovate of land, with all the appurtenances and easements pertaining to so much land, within the vill of Bare and without, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I, for me and my heirs, have set my seal. These being witnesses—Sir Adam de Montalt, then Sheriff of Lancaster;[2] Sir William de ffurness

[1] The rest of the page on which this deed is written is left blank. [2] 1262–3.

and Sir Benedict Gernet, knights, Adam of Kellet, William of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, Nicholas of Lee, Ralph of Bolton, and many others.

---

*Concessio Priori et monachis Ecclesie Lancastr[ie] de terra super quam Graingia de Pulton scituatur.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Parles concessi, dedi et presenti scripto meo confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astria] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum successorum que meorum unam aream in villa de Pulton jacentem juxta grangiam quam Henricus de Beaumont quondam de me tenuit ex parte meridionali prope viam continentem sexaginta pedes in longitudine et triginta in latitudine ad situm unius grangie ubi predictus Prior et ejus successores decimas garbarum et liguminum dicte ville vel alterius si eis licuerit cariare possint et herbergiare cum libero introitu et exitu ad dictam aream et grangiam omni tempore anni ex omni parte. Tenendam et habendam dictam aream et grangiam cum plantata fuerit dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in omnibus sicut predictum est in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Johannes prenominatus et heredes mei dictam aream et grangiam in eadem sitam dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino Willelmo de Heton, Ormo de Kellet, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne Gernet de Caton, Nicholao de Lee, Johanne de Coupmanwra, Johanne de Afton, Thomas de Parles, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Grant to the Prior and monks of the Church of Lancaster of land on which the grange of Poulton is situated.*

Know present and to come that I, John of Parles, have given, granted, and by my present writing have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my ancestors and successors, an area in the vill of Poulton, lying next the grange, which Henry of Beaumont formerly held of me, on the south side near the way, containing sixty feet in length and thirty in breadth, for the site of a grange, where the aforesaid Prior and his successors can carry and house their tithes of sheaves and pulse, if it shall please them, with free entry and exit to the said place and grange at all times of the year from every side. To hold and to have the said place and grange, when it shall be built, to the said Prior and monks and their successors in all things as is aforesaid in free, pure, and perpetual alms. And I, the aforenamed John, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the said area, and grange situated in the same, to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William of Heaton, Orm of Kellet, John of Oxcliffe, John Gernet of Caton, Nicholas of Lee, John of Capernwray, John of Aughton, Thomas of Parles, and many others.

---

*De eadem.*

Noverint universi quod ego Willelmus le Gentyl concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Priori Ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astria] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam grangiam in villa de Pulton juxta grangiam quam Henricus de

Bealmont quondam tenuit ex parte meridionali prope viam continentem sexaginta pedes in longitudine et triginta pedes in latitudine. Et preterea concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi eisdem Prioriet monachis unam aream continentem sexaginta pedes in longitudine et triginta pedes in latitudine juxta gardinum meum in villa de Pulton ex parte occidentali juxta Regiam stratam quas quidem grangiam et aream predicti Prior et monachi habuerunt de dono Johannis de Parles per duas cartas cum libero introitu et exitu ad blada sua et fena cariandum et abducendum omni tempore anni et cum omnibus aliis aysiamentis ad easdem prout in cartis predictis plenius continetur. Et preterea concessi eisdem Priori et monachis pasturam omnibus terris meis in manibus tenencium meorum nunc existentibus pro averiis suis ad decimam ville predicte colligendam deputatis tempore autumpnali. Habendas et tenendas predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Edmundo de Norvill, vicecomite Lancastr[ie], Ranulpho le Gentyl, Willelmo de Slene, Laurencio filio Thome, Johanne de Lancastri[e] et aliis. Datum apud Lancastr[e] die dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi Nono.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Concerning the Same.*

Know all that I, William le Gentyl, have granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and the monks there serving God, a grange in the vill of Poulton, next the grange which Henry of Beaumont formerly held on the south side near the way, containing sixty feet in length and thirty in breadth. And besides I have granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to the same Prior and monks an area containing sixty feet in length

and thirty in breadth next my garden in the vill of Poulton, on the west side next the highway, which said grange and area the aforesaid Prior and monks had of the gift of John of Parles, by two charters, with free entry and exit to carry and take away their corn and hay at all times of the year, and with other easements belonging to the same, as is more fully contained in the charters aforesaid. And moreover I have granted to the same Prior and monks the pasture in all my lands, now being in the hands of my tenants for their cattle, appointed for collecting the tithe of the vill aforesaid in the time of autumn. To have and to hold to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors for ever in free, pure, and perpetual alms. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this my present charter. These being witnesses—Edmund de Norvill, Sheriff of Lancaster, Ranulph le Gentyl, William of Slyne, Laurence son of Thomas, John of Lancaster, and others. Dated at Lancaster on the Sunday next after the feast of the Apostles Philip and James, in the ninth year of the reign of King Edward, the son of King Edward (1316).

———

*Concessio terre super quam Grangium de Thorisholm scituatur.*

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ego N. de Thorysholm salutem. Noverit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime mee et patris mei matrisque mee et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum quendam locum ad vnum orreum in villa de Thorysholm in exitu predicte ville versus Pulton juxta Gardinum Orm scilicet sexaginta sex pedum in longitudine et xxx in latitudine, hunc predictum locum dedi et concessi predictis monachis, tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et ego predictus N. et heredes mei warantizabimus hoc donum contra omnes homines, et ut hec concessio

et donacio rata et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum sigilli mei scriptum istud apponere roboraui. Hiis testibus — Domino Willelmo de Parles, Thoma Gernet, Ormo de Kellet, O. Capellano, Johanne de Oxclyve, Geruasio fratre suo, R. de Bolerun, Waltero de Breus, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Grant of the land on which the grange of Torrisholme is situated.*

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whom this present writing shall come, I, N. of Torrisholme, greeting. Know all of you that I have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul, and of my father and mother, and for the souls of my ancestors and successors, a certain place for a barn in the vill of Torrisholme, at the exit of the aforesaid vill, towards Poulton, next to the garden of Orm, to wit, sixty-six feet in length and thirty in breadth; this aforesaid place I have given and granted to the aforesaid monks. To hold and to have of me and my heirs in pure and perpetual alms for ever. And I, the aforesaid N., and my heirs, will warrant this gift against all men. And that this my grant and gift may remain firm and stable for ever, I have strengthened this writing by the appending of my seal. These being witnesses — Sir William of Parles, Thomas Gernet, Orm of Kellet, O. the chaplain, John of Oxcliffe, Gervase his brother, R. of Bolton, Walter of Breus, and others.

---

*De quadam area ad grangium predictum.*

Noverint universi quod ego Johannes de Parles dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Ecclesie beate

Marie de Lancastr[e], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus, unam aream in Thorisholm continentem lx pedes in longitudine et triginta pedes in latitudine juxta Gardinum meum ex parte occidentali juxta Regiam stratam ex parte aquilonari vbi Grangia dicti Prioris sita est ad decimas suas pro sua voluntate colligendum, cariandum et inde disponendum pro sui suorumque voluntate, cum libero introitu et exitu ac circuitu ad eandem omni tempore anni. Tenendam et habendam dictam aream et grangiam cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamentis suis competentibus predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Johannes prenominatus et heredes mei predictam aream et grangiam cum omnibus pertenenciis predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum opposui. Hiis testibus — Domino Henrico de Lee tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino Willelmo de Heton, Ormo de Kellet, Nicholao de Lee, Johanne Gernet, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne de Coupmanwra, Thoma Travers, Willelmo de Benstede, clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Concerning a certain area for the aforesaid grange.*

Know all that I, John of Parles, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, an area in Torrisholme, containing sixty feet in length and thirty feet in breadth, next my garden on the west side, next the highway on the north side, where the grange of the said Prior is situate, for collecting, carrying, and putting there their tithes at their will, with free entry and exit and circuit to the same at all times of the year. To have and to hold the said area and grange, with all their appurtenances and easements suitable, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their

successors, in free, pure, and perpetual alms. And I, John aforenamed, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid area and grange, with all the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses — Sir Henry of Lee, then Sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William of Heaton, Orm of Kellet, Nicholas of Lee, John Gernet, John of Oxcliffe, John of Capernwray, Thomas Travers, William of Bensted, clerk, and others.

———

*Concessio terre grangie de Eton.*

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Dominus Willelmus de Heton miles salutem. Noveritis quod cum mota esset contencio inter Dominum Radulphum de Truno priorem Lanc[astrie] ex una parte et me ex altera parte super diuisas clausure aree capelle Sancti Cuthberti de Heton tandem de consilio amicorum necnon et caritatis intuitu concessi et presenti scripto confirmavi, quod predictus Prior et eius successores habeant et possideant predictam aream dicte capelle infra diuisas subscriptas videlicet, incipiendo ad angulem fossati quod extendit se versus occidentem in aquilonari parte et sic sequendo illud fossatum vsque ad fossatum in oriente quod est inter nouam domum et veterem fratris Willelmi Hermite et sic sequendo illud fossatum versus meridiem vsque ad fossatum quod est inter campum de Heton et dictam aream, sequendo dictum fossatum versus occidentem usque ad angulum dicti fossati in australi parte et sic sequendo illud fossatum ex transuerso vsque ad angulum fossati primo nominati, cum libero et sufficienti introitu et exitu ad predictam aream et grangiam in eadem sitam a regia via preiacente omni tempore anni sine

[1] 1274, 1282-4.

contradiccione et impedimento mei vel heredum meorum cum omnimodis emolumentis et comodis que infra eandem aream naturaliter oriri poterint vel artificialiter haberi. Et quod predictus Prior et successores sui possint predicta fossatam mundare et exaltare cum voluerint et sibi viderint expedire. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Willelmo le Botyler, Ricardo le Botyler, Benedicto Gernet, Ada de Hoyland, Ada de Houghton, militibus, Nicholao de Wygan, Alano de Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyue, Nicholao de Prioratu, Willelmo de Benstede, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Grant of the land of the grange of Heaton.*

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this present writing, Sir William de Heaton, knight, greeting. Know ye that whereas a controversy was moved between Ralph de Truno, Prior of Lancaster, of the one part, and me of the other, concerning the boundaries of the enclosure of the area of the chapel of St. Cuthbert of Heaton; at length by the advice of friends, and also with a desire of charity, I have granted, and by the present writing confirmed, that the aforesaid Prior and his successors may have and possess the aforesaid area of the said chapel within the underwritten boundaries, that is to say,—beginning at the corner of the ditch which extends towards the west on the north side, and so following that ditch as far as the ditch on the east, which is between the new house and the old one of brother William the hermit, and so following that ditch towards the south as far as the ditch which is between the field of Heaton and the said area; following the said ditch towards the west to the corner of the said ditch on the south part, and so following that ditch across to the corner of the ditch first named, with free and sufficient entry and exit to the aforesaid area and grange situated in the same, from the highway, at all times

of the year without let or hindrance of me or my heirs, with all emoluments and commodities which can naturally arise within the said area, or be had artificially. And that the aforesaid Prior and his successors may clean and raise the aforesaid ditches when they shall wish and it shall seem expedient to them. In testimony whereof I have, for me and my heirs, set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — Sir William le Botyler, Sir Richard le Botyler, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir Adam de Hoyland, Sir Adam de Hoghton, knights, Nicholas of Wigan, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, Nicholas of the Priory, William de Bensted, and others.

---

*De terra grangie de Ouerton.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Johannis de Ouerton cum assensu et consensu heredum meorum dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam placeam terre infra villam de Ouerton iacentem in medietate inter terram Johannis prepositi et terram meam propriam iuxta viam Regalem habentem quinquaginta et sex pedes in longitudine et quadraginta in latitudine in qua dicti monachi possint Orreum suum ad eorum aysiamentum construere et ibidem decimas suas et alia bona sua pro eorum voluntate sine impedimento attrahere. Tenendam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi liberius vel melius participacioni omnium beneficiorum que fiunt vel fient in dicta ecclesia beate Marie Lanc[astrie] imperpetuum. Et ego Adam et heredes mei predictam placeam terre imperpetuum Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus contra omnes homines et feminas

warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus — Ada de Kellet, Rogero de Heton, Ada de Middelton, Johanne preposito de Ouerton, Johanne herede me[o], Rogero Capellano, Philippo clerico, et aliis. Et vt hec mea donacio per processum temporis rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat, Ego Adam presenti carte mee et Johannes heres meus signa nostra apposuimus.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Concerning the land of the grange of Overton.*

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of John of Overton, with the assent and consent of my heirs, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, for my soul and for the souls of all my ancestors, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, a place of land within the vill of Overton, lying immediately between the land of John the reeve and my own land next the highway, having fifty-six feet in length and forty in breadth, on which the said monks can construct their barn for their easement, and can there draw their tithes and other goods at their will without hindrance. To hold of me and my heirs in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any alms can be more freely or better given or granted, for a participation of all the benefits which are made, or shall be made, to the said church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster for ever. And I, Adam, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid place of land for ever to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, against all men and women. These being witnesses— Adam of Kellet, Roger of Heaton, Adam of Middleton, John the reeve of Overton, John my heir, Roger the chaplain, Philip the clerk, and others. And that this my grant may remain firm and stable for ever through course of time, I, Adam, and John my heir, have set our seals to the present charter.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Middelton filius Willelmi de Hest salutem. Noueritis quod ego intuitu caritatis concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus vnam particullam terre mee in Middelton continentem xl pedes in capite orientali in latitudine et xxxvj pedes in capite occidentali in latitudine et viii perticatas in longitudine cuius capud orientalis extendit se usque ad Littelhalegate et capud occidentalis usque ad viam que ducit ad le Haugrene, jacentem immediate inter terram Ade filii Ormi de Kellet et viam que ducit de aquilonari extremitate ville de Middelton apud le Haugrene cum communi pasturi, libertatibus, et omnibus aliis aysiamentis tante terre in eadem villa pertinentibus. Tenendam et habendam in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere pure et pacifice sicut elemosina quiecius, melius, liberius et securius dari poterit vel concedi. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predictam particulam terre cum pertinenciis Deo et ecclesie beate Marie et dictis monachis de Lancastre warantizabimus imperpetuum pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus—Ricardo Pincerna tunc vicecomite Lancastrie, Thoma de Coupmanwra tunc Senescallo de Manerio domini Regis, Ada de Hest, Ada filio Ade de Middelton, Rogero de Heton, Rogero de Hesham, Benedicto de Middelton, Philippo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this present writing, William of Middleton, son of William of Hest, greeting. Know ye that I, with a desire of charity, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks serving God there, a small piece of my land in Middleton, containing

forty feet at the east head in breadth, and thirty-six feet at the west head in breadth, and eight perches in length, the east head of which extends as far as Littlehallgate, and the west head to the road which leads to the Hawgreen, lying immediately between the land of Adam son of Orm of Kellet, and the way which leads from the northern extremity of the vill of Middleton at the Hawgreen, with common pasture, liberties, and all the other easements pertaining to so much land in the same town. To hold and to have in pure, free, and perpetual alms as freely, purely, and peacefully as alms can be quietly, best, or most freely and securely given or granted. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid small piece of land, with the appurtenances, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary, and to the said monks of Lancaster for ever, for the welfare of my soul, of my ancestors, and my successors, and of all the faithful departed. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — Richard Pincerna, then Sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Thomas of Capernwray, then steward of the manor of the lord the King, Adam of Hest, Adam son of Adam of Middleton, Roger of Heaton, Roger of Heysham, Benedict of Middleton, Philip the clerk, and others.

---

Notum sit omnibus hominibus quod Ormus de Kellet pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre Priori et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus quandam particulam terre mee in villa de Middelton que iacet iuxta grangiam predicti prioris in villa predicta ex parte boriali que continet in se nouies viginti pedes in longitudine et octo decem pedes in latitudine. Tenendam et habendam dictam particulam terre dicto Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus ad inhabitandum in eadem quam cumque edificacionem voluerint pro eorum voluntate de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis

[1] 1243.

in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam quam quidem particulam terre ego Ormus predictus et heredes mei vel mei assignati dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus—Domino Willelmo de Heton, Benedicto Gernet, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne de Vrswyke, Johanne de Parles, Johanne de Aston, Rogero de Balerig, Thoma de Bolerun, Ricardo de Middelton, et alijs.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it known to all men that I, Orm of Kellet, for the welfare of my soul, and of the souls of my ancestors and successors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, a certain small part of my land in the vill of Middleton, which lies next the grange of the aforesaid Prior in the vill aforesaid, on the north part, which contains in itself one hundred and eighty feet in length and eighteen feet in width. To hold and to have the said small piece of land to the said Prior and monks, and their successors, to inhabit whatsoever building in the same they shall wish, of me and my heirs or my assigns, in free, pure, and perpetual alms. Which small piece of land I, Orm aforesaid, and my heirs or assigns, will warrant, acquit, and defend to the said Prior and monks and their successors, against all mortals for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — Sir William of Heaton, Benedict Gernet, John of Oxcliffe, John of Urswick, John of Parles, John of Ashton, Roger of Bailrig, Thomas of Bolton, Richard of Middleton, and others.

---

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Rogerus de Crofte salutem. Noueritis quod ego

Rogerus pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum dimisi, concessi et omnino quietum clamaui Deo et Sancto Martino de Sagio et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus totum Jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in tota terra cum pertinenciis in parua Hesham quam Robertus de Kellet quondam tenuit et in tota terra cum pertinenciis quam Benedictus de Hesham quondam in dicta villa tenuit. Ita quod ego Rogerus et heredes mei nichill juris vel clamei in predictis terris cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere poterimus nisi preces et oracionum suffragia. Et ut hec mea dimissio, concessio et quieta clamacio robur firmitatis imperpetuum optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus — Domino Matheo de Redeman tunc vicecomite Lancastrie, Domino Willelmo de Tunstall, Domino Ada de Bury, Domino Willelmo de Clyfton, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Rogero de Heton, Ada filio Ormi de Kellet, Rogero Gernet de Caton, Ada Gernet, cum multis alijs.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this present writing, Roger de Croft greeting. Know ye that I, Roger, for the salvation of my soul, and of my ancestors and successors, have demised, granted, and altogether quit-claimed to God and St. Martin of Sees, and to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, all right and claim which I had, or could have, in the whole land, with the appurtenances, in Little Heysham, which Robert of Kellet formerly held, and in the whole land, with the appurtenances, which Benedict of Heysham formerly held in the said vill. So that neither I, Roger, nor my heirs, can from henceforth demand any right or claim in the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, but only their prayers and the suffrages of their orations. And that this my demise, grant, and quit-claim may obtain the strength of endurance, I have set my seal to the present writing.

These being witnesses — Sir Mathew of Redmayne, then Sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir William of Tunstall, Sir Adam of Bury, Sir William of Clifton, Thomas of Capernwray, Roger of Heaton, Adam son of Orm of Kellet, Roger Gernet of Caton, Adam Gernet, with many others.

---

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Adam de Urswyk salutem. Noueritis quod ego pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum dimisi, concessi et omnino quietum clamaui Deo et sancto Martino de Sagio et Ecclesie Sancte Marie Lancastrie et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in tota terra cum pertinencijs in parua Hesham quam Benedictus de Hesham auunculus meus quondam tenuit. Ita quod ego Adam et heredes mei nichil juris vel clamei in tota predicta terra cum pertinencijs decetero exigere poterimus nisi preces et oracionum suffragia. Et ut hec mea dimissio, concessio et quieta clamacio robur firmitatis imperpetuum obtineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hijs testibus—Domino Matheo de Redeman, tunc vicecomite Lancastrie, Domino Willelmo de Tunstall, Domino Ada de Bury, Domino Willelmo de Clyfton, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Rogero de Heton, Ada filio Ormi de Kellet, Rogero Gernet de Caton, Ada Gernet, cum multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this present writing, Adam of Urswick greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul, of my ancestors and successors, have demised, granted, and altogether quit-claimed, to God and St. Martin of Sees, and the church of St. Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, the whole right and claim

[1] 1245–8.

which I had, or could have, in the whole land, with the appurtenances, in Little Heysham, which Benedict of Heysham, my uncle, formerly held. So that neither I, Adam, nor my heirs, can in future demand any right or claim in the whole aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, but only their prayers and the suffrages of their orations. And that this my demise, grant, and quit-claim may obtain the strength of endurance for ever, I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Mathew of Redmayne, then Sheriff of Lancaster, Sir William of Tunstall, Sir Adam of Bury, Sir William of Clifton, Thomas of Capernwray, Roger of Heaton, Adam, son of Orm of Kellet, Roger Gernet of Caton, Adam Gernet, with many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius et heres Viviani de Hesham concessi, dedi et omnino quietum clamavi Domino Willelmo de Reyo Priori Lanc[astrie] et monachis ejusdem loci et eorum successoribus totum jus et clameum quod unquam habui vel habere potui in Tofto quod Robertus filius Elt quondam tenuit in villa de Hesham et in una acra terre quam Adam de Urswyk dedit memorato prioratui concedendo et dando predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus communem pasturam cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisiamentis que ad unum Toftum et unam acram terre in predicta villa et extra pertinere dinoscuntur. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis quatuor denarios sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos per equales parte[s] scilicet ad Pascha domini et ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli pro omni seruicio, consuetudine seculari, et demanda. Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei predictum Toftum cum predictis acra terre communi pastura et omnibus aliis prescriptis memoratis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum

apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo le Botylere, tunc vicecomite Lancastr[ie], Domino Rogero de Heton, Benedicto Gernet, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Alano de Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son and heir of Vivian of Heysham, have given, granted, and altogether quit-claimed, to Sir William de Rey, Prior of Lancaster, and to the monks of the same place, and their successors, all right and claim which I ever had, or could have, in the toft which Robert, son of Elt, formerly held in the vill of Heysham, and in an acre of land which Adam of Urswick gave to the said priory, granting and giving to the aforesaid Prior and monks, and their successors, common pasture with all other liberties and easements which are known to pertain to a toft and an acre of land within the aforesaid vill and without. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs or assigns four pence sterling at the two terms of the year by equal parts, namely, at Easter and at the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, for all service, secular custom, and demand. And I, Roger, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid toft, with the aforesaid acre of land, common pasture, and all other things before written, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all men and women for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present charter. These being witnesses—Sir William le Botiler, then Sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir Roger of Heaton, Benedict Gernet, Thomas of Capernwray, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Benedicti clerici de Netherhesham dedi, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astrie] Priori et

[1] 1256.

monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, unum toftum et unam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis in Netherhesham, illa videlicet toftum et bovata que Rogerus del Grene quondam de me tenuit in eadem villa una cum area ydonea super le Cūlneburg ad quoddam orreum edificandum sexaginta pedum in longitudine et triginta in latitudine continentem cum libero introitu et exitu in via Regia in dictam aream cum plaustro et biga omni tempore anni. Tenendam et habendam dictis Ecclesie, Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere pure et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina dari poterit cum omnibus liberatibus et aysiamentis tante terre in eadem villa pertinentibus. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei dicta toftum, terram et aream dictis ecclesie, Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus — Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Rogero de Hesham, Johanne de Parles, Ada filio Roberti de Hesham, Radulfo de Hacuneshou, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, William, son of Benedict, the clerk, of Nether Heysham, have given, granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, and their successors, in free, pure, and perpetual alms, a toft and a bovate of land, with the appurtenances, in Nether Heysham; that toft and bovate, to wit, which Roger del Green formerly held of me in the same vill, together with a suitable area on the Kilnburg (?) to build a barn, containing sixty feet in length and thirty in width, with free entry and exit on the highway into the said area with waggon and car at all times of the year. To hold and to have to the

said church, Prior and monks and their successors, in pure and perpetual alms as freely, purely, and quietly as any alms could be given, with all the liberties and appurtenances pertaining to so much land in the same vill. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the said toft, land, and area to the said church, Prior and monks and their successors, against all men and women for ever. In testimony whereof I set have my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William of Heaton, John of Oxcliffe, Roger of Heysham, John of Parles, Adam, son of Robert of Heysham, Ralph of Hackenshall, and others.

---

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Alanus de Catherton salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse remisisse et omnino a me et heredibus meis quietum clammasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatam terre cum tofto et gardino, edificiis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis in villa de Hesham et unam aream in eadem villa super le Kilneburg ad situm unius grangie in australi parte grangie Willelmi Warde continentem in se l pedes in longitudine et xxx in latitudine cum libero introitu et exitu undique ad omnia necessaria et aysiamenta pro voluntate eorum singulis temporibus habenda et facienda que Willelmus Ward de Hesham michi dedit per cartam suam. Tenendam et habendam dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus dictam bovatam terre cum Tofto, Gardino, edificiis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, et cum area predicta in omnibus ut predictum est in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Ita quod ego Alanus vel heredes mei nichil juris vel clamii in dicta bovata terre cum tofto, gardino, edificiis et aliis pertinenciis, seu area predicta de cetero exigere poterimus, nisi tantum participacionem oracionum et bonorum que fuint in ecclesia predicta. In cujus rei testimonium huic

presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Ranulpho de Dacre, tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino Willelmo de Heton, Ormo de Kellet, Johanne Gernet de Caton, Nicholao de Lee, Johanne le Gentyl, Johanne de Oxclyve, Thoma Travers, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear the present writing, Alan de Catherton greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul, and the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, a bovate of land with the toft and garden, and the buildings and all other the appurtenances in the vill of Heysham, and an area in the same vill on the Kilnburg for the site of a grange, on the south side of the grange of William Ward, containing in itself fifty feet in length and thirty in width, with free entry and exit on every side, to have and make all necessary things and easements at their will at all times, which William Ward of Heysham gave me by his charter. To hold and to have the said bovate of land with the toft, garden, buildings, and all other appurtenances, and with the area aforesaid, to the said Prior and monks and their successors, in all things as is abovesaid, in pure and perpetual alms for ever. So that neither I, Alan, nor my heirs, can from henceforth demand any right or claim in the said bovate of land with the toft, garden, buildings, and other the appurtenances or the area aforesaid, but only a participation of their orations and goods which are made in the church aforesaid. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses — Sir Ranulph de Dacre, then Sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William of Heaton, Orm of

[1] 1272.

Kellet, John Gernet of Caton, Nicholas of Lee, John le Gentyl, John of Oxcliffe, Thomas Travers, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod· ego Adam filius Roberti de Kellet manens in Hesham dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam acram terre in Nether Hesham jacentem quatuor partes scilicet una roda jacet super Suggeholm juxta terram Johannis Harper et una roda super Ormesholm juxta terram Willelmi de Oxclyue et una roda super le bla Regrene [*sic*] juxta terram Ade de Hesham et una roda jacet super Drakeholm juxta terram Johannis filii Radulphi. Habendam et tenendam predictis Priori et monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, libere, quiete, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis et aysiamentis dicte acre ubique pertinentibus. Et ego predictus Adam et heredes mei dictam acram cum pertinenciis predictis Priori et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Oxclyue, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Parles, Willelmo de Bris, et Thoma de Bolroun, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Robert of Kellet, living in Heysham, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, an acre of land in Nether Heysham, lying in four parts; to wit, one rod lies on Suggholm next the land of John Harper, and one rod on Ormsholm next the land of William of Oxcliffe, and a rod on the Black Greave next the land of Adam of Heysham, and one rod lies on Drakeholm next the land of John, son of Ralph. To have and to hold to the aforesaid Prior and

monks in pure and perpetual alms for ever, freely, quietly, with all their appurtenances and easements everywhere pertaining to the said acre. And I, the aforesaid Adam, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the said acre, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks against all men and women for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — John of Oxcliffe, William of Heaton, John of Parles, William of Bris, and Thomas of Bolton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Roberti de Hesham dedi, concessi et hoc presenti scripto meo quietum clamavi Domino meo capitali fratri Radulpho de Truno Priori Lanc[astrie] et ejus successoribus unam rodam terre cum suis pertinenciis in Hesham inferiori in campo vocato blake greves et totum jus et clamium quod habui, habeo et unquam ad eandem rodam cum suis pertinenciis habere potui et habebo. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Adam nec heredes mei vel assignati nec aliquis alius pro me seu per me vel pro eisdem seu per eosdem aliquod jus vel clamium in dicta Roda cum suis pertinenciis habere, vendicare, exigere poterimus ammodo vel clamare. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Oxclyue, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Parles, Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyue, Thoma de Bolerun, Rogero de Stodawe, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Robert of Heysham, have given, granted, and by this my present writing quit-claimed, to my chief lord, brother Ralph de Truno, Prior of Lancaster, and his successors, a rod of land, with its appurtenances, in Nether Heysham, in the fields called Black Greaves, and the whole right and claim which I had, have, and ever could

have and shall have, to the same rod with its appurtenances, so, to wit, that neither I, Adam, nor my heirs or assigns, or any other for me or through me, or for the same, or through the same, can have, lay claim to, exact, or claim any right or claim in the said rod, with its appurtenances. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — John of Oxcliffe, William of Heaton, John of Parles, John le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, Thomas of Bolton, Roger of Stodday, and many others.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Adam filius Roberti de Kellet manens in parva Hesham salutem. Noveritis me concessisse Deo et beate Marie de Lanc[astre] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam acram terre in parva Hesham in cultura vocata croscope in feodo predicti Prioris videlicet inter terram meam ex una parte et terram dicti Prioris ex altera. Tenendam et habendam imperpetuum predictam terram predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in futurum libere quiete cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad dictam terram spectantibus sine contradiccione vel reclamacione aliqua de me vel heredibus meis in premissis de cetero facienda. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dederunt michi predicti Priori et monachi de bonis suis in magna necessitate mea pre manibus quandam summam pecunie de qua teneo me plenarie propagatum. Hanc autem donacionem et concessionem ego Adam et heredes mei predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus warantizare, deliberare tenemur et defendere contra omnes bona fide vel in alia propria hereditate nostra si necessarium fuerit escambiam facere ad valorem. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus — Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Gersingham clerico, Roberto Coco, Willelmo Warde, Thoma Travers, Johanne filio Radulphi, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Adam, son of Robert of Kellet, living in Little Heysham, greeting. Know ye that I have granted to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, an acre of land in Little Heysham, in the culture called Crosscop, in the fee of the aforesaid Prior, namely, between my land on the one part and the land of the said Prior on the other. To hold and to have the aforesaid land for ever to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, in future, freely, quietly, with all liberties and easements belonging to the said land without any contradiction or reclaim from henceforth to be made in the premises of me or my heirs, and for this gift and grant the aforesaid Prior and monks have given me in hand of their goods, in my great necessity, a certain sum of money in respect of which I hold that I am fully agreed upon. And I, Adam, and my heirs, are bound to warrant, deliver, and defend this gift and grant to the aforesaid Prior and monks and to their successors, against all men in good faith, or if it shall be necessary to make an exchange to the value in our other proper inheritance. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — John le Gentyl, William of Gressingham, clerk, Robert the Cook, William Ward, Thomas Travers, John, son of Ralph, and others.

---

Omnibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris [Adam] filius Roberti de Kellet manens in parva Hesham salutem. Noveritis me vendidisse et concessisse Johanni Priori de Lanc[astre] et ejus successoribus unam acram terre in parva Hesham in feodo dicti Prioris sitam inter terram Willelmi Warde et terram Rogeri filii predicti Willelmi in campo qui vocatur Sugholm cujus extremitas se extendit de Rediacre versus Sugholm mos. Tenendam et habendam jure hereditario

imperpetuum predictam acram terre cum fructubus ibidem seminatis predicto Priori et ejus successoribus bene et in pace sine contradiccione vel reclammacione a me vel heredibus meis in premissis de cetero facienda. Hanc autem vendicionem et concessionem ego predictus Adam et heredes mei prefato Priori et ejus successoribus warantizare, deliberare tenemur et defendere contra omnes bona fide vel in alia propria hereditate nostra necesse fuerit escambium facere ad valorem si warantizare vel defendere non poterimus. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dedit michi predictus Prior quandam summam pecunie in magna necessitate mea de qua teneo me integre propagatum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyue, Lamberto dispensatore, Willelmo de Burgo, Willelmo de Gersingham, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this present wrfting, [Adam], son of Robert of Kellet, living in Little Heysham, greeting. Know ye that I have sold and granted to John, Prior of Lancaster, and his successors, an acre of land in Little Heysham in the fee of the said Prior, situate between the land of William Ward and the land of Roger, son of the aforesaid William, in the field which is called Suggholm, the extremity of which extend from Rediacre towards Suggholm moss. To hold and to have the aforesaid acre of land, with the fruits there sown, by hereditary right for ever to the aforesaid Prior and his successors, well and in peace, without contradiction or reclaim from henceforth to be made in the premises by me or my heirs. And I, the aforesaid Adam and my heirs, are bound to warrant, deliver, and defend this sale and grant to the foresaid Prior and his successors against all in good faith, or if we cannot warrant or defend it, to make, if need be, an exchange to the value in other our proper inheritance. And for this gift and grant the aforesaid Prior has given me a certain sum of money in my great necessity, of which I hold myself

fully agreed upon. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses — John le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, Lambert Despencer, William de Burgh, William of Gressingham, and others.

———

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas filius et heres Ade de parva Hesham salutem. Noveritis me concessisse remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse et hoc presenti scripto confirmasse Domino Johanni dicto le Ray Priori Lanc[astrie] et monachis ejusdem loci capitalibus dominis meis et eorum successoribus totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo juris habere potui seu potero in omnibus homagiis, serviciis et redditibus Rogeri filii Walteri de Hesham, Ricardi filii Nicholai capellani, Johannis le Harper, et Thome le Travers, et heredum suorum; quequidem homagia, servicia et redditus michi et heredibus meis facere tenebantur pro terris et tenementis que de me tenuerunt in Hesham inferiori. Tenenda et habenda dictis Priori et monachis capitalibus dominis meis et eorum successoribus sine aliquo retinemento imperpetuum. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos aliquod jus vel clamium in predictis homagiis, serviciis, redditibus de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Dacre, Domino Willelmo de Cauncefeld, Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyue, Willelmo de Heton, et aliis. Datum apud Lanc[astre] die dominica in vigilia Purificacionis beate Marie Virginis Anno Domini M° CC° nonogesimo secundo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Thomas, son and heir of Adam of Little Heysham greeting. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed, from me

and my heirs, and, by the present writing, confirmed to the lord John, called le Ray, Prior of Lancaster, and to the monks of the same place, my chief lords, and to their successors, the whole right and claim which I had, or in any manner of right could or can have, in all the homages, services, and rents of Roger, son of Walter of Heysham, Richard, son of Nicholas, the chaplain, John le Harper, and Thomas le Travers, and their heirs; which said homages, services, and rents, they are held to do to me and my heirs for the lands and tenements which they held of me in Lower Heysham. To hold and to have to the said Prior and monks, my chief lords, and their successors for ever, without any witholding. So that, forsooth, neither I, Thomas, nor my heirs nor any one through us, can demand or lay claim to any right or claim from henceforth in the aforesaid homages, services [and] rents. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William de Dacre, Sir William of Cantsfield, John le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, William of Heaton, and others. Dated at Lancaster the Sunday in the vigil of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the year of our Lord 1292.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus Warde manens in parva Hesham salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee dedisse, reddidisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus capitalibus Dominis meis unam grangiam cum gardino eidem adjacenti in parva Hesham super le Kilnebergh et sex acras et tres perticatas terre jacentes per perticulas inter magnam Hesham et Middelton quarum una pecia sita est in campo vocato Litilhesels juxta terram predicti Prioris, alia sita est super le broune bergh. Item una roda et dimidia jacet super Scolocgrenes juxta terram

predicti Prioris. Item una roda jacet in campo vocato Wythingrenes quam Johannes Mordinch de me tenuit. Item una acra jacet in eodem campo quam Thomas Ka de me tenuit; item una acra jacet in eodem campo quam Thomas filius meus de me tenuit. Item una roda et dimidia jacent in campo qui vocatur Standendestan. Item tres rode jacent in eodem campo qui vocatur Serdebouranes. Item una roda et dimidia jacent in campo vocato Micklebrithes. Item tres rode jacent in eodem campo et una roda jacet in campo vocato Littebriches. Item una roda et dimidia jacent in campo vocato Conygher. Item una acra et dimidia jacent in campo vocato le Mebrige. Tenendam et habendam predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus predictam grangiam cum gardino una cum predicta terra cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus, et aysiamentis tante terre infra villam de Hesham et extra pertinentibus bene pacifice libere et quiete sine contradiccione vel reclamacione aliqua de me vel heredibus meis in premissis de cetero facienda. Hanc autem donacionem et concessionem prout superius continetur. Ego predictus Willelmus et heredes mei predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus warantizare, deliberare tenemur et defendere contra omnes bona fide vel in alia proprie hereditatis nostre si necesse fuerit escambiam facere ad valorem si warantizare vel defendere non possemus. In cujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentile, Willelmo de Oxclyue, Ada de Hesham, Johanne Warde, Willelmo de Gersingham, et pluribus aliis.

---

To all who shall see or hear this writing, William Ward, living in Little Heysham, greeting. Know ye that I, for the salvation of my soul, have given, surrendered, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs, and, by this my present charter, confirmed to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, and

their successors, my chief lords, a grange, with a garden adjacent to the same in Little Heysham on the Kilnburg, and six acres and three perches of land lying in small pieces between Great Heysham and Middleton, of which one piece is situate in the field called Littlehales, next the land of the aforesaid Prior, another is situate on the Brownburg. Also one rod and a half lie on Scolocgreens, next the land of the aforesaid Prior. Also one rod lies in the field called Withingreens, which John Mordinch held of me. Also one acre lies in the same field which Thomas Ka held of me. Also one acre lies in the same field which Thomas my son held of me. Also one rod and a half lie in the field which is called Stanistone. Also three rods lie in the same field which is called Serdbouranes. Also one rod and a half lie in the field called Micklebreeches. Also three rods lie in the same field, and one rod lies in the field called Littlebreeches. Also one rod and a half lie in the field called Conygher. Also one acre and a half lie in the field called le Millridge. To hold and to have the aforesaid grange with a garden, together with the aforesaid land, with all appurtenances, liberties, and easements pertaining to such land within and without the town of Heysham, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, well, peacefully, freely, and quietly, without any contradiction or reclaim, from henceforth, to be made in the premises from me and my heirs. And I, the aforesaid William, and my heirs, are held to warrant, deliver, and defend this gift and grant, as above is contained, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all, in good faith, or to make an exchange to the value in other things of our proper inheritance if need be, if we cannot warrant or defend it. In testimony whereof I have strengthened this present charter with the impression of my seal. These being witnesses—John le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, Adam of Heysham, John Ward, William of Gressingham, and many others.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas filius Ade de Hesham dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum duas acras terre et prati de terra mea in parva Hesham quarum videlicet dimidia acra terre jacet apud Stendensten inter terram dicti Prioris et terram dicte Johanne de Dacre et una roda terre jacet apud Le Clowe inter terram dicti Prioris et terram dicte Johanne de Dacre et una roda terre jacet apud Mousrig' inter terram Prioris et terram Ade filii Ricardi de ffurneys, et una roda jacet apud Dragholm inter terram Prioris et terram Johannis le Harper, et dimidia acra prati jacet in Sugholm, et una roda prati jacet in largo prato. Tenendas et habendas predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus capitalibus dominis meis libere, quiete, bene, et in pace cum omnibus suis pertinenciis tante terre infra villam de Hesham et extra pertinentibus imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Thomas et heredes mei predictas duas acras terre et prati cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut supradictum est contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum presentibus est appensum. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyue, Alano de Parles, Willelmo de Burgo, Willelmo de Heton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know as well present as to come that I, Thomas, son of Adam of Heysham, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms for ever, two acres of land and meadow of my land in Little Heysham, of which half an acre of land lies at Stanistone, between the land of the said Prior and the land of Joan de Dacre, and a rod of land lies at the Clowe, between the land of

the said Prior and the land of the said Joan de Dacre, and one rod of land lies at Moss Ridge, between the land of the Prior and the land of Adam, son of Richard de ffurness, and one rod lies at Draycombe, between the land of the Prior and the land of John the Harper, and half an acre of meadow lies in Suggholm, and one rod of meadow lies in the large meadow. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, my chief lords, freely, quietly, well, and in peace, with all their appurtenances, to so much land pertaining within the vill of Heysham and without, for ever. And I, the aforesaid Thomas, and my heirs, will warrant and acquit and defend the aforesaid two acres of land and meadow, with all their appurtenances as is abovesaid, against all men and women in future. In testimony whereof my seal is appended by these presents to this present writing for me and my heirs. These being witnesses—John le Gentyl, William of Oxcliffe, Alan of Parles, William de Burgh, William of Heaton, and many others.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris ego Thomas filius Ade de parva Hesham salutem in Domino. Noveritis me teneri et obligatum esse per presentes domino Priori ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie vel ejus successoribus capitali domino me[o] quod nunquam aliquam terram nec tenementum quod de ipso teneo alicui vendam nec alienabo sine assensu et voluntate predicti domini mei. Et si contingat me aliquam terram vel tenementum alicui vendere vel alienare sine licencia domini mei predicti obligo me et omnia bona mea mobilia et inmobilia sub pena decem librarum dicto domino meo solvendarum. Ita quod liceat ei distringere me per omnes terras meas et tenementa que de ipso teneo donec de predictis decem libris predicto domino meo satisfecerim, si contra hanc convencionem in aliquo contraire presumam. In cujus rei testimoninm huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Lancastr[iam] die lune

in festo Sancte Agnetis virginis anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this present writing, I, Thomas, son of Adam of Little Heysham, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I am held and obliged by these presents to the lord the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster or his successors, as my chief lord, that I will never sell nor alienate to any one without the assent and will of my aforesaid lord any land or tenement which I hold of him. And if it happen that I sell or alienate any land or tenement to any one without the licence of my lord aforesaid, I oblige myself and all my goods, moveable and immoveable, under a penalty of ten pounds, to be paid to my said lord, so that it may be lawful for him to distrain me throughout all my lands and tenements which I hold of him until I shall have satisfied my lord aforesaid in respect of the aforesaid ten pounds, if I presume to act contrary to this covenant in any way. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. Dated at Lancaster on the Monday in the feast of St. Agnes the Virgin in the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward.[1]

———

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas Travers salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et omnino quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Priori beate Marie Lancastr[ie] et successoribus suis totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in uno mesuagio et septem acris terre et dimidia et una acra prati cum suis pertinenciis in parva Hesham que quidem mesuagium, terra et pratum, idem Prior recuperavit de me coram Domino Johanne de Insula et Johanne de Doncastre Justiciariis domini Regis ad

assisas capiendas assignatis apud Lancastr[iam] in crastino Sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi secundo. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei in predictis terris seu tenementis aliquod jus vel clameum de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus quovismodo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Henrico de Kykelay, Johanne Gentil, Nicholao de Marisco, Ricardo le Botiller, Laurencio filio Thome de Lancastr[e], Willelmo de Slene, Alano de Eston, et aliis. Datum apud Lancastr[iam] in dominica proxima post festum Sancte Trinitatis anno regis supradicto.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Thomas Travers, greeting in the Lord everlasting. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed, from me and my heirs, to the Prior of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and his successors, the whole right and claim which I had or in any manner can have in a messuage and seven acres and a half of land and an acre of meadow, with their appurtenances, in Little Heysham, which said messuage, land, and meadow, the same Prior recovered from me before the lord John de Insula and John de Doncastre, Justices of our lord the King assigned to take Assises at Lancaster, on the morrow of Holy Trinity, in the second year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward. So that neither I nor my heirs can demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid lands or tenements from henceforth in any way whatever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to these presents. These being witnesses—Sir Henry of Keighley(?), John Gentil, Nicholas de Marisco, Richard le Botiler, Laurence son of Thomas of Lancaster, William of Slyne, Alan of Ashton, and others. Dated at Lancaster on the Sunday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, in the year of the King abovesaid.[1]

[1] 1309.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Ormi de Kellet dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Radulpho fratri meo totam terram meam de Hesham, scilicet unam carucatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis predicte terre pertinentibus quam ego teneo de Sancta Maria et de dominatoribus de Ses et de Lancastr[e], scilicet illi et heredibus suis. Tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate.[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all as well present as to come that I, William, son of Orm of Kellet, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Ralph my brother all my land of Heysham, to wit, one carucate of land, with all the appurtenances to the aforesaid land pertaining, which I hold from St. Mary and the rulers of Sees and of Lancaster, to wit, to him and his heirs. To hold of me and my heirs in fee and inheritance.

---

*De una marca argenti annuatim percipienda de ffratribus leprosis Lanc[astrie] pro decima certarum terrarum suarum ibidem.*

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit ffratres lep'si domus beati Leonardi de Lancastr[e] salutem eternam in domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod controversia que vertebatur inter Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Martini de Sagio ex una parte et nos fratres leprosos Lanc[astrie], super quibusdam decimis, ex altera tali modo sopita est, videlicet, quod dictus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt et quietas clamaverunt nobis imperpetuum decimas quinque acrarum terre quas possidemus infra parochiam Lancastr[ie] cum orto nostro et decimas molendini nostri et omnium animalium nostrorum quas dictus Abbas et Conventus

[1] Several pages appear to have been torn out of the *MS.* at this point.

jure parochiali exigebant pro una marca argenti ad quam singulis annis domui beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus obligamur ad quatuor anni terminos persolvendam, scilicet ad pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, ad Purificacionem beate Marie et ad Pascha. Ita quod prefati Abbas et Conventus ne aliquis suorum super decimis prenominatis nobis tedium, vexacionem aut gravamen irrogare presumet dum marcatam prenominatam annuatim ad terminos statutos absque contradiccione reddiderimus. Et ut hec concessio rata et stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus—Domino G., Priore Lanc-[astrie], Ada de Yel, W. de Yel, Gilberto de Whiteby, Henrico de Wynton, W. de Tathaym, tunc decano Lancastr[ie], Roberto de Claghton, Henrico de Whityngton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Concerning one mark of silver annually to be received of the leper brothers of Lancaster for a tithe of certain of their lands there.*

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whom the present writing shall come, the leper brothers of the house of St. Leonard of Lancaster greeting eternal in the Lord. Know all of you that the controversy which depended between the Abbot and Convent of St. Martin of Sees of the one part, and us, the leper brothers of Lancaster, concerning certain tithes, of the other, has been settled in such manner, that is to say, that the said Abbot and Convent have granted and quit-claimed to us for ever the tithes of five acres of land which we possess within the parish of Lancaster, with our garden, and the tithes of our mill and of all our beasts, which [tithes] the said Abbot and Convent demanded by parochial right for a mark of silver, for which we are bound every year to the house of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and the monks there serving God, to be paid

at the four terms of the year, namely, at Whitsuntide, at the feast of St. Michael, at the Purification of the Blessed Mary, and at Easter; so that neither the aforesaid Abbot and Convent, nor any of their people, shall presume to inflict any worry, vexation, or trouble on us concerning the aforenamed tithes, so long as we shall render the aforesaid mark annually at the terms fixed, without contradiction. And that this grant may remain fixed and stable we have set our seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir G., Prior of Lancaster, Adam of Yealand, W. of Yealand, Gilbert of Whitby, Henry of Wynton, W. of Tatham, then Dean of Lancaster, Robert of Claughton, Henry of Whittington, and others.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Radulphus de Bollerun salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me in prosperitate mea concessisse et dedisse pro animabus antecessorum meorum et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et pro animabus puerorum meorum et pro transgressionibus meis Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastr[e] et monachis ibidem Deo et beate Marie servientibus duas acras terre in territorio de veteri Lancastr[e] jacentes ex parte aquilonari fontis de veteri Lanc[astre] sequendo Rivulum ejusdem fontis versus aquilonem usque communere pasturam Lancastr[ie] et sic ascendendo versus Swartemore quousque due acre terre perficiantur in puram et perpetuam elemosinam participacionem omnium bonorum receptur[um] et beneficiorum que fiunt vel fient in eadem ecclesia adeo libere et quiete et honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi liberius et melius, plenius, quiecius et honorificencius cum omnibus aysiamentis ville de Bollerun pertinentibus. Ego vero Radulphus et heredes mei dictas duas acras terre Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus; et ut ista mea donacio imposterum robur optineat firmitatis presentem

paginam cum concensu et assensu heredum meorum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—Nicholao Tinctore, Roberto Barefote, Axero de Wyresdale, Matheo Sutore, Rogero filio fulconis, Laurencio, Bonefac' fratre suo, Rogero filio Orme, Thoma filio suo, Thoma mercatore, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Ralph of Bolton, greeting. Know all of you that I, in my prosperity, have granted and given, for the souls of my ancestors and for my own soul and that of my wife, and for the souls of my children, and for my trespasses, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God and the Blessed Mary, two acres of land in the territory of Old Lancaster, lying on the north part of the spring of Old Lancaster, following the stream of the same spring towards the north as far as the common pasture of Lancaster, and so ascending towards Swartmoor until two acres of land shall be traversed, in pure and perpetual alms, that they shall receive a share of all the goods and benefits which fall or shall fall to the same church, as freely and quietly and honourably as any alms can be more freely, better, more fully, quietly, and honorably given or granted, with all easements pertaining to the vill of Bolton. I, Ralph, and my heirs, will warrant the two acres of land to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster against all men and women for ever. And that this my grant may obtain strength of endurance hereafter I have fortified this present leaf, by the consent and assent of my heirs, with the impression of my seal. These being witnesses—Nicholas the dyer, Robert Barefoot, Axer of Wyresdale, Mathew the cobbler, Roger son of Fulk, Laurence, Boniface his brother, Roger son of Dune, Thomas his son, Thomas the merchant, and many others.

Universis Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit de Sancta Trinitate et Sancta Maria et Sancto Andrea Eboraci Priores salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod anno incarnacionis Domini M°CC°XV° die lune proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli in majori ecclesia apud Eboracum causa que vertebatur coram nobis ex mandato domini pape inter Abbatem et Conventum Sagii ex parte una et Rogerum presbiterum ex altera super burgagium et terram que' ipse Rogerus tenebat cum pertinenciis in Lancastr[e] extra villam et infra que dicti Abbas et Conventus Sagii petebant super ipsum Rogerum ut jus suum et elemosinam ecclesie de Lancastre ex testamento Linild Wytheland canonice datam et concessam amicabili composicione coram nobis conquievit sub hac forma; videlicet quod dictus Rogerus recognovit coram nobis in jure prefatum burgagium et terram infra villam et extra cum omnibus pertinenciis suis esse jus et liberam elemosinam ecclesie de Lanc[astre] et illam terram et burgagium cum pertinenciis et totum jus et clameum quod in eo habuit vel unquam eciam habere potuerit de se et omnibus suis dictis Abbati et Conventui et ecclesie Lancastrie quietam clamavit, resignavit, et sicut liberam elemosinam ecclesie Lancastrie et remisit imperpetuum, et pro posse suo eandem terram et burgagium cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabit imperpetuum fideliter et defendet, et dicti Abbas et Conventus ad peticionem proborum virorum et communium amicorum instanciam caritatis intuitu et liberaliter concesserunt dicto Rogero capellano unam annuam marcatam redditus de proventibus Altelagii de Overton, habendum sibi in tota vita sua sicut continetur in cartis dominorum Abbatis et Conventus Sagii et Prioris et monachorum Lancastr[ie] quam idem Rogerus inde habet, et ut hec composicio omnimodam optineat firmitatem huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of holy mother church to whom the present

writing shall come, the Priors of Holy Trinity, Saint Mary and Saint Andrew of York, greeting in the Lord. Know all of you that in the year of the Incarnation of our Lord 1215, on the Monday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle, in the greater church at York, the cause which was depending before us by command of the lord the Pope, between the Abbot and Convent of Sees on the one part, and Roger the priest on the other, concerning a burgage and land which the same Roger held, with the appurtenances, in Lancaster without the vill and within, which the said Abbot and Convent of Sees demanded against the said Richard as their right and the alms of the church of Lancaster, canonically given and granted by the will of Linild Wytheland, was settled by a friendly composition before us under this form, namely, that the said Roger acknowledged before us in right that the aforesaid burgage and land, with all their appurtenances, within the vill and without, are the right and free alms of the church of Lancaster, and that land and burgage, with the appurtenances, and the whole right and claim which he had in it or ever could have therein he quit-claimed, resigned, and remised from himself and all his [heirs], to the said Abbot and Convent and church of Lancaster for ever as free alms to the church of Lancaster, and as far as he is able he will faithfully warrant and defend the same land and burgage, with the appurtenances, against all men for ever; and the said Abbot and Convent at the petition of upright men, and at the instance of common friends, with a desire of charity, have liberally granted to the said Roger the chaplain an annual mark of rent from the issues of the Altarage(?) of Overton, to have to him during his whole life as is contained in the charters of the lord Abbot and Convent of Sees and the Prior and monks of Lancaster, which the same Roger has thereof, and that this composition may obtain firmness of every kind we have set our seals to this writing.

. . .[1] de Thor' omnibus fidelibus presentibus et ffuturis salutem. Sciatis me pro salute mea et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium parentum et amicorum dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et luminari beate Marie quod fit quotidie in honore ejusdem virginis in ecclesia de Lancastr[e] dimidiam acram terre mee in Lancastr[e] prope castrum domini Regis,— scilicet una pertica in qua Willelmus Triturator tunc manebat et alia pertica que adjacet juxta viam que tendit versus le hulle. Quare volo et concedo ut predictum luminare et monachi qui deputati sunt ad hoc memoratam terram teneant et possideant cunctis imposterum diebus, liberam penitus et quietam ab omnibus serviciis secularibus et quibuscunque querelis erga me et omnes homines. Ego autem et heredes mei eam defendemus et warantizabimus contra omnes homines et feminas sicut nostram propriam elemosinam quam volumus esse ita libera sicut aliqua est vel esse potest liberior et sim ego et heredes mei participes omnium bonorum que fiunt vel fienda sunt in predicta domo Dei. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Vernun, tunc Vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Osberno capellano, Thoma Gernet, Radulpho de Bolerun, Ada Gernet, Rogero filio Radulphi, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

. . .[1] to all the faithful present and to come [sends] greeting. Know ye that I, for my own salvation and for the souls of my father and mother and of all my parents and friends have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and light of the Blessed Mary, in order that it may daily be done in honour of the virgin in the church of Lancaster, half an acre of my land in Lancaster near the castle of the lord the King, namely, one perch in which William Triturator was then living, and another perch which lies adjacent next the road which leads towards the Hull. Whereupon I will and grant that

[1] The name has been left blank in the *MS.*

the aforesaid light, and the monks who are deputed to this may hold and possess the aforesaid land hereafter for ever free and quit of all secular services and suits whatsoever of me and my men. And I and my heirs will defend and warrant it against all men and women as our own alms which we wish to be as free as any alms are or can be free, and that I and my heirs may be sharers of all the good things which are made or are to be made in the aforesaid house of God. These being witnesses—William de Vernon, sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Osbern the chaplain, Thomas Gernet, Ralph of Bolton, Adam Gernet, Roger son of Ralph, and many others.

———

Omnibus hominibus has litteras inspecturis vel audituris Nicholaus filius Azarie salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego et heredes mei tenemur reddere annuatim Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastr[e] et Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus octo solidos pro duobus mesuagiis que tenent de hospitalariis in villa de Lancastr[e] pro omni servicio ad Prioratum Lanc[astrie] pertinenti, videlicet quatuor solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis et quatuor solidos ad Pascha faciendo hospitalariis consuetudines suas. Hec duo mesuagia ego et heredes mei tenebimus de predictis Priore et monachis quam diu eis fideles extiterimus et eis predictum debitum et redditum ad terminos constitutos integre et plenarie et sine vexacione et causacione reddiderimus et hospitalariis fecerimus consuetudines suas. Ad hujus autem rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Osberto capellano, Willelmo capellano, Rogero filio Orme, Nicholao tinctore, Roberto Barefote, Radulpho de Bolerun, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all men who shall see or hear these letters, Nicholas, son of Azarias, greeting. Know all of you that I and my heirs are

[1] 1205.

held to render annually to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and the Prior and monks there serving God, eight shillings for two messuages which they hold of the Hospitallers in the vill of Lancaster for all service pertaining to the Priory of Lancaster, namely, four shillings at the feast of St. Michael, and four shillings at Easter, performing to the Hospitallers their customs. I and my heirs will hold these two messuages of the aforesaid Prior and monks so long as we shall be faithful to them, and shall render to them the aforesaid debt and rent at the appointed terms, entirely and fully and without trouble and litigation, and shall do to the Hospitallers their customs. For a testimony hereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Osbert the chaplain, William the chaplain, Roger son of Orm, Nicholas the dyer, Robert Barefoot, Ralph of Bolton, and many others.

———

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Orm[us] filius Haraldi de Lancastr[e] dedi, concessi hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Gylemino ffrancisco quondam servienti Domini Prioris Lanc-[astrie] unam acram terre in territorio de Lancastr[e] illam videlicet quam emi de Ada fratre meo. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et ejus assignatis libere et quiete, pacifice et integre, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam de Lancastr[e] et extra pertinentibus. Ego vero dictus Orm[us] et heredes mei dictam acram terre cum pertinenciis prenominato Gylemino et ejus assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas pro tribus marcis argenti michi a predicto Gylemino in mea necessitate datis imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum pro me et heredibus meis huic scripto apposui. Hiis testibus—Laurencio filio Willelmi, tunc tempore Senescallo domini Prioris Lancastrie, Rogero filio Fulconis, Thoma filio Rogeri, Conne, tunc tempore prepositis Lancastrie; Pagano Nimca,(?) Waltero Ruffo, Willelmo

clerico, Willelmo filio Johannis, Roberto filio Hugonis, cum tota curia Lancastrie, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Orm, son of Harold of Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Gylemin Francis, formerly a servant of the lord the Prior of Lancaster, an acre of land in the territory of Lancaster, that, namely, which I bought of Adam my brother. To hold and to have of me and my heirs, to him and his assigns, freely and quietly, peacefully and entirely, with all liberties and easements pertaining, within the vill of Lancaster and without. And I, the said Orm, and my heirs for ever will warrant the said acre of land, with the appurtenances, to the aforenamed Gylemin and his assigns, against all men and women, for three marks of silver given to me by the aforesaid Gylemin in my necessity. In testimony whereof I, for me and my heirs, have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Laurence fitz William, then Seneschal of the lord the Prior of Lancaster; Roger son of Fulk, Thomas son of Roger Conne, then reeves of Lancaster; Pain Nimca,(?) Walter Ruffus, William the clerk, William son of John, Robert son of Hugh, with the whole court of Lancaster, and others.

---

Universis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Helewisia filia Johannis filii Gilberti de Lancastr[e] salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse et a me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Willelmo filio Rogeri totum jus et clameum quod habeo, habui vel habere potero, in uno burgagio cum pertinenciis in villa Lancastrie, in illo scilicet quod Willelmus filius Johannis quondam tenuit. Ita quod nec ego Halewisia nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos ullum jus seu clameum in predicto burgagio cum pertinenciis

in tota terra quam Johannes filius Gilberti Lancastrie quondam tenuit nunquam de cetero versus predictum Willelmum vel heredes suos seu assignatos habere, exigere vel vendicare valeamus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo filio Juliane Lanc[astrie], Magistro Thoma de Kyrkeham, Johanne de Oxclyve, Gervasio de Oxclyve, Laurencio filio Thome, Lamberto filio Johannis, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Helewise, daughter of John, son of Gilbert of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I have given, granted, and by this my present writing have confirmed, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs for ever, to William, son of Roger, all the whole right and claim which I have, had, or can have in a burgage, with the appurtenances, in the vill of Lancaster; in that, to wit, which William, son of John, formerly held. So that neither I, Helewise, nor my heirs, nor any one through us may from henceforth have, demand, or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid burgage, with the appurtenances, in all the land which John, son of Gilbert of Lancaster, formerly held, against the aforesaid William, his heirs or assigns. In testimony whereof I have put my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—William son of Julian of Lancaster, Master Thomas of Kirkham, John of Oxcliffe, Gervase of Oxcliffe, Laurence son of Thomas, Lambert son of John, and others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Jdūs(?) filius Willelmi filii Alicie de Lancastr[e] salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, tres acras terre mee in campo

de Hehfeld propinquius jacentes terre dicti Prioris in eodem campo ex parte meridionali in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Tenendas et habendas predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest. Et ego Jdūs(?) et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictas tres acras terre cum suis pertinenciis memoratis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum duxi apponendum. Hiis testibus—domino Rogero capellano Prioris Lancastrie, Thoma de Kyrkeham, Magistro Scolarum Lancastr[ie], Radulpho de Oxclyve, Hugone Swan, Alexandro Swan, Hugone quondam serviente Lancastrie, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom this present writing shall come, Idūs,(?) son of William, son of Alice of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, the Prior and monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, three acres of my land in the field of Highfield, lying next to the land of the said Prior in the same field on the south part. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can be freely and quietly granted. And I, Idūs,(?) and my heirs or my assigns, will warrant and defend the aforesaid three acres of land, with their appurtenances, to the said Prior and monks and their successors, against all mortals for ever. In testimony whereof I have caused my seal to be set to this present writing. These being witnesses—Roger, chaplain of the Prior of Lancaster; Thomas of Kirkham, master of the scholars of Lancaster; Ralph de Oxcliffe, Hugh Swan, Alexander Swan, Hugh, late sergeant of Lancaster, and others.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Juliani de Lancastr[e] salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee animarumque predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse et presenti scripto meo confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre, Priori et monachis ididem Deo servientibus, dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis in territorio de Lancastre jacentem inter terram quam Willelmus quondam serviens Prioris Lancastrie dedit dicto prioratui et terram quam Nicholaus Tinctor insimul dedit prioratui sepedicto. Tenendam et habendam dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest et concedi, ita quidem quod ego vel aliquis heredum meorum in dicta terra nichil juris vel clamii de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare nisi tantum modo participacionem bonorum que fuint in ecclesia predicta. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei dictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Heton, Alano the [*sic*] Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne le Gentyle, Thoma de Parles, Roberto filio Pagani, Willelmo filio Laurencii, Roberto filio Olyveri, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, William, son of Julian of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, half an acre of land, with the appurtenances, in the territory of Lancaster, lying between the land which William, late servant of the Prior

of Lancaster, gave to the said priory, and the land which Nicholas the dyer gave, at the same time, to the said priory. To hold and to have the said half acre of land, with the appurtenances, in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can be freely and quietly given and granted; so that neither I, nor any of my heirs, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the said land, but only a share of the good things which shall be done in the aforesaid church. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the said half acre of land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, John le Gentyle, Thomas of Parles, Robert son of Pain, (?) William son of Laurence, Robert son of Oliver, and many others.

———

Universis Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Nicholaus de Lyndesey serviens domini Prioris Lancastrie salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee, animarum que omnium meorum concessisse, dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastrie, Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, burgagium meum in Lancastre quod emi de Rogero Caskell cum domibus et edificiis in eodem constructis et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis et libertatibus dicto burgagio infra villam Lancastrie et extra pertinentibus. Tenendum et habendum dictum burgagium cum omnibus pertinenciis supradictis dicto Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Ita quod nec ego vel heredes mei seu aliquis alius per nos nichil juris vel clamii in dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare nisi tantummodo participacionem bonorum que fiunt in ecclesia predicta. Salvo tamen domino feodi

servicio inde debito et consueto. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Benedicto Gernet, Domino W. de Heton, Alano de Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne le Gentyll, et Roberto filio Pagani, tunc prepositis Lancastrie, Willelmo filio Juliani, Willelmo de Benstede, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, Nicholas of Lindsey, servant of the lord Prior of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of all my people, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, my burgage in Lancaster which I bought of Roger Caskell, with the houses and buildings constructed on the same, and with all the other appurtenances and liberties pertaining to the said burgage within the vill of Lancaster and without. To hold and to have the said burgage, with all the appurtenances abovesaid, to the said Prior and monks and their successors in pure and perpetual alms for ever; so that neither I, nor my heirs, nor any one else through us, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the said burgage, with the appurtenances, but only a share of the good things which are done in the church aforesaid; saving, nevertheless, to the lord of the fee the service thereof due and accustomed. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir W. of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, John le Gentyle, and Robert son of Pain, then reeves of Lancaster, William son of Julian, William of Bensted, and others.

———

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Haraldi de Lanc[astre] ex assensu et concensu Agnetis sponse mee dedi,

concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero capellano filio Cassandre de Lancastr[e], unam dimidiam acram terre mee in territorio de Lanc[astre] jacentis scilicet in cultura que vocatur le Milenefeld scilicet inter terram Gerardi capellani et regalem viam que ducit apud Gargorham. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi vel cuicum que assignare voluerit legare vel vendere et in quacunque hora voluerit libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et honorifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus et aysiamentis dicte terre pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ipse vel cuicunque dare, legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerit unum par cirothecarum vel unum obolum argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, exaccione et demanda. Et ego Adam et heredes mei totam predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis dicto Rogero vel cuicunque dare, legare, vendere, vel assignare voluerit contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et pro hac donacione, concessione, et carte hujus confirmacione predictus Rogerus dedit michi xx$^{ti}$ solidos argenti in mea magna necessitate pre manibus. In hujus rei testimonium ego Adam sigillum meum huic scripto apposui. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Coupmanwra, Rogero de Heton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Gervasio de Oxclyve, clerico, Thoma filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Johannis, tunc prepositis Lancastrie, Johanne le Paneter, Willelmo Ortolano, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Harold of Lancaster, with the assent and consent of Agnes my wife, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Roger the chaplain, son of Cassandra of Lancaster, one half acre of my land in the territory of Lancaster, lying, namely, in the culture which is called the Millfield, to wit, between the land of Gerard the chaplain and the high way which leads to Gargorham (?). To hold and to have of me and my heirs, to him or to

whomsoever he shall wish to assign, bequeath, or sell it, and whensoever he shall wish, freely, quietly, entirely, peacefully and honourably, with all its appurtenances, liberties and easements pertaining to the said land. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs, he, or any one to whom he shall wish to give, bequeath, sell or assign it, a pair of gloves or a half-penny in money at the feast of St. Michael, for all service, exaction and demand. And I, Adam, and my heirs, will warrant all the aforesaid half acre of land, with the appurtenances, to the said Roger, or to whomsoever he shall wish to give, bequeath, sell or assign it, against all men and women for ever. And for this gift, grant, and confirmation of this charter, the aforesaid Roger has given me in hand twenty shillings of silver in my great necessity. In testimony hereof I, Adam, have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Thomas of Capernwray, Roger of Heaton, John of Oxcliffe, Gervase of Oxcliffe, clerk, Thomas son of Roger, William son of John, then reeves of Lancaster, John le Paneter, William Ortolanus, and others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Rogeri de Croftes salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, quandam partem terre mee in territorio ville Lancastr[ie], scilicet totam illam terram que jacet inter terram Willelmi filii Laurencii et terram Rogeri filii Viviani, habentem tres perticatas in latitudine et octodecim perticatas in longitudine cujus una extremitas prorñdit [*sic*] se versus viam que ducit apud Penystan et altera extremitas versus le Depecar. Tenendam et habendam per antiquas divisas de me et heredibus meis memoratis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere, pacifice, et quiete

sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius vel quiecius dari vel concedi potest, ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro nichil inde exigere poterimus de cetero preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti scripto duxi apponere. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Coupmanwra, Ada de Kellet, Gervasio de Oxclyve, Johanne de Oxclyve, Rogero, capellano de Lancastr[e], Thoma filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Laurencii, Willelmo, clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, William, son of Roger de Croftes, greeting. Know ye that I have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and for the souls of my ancestors and successors, a certain part of my land in the territory of the vill of Lancaster, to wit, all that land which lies between the land of William son of Laurence, and the land of Roger son of Vivian, being three perches in breadth, and eighteen perches in length, one extremity of which extends towards the way which leads to Pennystone and the other extremity towards the Deep Carr. To hold and to have by the ancient boundaries of me and my heirs, to the said monks and their successors in free, pure, and perpetual alms, as freely, peacefully, and quietly, as any alms can be best, most freely, or most quietly given or granted, so that neither I, William, nor my heirs, nor any one in our name, can from henceforth demand any [right] therein but only alms and the help of their prayers. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant all the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, to the said monks and their successors, against all men for ever. In testimony of

which I have thought fit to set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Thomas of Capernwray, Adam of Kellet, Gervase of Oxcliffe, John of Oxcliffe, Roger, chaplain of Lancaster, Thomas son of Roger, William son of Laurence, William the clerk, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri de Lanc[astre] dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie Priori et monachis ibidem Deo ibidem servientibus quandam porcionem terre mee in territorio Lancastrie, videlicet tres perticatas terre jacentes super Karefurlong inter terram Thome filii Rogeri et terram Gilemayni de prioratu, et unam acram terre cum prato adjacente jacentem inter Mabbes Wallesiche et terram Johannis Abbi que buttat super mariscum de castello, cum omnibus libertatibus tante terre pertinentibus sine aliquo retinemento pro salute anime mee et pro salute animarum predecessorum, successorumque meorum in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, melius, et quiecius dari potest vel concedi, ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis decetero aliquid exigere poterimus preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia, ego vero et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis predictis ecclesie Priori et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Coupmanwra, Ada de Kellet, Rogero de Heton, Gervasio de Oxclyve, Johanne de Oxclyve, Rogero, capellano, Philippo, rectore ecclesie de Crosston, Hugone Swan, Willelmo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, William, son of Roger of Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter

have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and the monks there serving God, a certain portion of my land in the territory of Lancaster, namely, three perches of land lying on Carrfurlong, between the land of Thomas son of Roger, and the land of Gilemayn of the priory, and an acre of land with the meadow adjacent, lying between "Mabbes Wallesiche" and the land of John Abby which abuts on the marsh of the castle, with all the liberties pertaining to so much land, without any withholding, for the welfare of my soul and for the welfare of the souls of my predecessors and successors, in pure, free, and perpetual alms as any alms can be most freely, best, or most quietly given or conceded, so that neither I nor any of my heirs can from henceforth demand anything from the said land, with the appurtenances, but only alms and the suffrages of prayers. And I and my heirs will warrant the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid church, Prior, and monks, against all men and women for ever. In testimony hereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Thomas of Capernwray, Adam of Kellet, Roger of Heaton, Gervase of Oxcliffe, John of Oxcliffe, Roger the chaplain, Philip, rector of the church of Croston, Hugh Swan, William the clerk, and others.

———

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Philippi Carpenter de Lancastria salutem. Noveritis quod ego dimisi et omnino quietum clamavi Priori et monachis ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie et eorum successoribus in futurum totum jus et clamium quod unquam habui vel habere potui quovo modo in omnibus terris et tenementis que predicti Prior et monachi habent in Lancastria et extra ex dono Willelmi filii Rogeri de Croftes. Tenenda et habenda et imperpetuum possidenda predictas terras et tenementa predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus prout in litteris predicti Willelmi filii

Rogeri quas inde habent plenius continetur bene et in pace libere et quiete. Ita quod ego prefatus Willelmus filius Philippi vel heredes mei vel aliquis nomine nostro nichil juris vel clamii in predictis terris et tenementis de cetero exigere poterimus aut vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentyl, Alano de Parles, Willelmo de Heton, Willelmo de Burgo, Willelmo de Oxclyve, et aliis. Datum apud Lancastriam quinto non. Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, William, son of Philip, carpenter of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I have demised and altogether quit-claimed to the Prior and monks of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and their successors hereafter, the whole right and claim which I ever had, or could have in any way, in all the lands and tenements which the aforesaid Prior and monks have in Lancaster and without, of the gift of William son of Roger de Croftes. To hold, have, and for ever to possess the aforesaid lands and tenements to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, as is more fully contained in the letters of the aforesaid William son of Roger, which they have thereof, well and in peace, freely and quietly, so that neither I, the aforesaid William, son of Philip, nor my heirs, nor any one in our name, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid lands and tenements. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to these present letters. These being witnesses—John le Gentyl, Alan of Parles, William of Heaton, William de Burgh, William of Oxcliffe, and others. Dated at Lancaster the fifth nones of October, in the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward. (1292.)

---

Universis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas filius

Roberti filii Mawe de Lanc[astre] salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et hoc presenti scripto imperpetuum quietum clamasse ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo jure habere potero in omnibus terris et tenementis que Willelmus filius Rogeri avus meus quondam dedit eisdem Priori et monachis. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Thomas nec heredes mei nec aliquis jure nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in predictis terris aut tenementis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyve, Laurencio filio Thome, Roberto filio Oliveri, Willelmo filio Laurencii, Philippo Albo, Lamberto Dispensatore, et aliis. Datum apud Lancastriam die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Thomas, son of Robert, son of Mawe of Lancaster, greeting. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and by this present writing have for ever quit-claimed, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, all the right and claim which I had, or by any right can have, in all the lands and tenements which William son of Roger, my grandfather, formerly gave to the same Prior and monks, so forsooth that neither I, Thomas, nor my heirs, nor any one in our behalf, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid lands or tenements for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—John le Gentyle, William of Oxcliffe, Laurence son of Thomas, Robert son of Oliver, William son of Laurence, Philip White, Lambert Despencer, and others. Dated at Lancaster the Sunday next after the feast of St. Michael, in the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward. (1292.)

Noverint universi quod ego Garnerus filius Gilelmi de Lanc[astre] remisi et omnino a me et heredibus meis quietum clamavi Deo et beate Marie Lancastrie Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totum jus et clamium quod unquam habui vel habere potui jure hereditario in capitali mesuagio cum pertinenciis quod predictus Gilelmus pater meus quondam tenuit de predicto prioratu et quod Magister Johannes Mone de me ad firmam tenuit ante confeccionem huius scripti. Ita quod ego Garnerus aut heredes mei seu aliquis nomine nostro in predicto mesuagio cum suis pertinenciis nichill juris vel clamii decetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus — Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo de Oxclyve, Willelmo filio Juliani, Laurencio filio Thome, Willelmo filio Laurencii, Lamberto Despenser, Roberto Olyver, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all men that I, Garner, son of William de Lancastre, have remised and altogether quit-claimed, from me and my heirs, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, all the right and claim which I ever had, or could have, by hereditary right, in the capital messuage, with the appurtenances, which the aforesaid William my father formerly held of the aforesaid priory, and which Master John Mone held of me at farm before the making of this writing; so that neither I, Garner, nor my heirs, nor any one in our name, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid messuage, with its appurtenances. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—John of Oxcliffe, John le Gentyle, William of Oxcliffe, William son of Julian, Laurence son of Thomas, William son of Laurence, Lambert Despenser, Robert Oliver, and others.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Annabilis filia W . . . Marescalli, salutem. Noveritis me caritatis intuitu dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et beate Marie et monachis de Lanc[astre], in puram, liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam vj denarios de tofto meo in Lancastre quod fuit Ada de Hest predictos autem sex denarios ego et heredes mei vel mei assignati singulis annis in die Pentecostes Priori Lancastrie persoluemus et si forte contigerit quod ego et heredes mei vel assignati mei predictos sex denarios in predicto termino non persoluerimus xij denarios in penam exhibebimus, et ad hoc fideliter observandum pro me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis tactis sacrosanctis juravi et nos ecclesiastico rigori compescendos subjeci ad maiorem securitatem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Osberto et Willelmo capellanis, Rogero Dune, Nicholao tinctore, Roberto Barefote, Willelmo filio Haraldi, Nicholao aurifabro, Serlone Wodeman, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of holy mother church to whom the present writing shall come, Annabel, daughter of W . . . . Marshall, greeting. Know ye that I, with a desire of charity, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary, and to the monks of Lancaster in pure, free, and perpetual alms, six pence from my toft in Lancaster which was of Adam of Hest. And I, and my heirs or my assigns, will pay the aforesaid sixpence every year on the day of Pentecost to the Prior of Lancaster ; and if by chance it shall happen that I, and my heirs or my assigns, shall not pay the said six pence at the term aforesaid we will pay twelve pence as a penalty ; and faithfully to observe this I have sworn on the holy gospels, for me and my heirs or my assigns, and have subjected us to ecclesiastical rigour. For greater security I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Osbert and William the chaplains, Roger Dune, Nicholas the dyer, Robert

Barefoot, William son of Harold, Nicholas the goldsmith, Serlo Woodman, and others.

---

Noverint universi quod ego Robertus filius Ive de Lanc[astre] dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie Lancastrie Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute anime mee, predecessorum ac successorum meorum, quoddam Burgagium quod habui in vico Sancti Leonardi Lancastrie in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dicto burgagio infra villam Lancastrie et extra pertinentibus. Tenendum et habendum predicto Priori et successoribus suis imperpetuum libere, quiete, bene, pacifice, et honorifice. Reddendo inde capitali domino unum denarium in festo Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio seculari exaccione et demanda. Ita quod ego Robertus predictus seu aliquis nomine meo in predicto Burgagio nichil juris vel clamii de cetero exigere poterimus aut vendicare. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentyl, Willelmo filio Juliane, Laurencio filio Thome, Lamberto Dispensatore, tunc ballivis Lancastrie, Willelmo filio Laurencii, Roberto filio Pagani, Ada de Northebrec, clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all men that I, Robert, son of Iva de Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul, and [the souls] of my predecessors and successors, a certain burgage which I had in the street of St. Leonard, Lancaster, in pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties and easements pertaining to the said burgage within the vill of Lancaster and without. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and his successors for ever,

freely, quietly, well, peacefully, and honourably. Rendering therefor to the chief lord one penny on the feast of St. Michael for all secular service, exaction, and demand. So that neither I, the aforesaid Robert, nor any one in my name, can from henceforth demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid burgage. In testimony hereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—John le Gentyle, William son of Julian, Laurence son of Thomas, Lambert Despencer, then bailiff of Lancaster, William son of Laurence, Robert son of Pain, Adam of Northbreck, clerk, and others.

---

Noverint universi quod ego Gilbertus Vivian de Lanc[astre] dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie de Lanc[astre], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, sex denarios annuatim redditus imperpetuum de Burgagio meo in vico Sancti Leonardi pro salute anime mee percipiendos. Tenendos et habendos predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Et ego vero dictus Gilbertus et heredes mei vel mei assignati predictos sex denarios annualis redditus predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus warantizabimus, acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus, quos quidem sex denarios ego predictus Gilbertus et heredes mei vel mei assignati ad festum Sancti Michaelis soluere tenemur quolibet anno. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne le Gentil, Willelmo filius [*sic*] Juliani, Laurencio filio Thome, Lamberto Dispensatore, Roberto Olyvere, Roberto Payn, Roberto de Catherton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all men that I, Gilbert Vivian of Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God

and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, six pence of rent to be received annually for ever from my burgage in the street of St. Leonard, for the welfare of my soul. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors for ever in pure and perpetual alms, freely, quietly, well, and in peace. And I, the said Gilbert, and my heirs or my assigns will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid six pence of annual rent to the aforesaid Prior and monks and to their successors for ever; which said six pence I, the aforesaid Gilbert, and my heirs or my assigns, are held to pay at the feast of St. Michael every year. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—John le Gentil, William son of Julian, Laurence son of Thomas, Lambert Despencer, Robert Oliver, Robert Payn, Robert de Catherton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Notyngham dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Kelgrimesargh et heredibus suis vel quibuscumque dare vendere, vel assignare voluerit vel legare, annuum redditum xij denariorum in quibus Rogerus filius Rogeri Carpenter michi et heredibus meis tenetur de uno burgagio quod de me tenet in Lanc[astre]. Ita quod dictus Robertus vel assignati sui vel heredes sui predictam annuam firmam xij denariorum ad terminum debitum et consuetum de predicto Rogero et heredibus suis sine contradiccione mei vel heredum meorum recipiant et habeant imperpetuum. Et quia volo quod ista mea donacis stabilis permaneat imperpetuum huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Rogero de Heton, Gervasio de Boulton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Thoma filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Johannis, Nicholao de Thorneton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Henry of Nottingham, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Robert of Kelgrimsargh and his heirs, or to whomsoever he shall wish to give, sell, assign or bequeath, an annual rent of 12 pence in which Roger, son of Roger Carpenter, is held to me and my heirs for a burgage which he holds of me in Lancaster. So that the said Robert, his assigns or his heirs, for ever may have and receive the aforesaid annual firm of 12 pence at the term due and accustomed of the aforesaid Roger and his heirs, without contradiction of me or of my heirs. And because I will that this my gift may remain firm for ever I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Roger of Heaton, Gervase of Bolton, John of Oxcliffe, Thomas son of Roger, William son of John, Nicholas of Thornton, and others.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Simon de Lancastre capellanus salutem in domino. Cum olim dederim et concesserim in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et imperpetuum servituris, domino Radulpho de Truno tunc Priore ejusdem loci, videlicet anno regni Regis Edwardi duodecimo, quoddam burgagium cum gardino et aliis suis pertinenciis in villa Lancastrie in vico qui dicitur Sancte Marie, videlicet illud burgagium quod habui ex dono Roberti filii Rogeri filii Hugonis Childe inter burgagium Hugonis filii Ade Crud ex una parte et burgagium Garneri Sutoris ex altera, ac iidem Prior et monachi dictum burgagium michi de gracia sua speciali liberaliter concesserunt, tenendum de eisdem quam diu michi placuisset. Reddendo unum denarium ad festum assumpcionis beate Marie annuatim. Noverit universitas vestra me die Marcurie festo Pentecostes anno regni Regis Edwardi

xxviij° concessisse, remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse imperpetuum, predictis Priori et monachis Lanc[astrie] et eorum successoribus, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo juris habere potero in predicto burgagio cum suis pertinenciis imperpetuum, ita videlicet quod nec ego Simon predictus nec aliquis per me vel nomine meo aliquid juris vel clamii in predicto burgagio cum suis pertinenciis exigere de cetero vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Lanc[astriam] die et anno supradictis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Simon of Lancaster, chaplain, greeting in the Lord. Whereas I have formerly given and granted in pure and perpetual alms to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the Prior and monks there serving and for ever to serve God, the lord Ralph de Truno then being Prior of the same place, that is to say, in the 12th year of the reign of King Edward, a certain burgage, with a garden and other its appurtenances, in the vill of Lancaster, in the street which is called [the street] of St. Mary, that is to say, that burgage which I had of the gift of Robert, son of Roger, son of Hugh Child, between the burgage of Hugh, son of Adam (or Ada) Crud on the one part, and the burgage of Garner Sutor on the other. And the same Prior and monks granted the said burgage to me liberally of their special grace, to hold of the same as long as it should please me, rendering one penny annually at the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. Know all of you that I, on the Wednesday after the Feast of Pentecost, in the 28th year of the reign of King Edward, have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed for ever from me and my heirs, to the aforesaid Prior and monks of Lancaster and their successors, the whole right and claim which I had, or in any manner of right could have, in the aforesaid

burgage, with the appurtenances, for ever, that is to say, so that neither I, Simon aforesaid, nor any one by me or in my name, can from henceforth exact or lay claim to anything of right or claim in the aforesaid burgage, with its appurtenances. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. Dated at Lancaster the day and year abovesaid.

---

Universis pateat per presentes quod cum inter fratrem Johannem de Reyo Priorem de Lanc[astrie] et ejusdem loci monachos ex parte una et dominum Eustachium rectorem ecclesie de Halton in Lonesdale ex altera, super quibusdam decimis garbarum provenientibus de quibusdam particulis terre provenientibus ad grangiam abbatis de ffurneys que dicitur Baumount, orta fuisset materia questionis ex eo quod dictus Prior dictam decimam suam de Lanc[astre], et prefatus Eustachius ad ecclesiam suam de Halton de jure hinc inde pertinere asserebant. Amicis communibus intervenientibus prefati Prior [et] rector tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis ordinacioni et dicto Willelmi Inge, domini Johannis de Dicton et Rogeri Brabazon se submiserunt alto et basso super contencione antedicta. Tandem presentibus partibus et aliis fidedignis prefati Willelmus, Johannes, et Rogerus habito peritorum consilio ordinaverunt quod predictis Priori et monachis et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] decime dicte culture libere et integraliter de cetero remanerent absque reclamacione seu impedimento prefati Eustachii rectoris ecclesie de Halton antedicte. Et si aliqua pars dictarum decimarum per dictum rectorem de Halton seu homines suos fuisset amota seu asportata quod sine dilacione ea pars predictis Priori et monachis restitueretur. Audita vero ordinacione predicta predictus Eustachius eam totaliter acceptavit et garbas decime predicte per suos homines ut dicebatur amotas seu asportatas precepit restitui sine mora. In cujus rei testimonium prefatus Prior uni parti istius scripti et predictus

Eustachius alteri parti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum apud Lanc[astriam] in festo decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo sexto.

[TRANSLATION.]

Let it appear to all men by these presents, that, whereas matters of question had arisen between brother John de Rey, Prior of Lancaster, and the monks of the same place of the one [part], and Sir Eustace, rector of the church of Halton in Lonsdale, of the other [part], concerning certain tithes of sheaves issuing from certain small pieces of land, growing at the grange of the abbot of Furness, which is called Beaumont, because the said Prior asserted that their said tithe by right thereof pertained to his church of Lancaster, and the aforesaid Eustace asserted that they pertained to his church of Halton. Common friends intervening the said Prior and rector, upon the Holy Gospels, submitted themselves for good or evil to the ordinance and command of William Inge, Sir John de Dicton and Roger Brabazon, concerning the contention aforesaid. At length, the parties and other trustworthy men being present, the aforesaid William, John and Roger, having had the advice of experienced men, ordained that the tithes of the said culture should from henceforth freely and entirely remain to the aforesaid Prior and monks and to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, without opposition or hindrance of the aforesaid Eustace, rector of the church of Halton aforesaid. And if any part of the said tithes should have been removed or carried away by the said rector of Halton or his men, that that part be restored to the aforesaid Prior and monks without delay. And having heard the ordinance aforesaid, the aforesaid Eustace wholly accepted it and ordered that the sheaves of the tithe aforesaid removed or carried away by his men, as it was said, be restored without delay. In testimony whereof the aforesaid Prior to the one part of this writing, and the aforesaid Eustace

to the other part, have set their seals. Dated at Lancaster on the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, in the 26th year of the reign of King Edward. (1298.)

---

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Rogerus filius Rogeri filii Alewardi de Scotford salutem. Noveritis me concessisse dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum, unam acram terre in Langethwayte in loco qui vocatur Burghthwaytethurst jacentem inter terram Johannis de Wynmerleye et extendit se a terra Ricardi filii Radulphi usque a[d] exitum ejusdem ville. Tenendam et habendam predictam acram terre cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus tante terre in villa de Langethwaite et extra pertinentibus dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina liberius aut quiecius dari potest aut concedi. Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei vel eorum assignati predictam acram terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis memoratis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Heton, Alano de Catherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Johanne de Aston, Rogero de Balrig, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Roger, son of Roger, son of Aylward of Scotforth, greeting. Know ye that I have granted, given, and by my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the

welfare of my soul and the souls of my predecessors and successors, an acre of land in Langthwaite, in the place which is called Burghthwaitehurst, lying between the land of John of Winmarleigh, and it extends from the land of Richard son of Ralph as far as the way out of the same vill. To hold and to have the aforesaid acre of land, with all liberties and free customs to so much land pertaining within the vill of Langthwaite and without, to the said Prior and monks and to their successors in as pure and perpetual alms, as any alms can be most freely and quietly given and granted. And I, Roger, and my heirs, or their assigns, for ever will warrant, acquit and defend the aforesaid acre of land, with all its appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all men. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—William of Heaton, Alan of Catherton, John of Oxcliffe, John of Ashton, Roger of Bailrigg, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alewardi de Scotford dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam perticatam terre mee in territorio de Scotford in superiori parte de Langth[wayte] cujus una extremitas protendit se versus regiam stratam et alia extremitas usque ad magnum quercum, cum omnibus aysiamentis et libertatibus et liberis communionibus ville de Scotford tante terre pertinentibus, pro salute anime mee, animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elimosina liberius, melius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi, ita quod nec ego Rogerus nec aliquis alius heredum meorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis aliquid exigere poterimus preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Ego vero Rogerus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis

predictis ecclesie Priori et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Coupmanwra, Rogero de Hesham, Gervasio de Oxclyve, Johanne de Oxclyve, Hugone de Mitton, Roberto de Wedeacre, Willelmo de Bigthawyt, Rogero de Stodawe, Alexandro de Esston, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Esston, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son of Aylward of Scotforth, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, one perch of my land in the territory of Scotforth in the upper part of Langthwaite, of which one extremity extends towards the high way and the other extremity [extends] as far as the great oak, with all the easements, liberties, and free commons of the vill of Scotforth, to so much land pertaining, for the welfare of my soul, and of the souls of my ancestors and successors, in free, pure, and perpetual alms, as any alms can be most freely, best, or most quietly given or granted; so that neither I, Roger, nor any other of my heirs, shall be able to demand anything in respect of the said land, with the appurtenances, besides the alms and suffrages of orations. And I, Roger, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid church, Prior and monks, against all men and women for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Thomas of Capernwray, Roger of Heysham, Gervase of Oxcliffe, John of Oxcliffe, Hugh of Mytton, Robert of Wedacre, William of Bigthwaite, Roger of Stodday, Alexander of Ashton, William son of William of Ashton, and others.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alewardi de Scotford dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Nicholao tinctori de Lanc[astre] duas acras terre in campo de Scotford, scilicet unam acram terre in cultura que vocatur Arrebrek que extendit se ad magnam viam de Scotfford et unam dimidiam acram in eadem cultura que extendit se versus eandem viam et unam dimidiam acram que extendit se versus Shortebuttes. Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum libere, quiete et honorifice. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum par albarum cirothecarum ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni alio servicio, consuetudine et exaccione. Pro hac autem donacione, concessione et carte hujus confirmacione dedit michi predictus Nicholaus viginti solidos sterlingorum et ego Rogerus filius Ailwardi et heredes mei prefatas duas acras terre sepedicto Nicholas et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et carte confirmacio perpetuum robur optineat firmitatis presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—domino Galfrido, tunc Priore Lanc[astrie], Bonefacio fratre ejus, Ada filio Mathei, Johanne de Burgh, Henrico de Wyntona, Rogero filio ffulconis, Radulpho de Bolerun, Gerardo capellano, Philippo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son of Aylward of Scotforth, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Nicholas the dyer, of Lancaster, two acres of land in the field of Scotforth, to wit, one acre of land in the culture which is called Arrebreck, which extends to the great way of Scotforth, and half an acre in the same culture which extends towards the same way, and half an acre which extends towards Shortbutts. To hold and to have to him and his heirs or assigns, of me and my heirs forever, freely, quietly, and

honourably. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs a pair of white gloves at the Feast of St. Michael, for all other service, custom, and exaction. And for this gift, grant, and confimation of this charter the aforesaid Nicholas has given to me twenty shillings sterling. And I, Roger, son of Aylward, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the aforesaid two acres of land to the aforesaid Nicholas and his heirs or assigns, against all men and women. And that this my gift, grant, and confirmation may obtain strength of firmness for ever, I have strengthened the present writing by the protection of my seal. These being witnesses — Sir Geoffrey, then Prior of Lancaster, Boniface his brother, Adam son of Mathew, John of Burgh, Henry of Wynton, Roger son of Fulke, Ralph of Bolton, Gerard the chaplain, Philip the clerk, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alewardi de Scotford dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas acras terre mee in territorio de Scotford, jacentes in campo de Langthwaite quarum una extremitas unius acre prorñdit se usque ad mussam et altera extrimitas usque ad Torredulam, et una extremitas alterius acre prorñdit se usque ad mussam et alia usque ad Lamysik cum omnibus aysiamentis et libertatibus et liberis commun[ionibus] ville de Scotford tante terre pertinentibus pro salute anime mee, animarumque antecessorum et successorum meorum in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, melius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Ita quod nec ego Rogerus nec aliquis heredum meorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis de cetero aliquid exigere poterimus preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Ego vero Rogerus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis predictis ecclesie Priori et

monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Coupmanwra, Rogero de Hesham, Gervasio de Oxclyve, Johanne de Oxclyve, Hugone de Mitton, Roberto de Wedacre, Willelmo de Bighthawite, Hugone filio Ricardo de Burgh, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son of Aylward of Scotforth, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, two acres of my land in the territory of Scotforth lying in the field of Langthwaite; of which one extremity of an acre extends as far as the moss, and the other extremity [extends] as far as Torredula,[1] and one extremity of the other acre extends as far as the moss, and the other as far as Lamysike, with all easements, liberties, and free commons of the vill of Scotforth, to so much land pertaining, for the safety of my soul and the souls of my ancestors and successors, in as free, pure and perpetual alms, as any alms can be most freely and quietly given and granted; so that neither I, Roger, nor my heirs, from henceforth shall be able to exact anything in respect of the said land, with the appurtenances, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, Roger, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks, against all men and women. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Thomas of Capernwray, Roger of Heysham, Gervase of Oxcliffe, John of Oxcliffe, Hugh of Mytton, Robert of Wedacre, William of Bigthwaite, Hugh son of Richard of Burgh, and many others.

[1] Probably a local name for some waste or dried up place.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alewardi de Scotford per consensum et assensum heredum meorum dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero fforestario et Mabilie uxori sue et assignatis suis dimidietatem unius tofti in Scotford quod Everardus quondam tenuit de domina Dyonisia et unam perticatam terre jacentem immediate juxta dictam dimidietatem tofti cujus una extremitas extendit se ad viam regiam et altera ad terram ecclesiasticam cum communionibus aysiamentis ville de Scotford pertinentibus. Hanc vero dimidietatem tofti et prefatam perticatam terre dedi et concessi dictis Rogero et Mabilie uxori sue et assignatis suis. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis libere, quiete, imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim dictus Rogerus et Mabilia vel assignati sui michi et heredibus meis quasdam albas cirothecas ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, exaccione et demanda. Et ego dictus Rogerus filius Alewardi et heredes mei dictam dimidiam tofti cum prefata perticata terre predictis Rogero et Mabilie et assignatis suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. Et ut hec mea donacio per processum temporis robur optineat firmitatis presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—Ada de Burgh, Thoma de Wynmerley, Laurencio de Lanc[astre], Bonifacio fratre suo, Radulpho de Bolerun, Serlone, Matheo Sutore, Rogero filio fulconis, Roberto Barefote, Philippo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son of Aylward of Scotforth, by the consent and assent of my heirs, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to Roger Forester and Mabel his wife and to their assigns, a moiety of a toft in Scotforth which Everard formerly held of the lady Dyonisia, and a perch of land lying immediately next the said moiety of the toft; of which one extremity extends to the high

way, and the other to the land of the church, with the common easements to the vill of Scotforth pertaining. And I have given and granted this moiety of the toft and the aforesaid perch of land to the said Roger and Mabel his wife and their assigns, to hold and to have of me and my heirs, to them and their heirs or assigns, freely and quietly for ever, the said Roger and Mabel, or their assigns, rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs certain white gloves at the Feast of St. Michael, for all service, exaction and demand. And I, the said Roger, son of Aylward, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the said half of the toft with the aforesaid perch of land to the aforesaid Roger and Mabel and their assigns, against all men and women. And that this my gift may obtain strength of firmness through process of time, I have strengthened the present writing by the protection of my seal. These being witnesses—Adam of Burgh, Thomas of Winmarleigh, Lawrence of Bolton, Serlo, Mathew Sutor, Roger son of Fulke, Robert Barefoot, Philip the clerk, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus fforestarius et Mabilia uxor mea in prosperitate nostra dedimus, concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastr[e] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus medietatem unius tofti in Scotford quam Everardus quondam tenuit de domina Dionisia et unam perticatam terre jacentem juxta dictam dimidietatem tofti cujus una extremitas extendit se ad viam regiam et altera ad terram quam Johannes le Turnur quondam tenuit de ecclesia Sancte Marie de Lanc[astre] cum omnibus aysiamentis dicte ville de Scotford pertinentibus. Hanc vero dimidietatem tofti et prefatam perticatam terre dedimus et concessimus ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum in puram et

perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest liberius melius plenius vel quiecius, ita quod simus participes omnium beneficiorum que fiunt vel fient in ecclesia beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et Rogerus filius Alewardi de Scotford warantizabit ecclesie Sancte Marie Lanc[astrie] et ejusdem ecclesie monachis donacionem prefate terre quam michi Rogero et Mabilie uxori mee per cartas suas in prosperitate sua ex concensu et assensu heredum suorum dedit et concessit prout carte nostre testantur quas ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et ejusdem loci monachis in vita nostra relinquimus et quia signa propria non habuimus ad instanciam domini Prioris Lanc[astrie] Burgences Lanc[astrie] presenti pagine suum signum commune apposuerunt. Hiis testibus—Ada filio Mathei, Nicholao tinctore, Rogero filio ffulconis, Bonefacio, Hugone de Berewyke, Laurencio, Henrico de Wyntona, Philippo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger Forester, and Mabel my wife, in our prosperity have given, granted, and by our present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, a moiety of the toft in Scotforth which Everard formerly held of the lady Dionisia, and a perch of land lying next the said moiety of the toft, of which one extremity extends to the high way, and the other to the land which John the Turner formerly held of the church of St. Mary of Lancaster, with all easements to the said vill of Scotforth pertaining. And we have given this moiety of the toft and the aforesaid perch of land to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of our souls and [the souls] of our ancestors in pure and perpetual alms, as freely as any alms can be most freely, best and most fully or quietly given, so that we may be partakers of all benefits which shall be made in the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster. And Roger, son of Aylward of

Scotforth, will warrant to the church of St. Mary of Lancaster, and the monks of the same church, the gift of the aforesaid land which he gave and granted to me, Roger, and Mabel my wife, by his charters in his prosperity by the consent and assent of his heirs, as our charters which we relinquish to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and the monks of the same in our life testify. And because we have no proper seals, the burgesses of Lancaster have set their common seal to the present leaf at the instance of the lord Prior of Lancaster. These being witnesses—Adam son of Mathew, Nicholas the dyer, Roger son of Fulk, Boniface, Hugh of Borwick, Laurence, Henry of Wynton, Philip the clerk, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Dyonisia quondam uxor Johannis filii fforestarii dedi, concessi et omnino quietum clamavi in pura viduitate mea Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus quod habui in medietate unius tofti Scotford quam Rogerus fforestarius et Mabilia uxor sua quondam dederunt predictis ecclesie, Priori et monachis, et unam perticatam terre juxta dictam medietatem tofti cujus una extremitas extendit se ad viam regiam et altera ad terram quam Johannes le Turnur quondam tenuit de eeclesia beate Marie Lanc[astrie] cum communibus et aysiamentis ville de Scotford pertinentibus. Hanc vero dimidietatem tofti et dimidiam perticatam terre dedi et concessi prefatis ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest liberius, melius, plenius et quiecius et honorificencius sine aliquo retinemento preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Pro hac concessione et quieta clamacione dederunt michi predicti Prior et monachi unam marcam legalium sterlingorum in articulo necessitatis mee. Datum

die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Barnabe Apostoli apud Lanc[astriam] anno gracie domini M° CC° LVJ°. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto, ad instanciam domini prioris Lanc[astrie] et monachorum, Bu[r]gences Lanc[astrie] signum suum commune una cum signo meo pro me et heredibus meis apposuerunt. Hiis testibus—Thoma filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Johannis, Johanne Clavigero, Hugone Swan, Roberto filio Pagani, Waltero filio Christiane, Thoma Barefote, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Dionisia, formerly the wife of John, son of the Forester, have given, granted, and altogether quit-claimed in my pure widowhood, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, the whole right which I had in a moiety of a toft in Scotforth which Roger Forester and Mabel his wife formerly gave to the aforesaid church, Prior and monks, and a perch of land next the said moiety of the toft, of which one extremity extends to the high way, and the other to the land which John the Turner formerly held of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, with the commons and easements to the vill of Scotforth pertaining. And I have given and granted this moiety of the toft and half perch of land to the aforesaid church of St. Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my ancestors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms as freely as any alms can be most freely, best and most fully and quietly and honorably given, without any witholding, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And for this grant and quit-claim the aforesaid Prior and monks have given to me one mark of lawful sterling in the moment of my necessity. Dated on the Thursday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, at Lancaster, in the year of the grace of the Lord 1256. In testimony whereof the Burgesses of Lancaster have to the present writing, at the

instance of the lord the Prior of Lancaster and the monks, set their common seal together with my seal, for me and my heirs. These being witnesses—Thomas son of Roger, William son of John, John Claviger, Hugh Swan, Robert son of Pain, Walter son of Christiana, Thomas Barefoot, and others.

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Alani de Eston salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo jure hereditario habere potui in uno mesuagio et tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Scotford quod quiedem mesuagium et terram Willelmus filius Rogeri de Balerig quondam dedit predicte ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] cum corpore suo et predictis monachis; ita videlicet quod nec ego Henricus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro nichil juris vel clamii in predictis mesuagio et tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Gilberto de Clyfton, tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Johanne le Gentil, Johanne de Caton, Willelmo de Clagherton, Johanne de Oxclyve, Willelmo filio suo. Thoma de Bolerun, Willelmo del Brex, clerico et aliis. Datum apud Lanc[astriam] die dominica in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi sexto decimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Henry son of Alan of Ashton, greeting. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks

there serving God, and to their successors, the whole right and claim which I had or in any manner by hereditary right could have in a messuage and three acres of land, with the appurtenances, in the vill of Scotforth, which said messuage and land William son of Roger of Bailrigg formerly gave to the aforesaid church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, with his body, and to the aforesaid monks, that is to say, so that neither I, Henry, nor my heirs, nor anyone in our name, can exact or lay claim to anything of right or claim in the aforesaid messuage and three acres of land, with the appurtenances. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Gilbert of Clifton, then sheriff of Lancaster, John le Gentil, John of Caton, William of Claughton, John of Oxcliffe, William his son, Thomas of Bolton, William del Brex(?) clerk, and others. Dated at Lancaster on Saturday on the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the sixteenth year of the reign of King Edward. (1287.)

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Alewardi dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni filio Johannis totum mesuagium illud cum orto quod mater dicti Johannis de me tenuit juxta rivulum. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis imperpetuum cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis ad illum mesuagium pertinentibus in villa de Scotford et extra. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum par cirothecarum ad festum Sancti Michaelis unius oboli pro omni servicio et demanda. Et ego dictus Rogerus et heredes mei dictum toftum cum orto et omnibus libertatibus dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Pro hac autem concessione dictus Johannes dicto Rogero vij solidos pre manibus ministravit, et ut

hec mea donacio et quieta clamacio stabilis et inconcussa permaneat huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Rogero de Stodawe, Ada de Balrig, Ada Gernet, Radulpho de Bolerun, Willelmo de Wygthwayt, Hugone de Stodawe, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Roger, son of Aylward, have given, granted, and by my present charter have confirmed, to John, son of John, that whole messuage with the garden which the mother of the said John held of me next the river. To hold and to have of me and my heirs, to him and his heirs or assigns for ever, with all liberties and easements to that messuage pertaining, within the vill of Scotforth and without. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs a pair of gloves at the Feast of St. Michael, [of the value] of one half-penny, for all service and demand. And I, the said Roger, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the said toft, with the garden and all liberties, to the said John and his heirs or assigns against all men and women. And for this grant the said John has given to the said Roger seven shillings in hand. And that this my gift and quit-claim may remain firm and unshaken I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Roger of Stodday, Adam of Bailrigg, Adam Gernet, Ralph of Bolton, William of Bigthwaite, Hugh of Stodday, and many others.

---

Universis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Mabillia quondam uxor Henrici de Stodale salutem. Noveritis me in legitima et propria viduitate mea concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, pro salute anime mee et anime Henrici viri mei, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastr[e] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam perticatam terre mee que jacet super

Thornebrek juxta terram Prioris Lanc[astrie]. Tenendam et habendam dictam perticatum terre dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Mabillia predicta predictam perticatam terre cum suis pertinenciis dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus, atque heredes mei contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Rogero de Stodale, Johanne de Aston, Rogero de Balrigh, Henrico de Aston, Rogero filio Rogeri filii Alwardi, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Mabel, formerly the wife of Henry of Stodday, greeting. Know ye that I in my legitimate and proper widowhood have granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, for the welfare of my soul and of the soul of Henry my husband, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, a perch of my land which lies upon Thornbreck, next the land of the Prior of Lancaster. To hold and to have the said perch of land to the said Prior and monks and their successors in free, pure and perpetual alms. And I, Mabel aforesaid, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid perch of land, with its appurtenances, to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all mortals for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Roger of Stodday, John of Ashton, Roger of Bailrigg, Henry of Ashton, Roger son of Roger son of Aylward, and many others.

---

Noverint universi quod ego Johannes de Grisheved concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate

Marie Lancastrie, Priori et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus, situm unius Grangie in territorio meo de Grisheved juxta viam que ducit versus Regiam stratam ex parte occidentali a domo mea continentem sexaginta pedes in longitudine et triginta in latitudine. Tenendum et habendum situm et grangiam in eodem factam cum libero introitu et exitu ad eandem dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Johannes prenominatus et heredes mei dictum situm et grangiam in eodem factam predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum pro me et heredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Ada de Holland, Thoma de Belewe, (?) Roberto de Holland, Willelmo de Catherton, Johanne de Aston, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all men that I, John of Grisehead, have granted, given, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, the site of a grange in my territory of Grisehead, next the way which leads towards the high road on the west part from my house, containing sixty feet in length and thirty in breadth. To hold and to have the site and the grange made in the same, with free entry and exit to the same, to the said Prior and monks and their successors in free, pure, and perpetual alms. And I, John, beforenamed, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the said site and the grange made in the same to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors against all mortals for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to this writing for me and my heirs. These being witnesses—Sir Adam de Holland, Thomas de Belewe, (?) Robert de Holland, William de Catherton, John of Ashton, and others.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Galfridus Alblestarius de Hacuneshou salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum ad emendacionem ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, predicte ecclesie et monachis ibidem Deo et beate Marie servientibus quandam terram Hakuneshou in capite culture que appellatur le Gret versus meridiem videlicet situm grangie sue quam habuerunt ex donacione mea tempore quo dominus Ranulphus comes Cestrie fuit Jerosalamie; insuper dedi eisdem terram illam que jacet juxta versus occidentem ad mensuram sexaginta pedum in longitudine et triginta in latitudine ubi decimas suas et alia possint colligere et conservare. Tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ab omni servicio et exaccione liberam et quietam de me et heredibus meis. Ego autem et heredes mei hanc donacionem tenemur contra omnes homines et feminas predictis monachis defendere et warantizare. Et hoc ratum permaneat atque illibatum presens scriptum sigillo meo signavi. Hiis testibus—Domino Nicholao Insulare Episcopo qui ad presentis carte confirmacionem sigillum suum apposuit, Rogero Gernet, Ormo Kellet, Petro de Hakuneshou, Laurencio de Hull, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Geoffrey Arblaster, of Hackensall, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of [the souls of] my ancestors and successors, for the amendment of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed to the aforesaid church and to the monks there serving God and the Blessed Mary, certain land in Hackensall, in the head of the culture which is called the Gret(?), towards the south, that is to say, the site of their grange which they had of my gift at the time which the lord Ranulph, earl of

Chester, was at Jerusalem. Moreover, I have given to the same that land which lies next towards the west, to the measure of sixty feet in length and thirty in breadth, where they can collect and keep their tithes and other things. To hold and to have in pure and perpetual alms of me and my heirs, free and quit from all service and exaction. And I and my heirs are bound to defend and warrant this gift to the aforesaid monks against all men and women. And that it may remain firm and unimpaired I have sealed the present writing with my seal. These being witnesses—The lord Nicholas, Bishop of the Isles, who has set his seal to the confirmation of the present charter, Roger Gernet, Orm of Kellet, Peter of Hackensall, Laurence of Hull, and many others.

———

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus filius et heres Johannis de Hacuneshou concessi dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam aream in Preshou ex parte mer[i]-dionali ejusdem ville que incipit ad toftum quod Alicia quondam uxor Willelmi Sprod quondam tenuit et extendit se versus meridiem, continentem in longitudine xiij perticatas et dimidiam et in latitudine quinque perticatas ubi dictus Prior et ejus succesores edificient, pro eorum voluntate, et insuper dedi eisdem duas acras terre arabilis in dominico meo de Hacuneshou in cu[l]tura que vocatur Petitmiddelhargh ex parte meridionali cum libero introitu et exitu ad easdem acras colendas ultra Middelarghsike cum toto prato in campo de Preshou que vocatur fflimingeswellesyke. Tenendam et habendam predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus predictam aream et terram arabilem sicut prescriptum est et cum pertinenciis et communionibus aysiamentis tante terre in villa de Preshou et extra pertinentibus in

adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest vel elemosinari. Et ego Galfridus et heredes mei predictam aream et terram cum prato in omnibus sicut prescribitur memoratis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Willelmo le Botyler, et Ricardo fratre suo, militibus, Willelmo de Singelton, Ricardo de Thornton, Almarico de Lekampton, Henrico de Karlton, Roberto de Shireburne, Johanne filio Baudwyn, Johanne de Laylond, Willelmo de Benstede, clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Geoffrey, son and heir of John of Hackensall, have granted, given, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my predecessors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms, an area in Preesall, on the south part of the same vill, which begins at the toft which Alice, formerly the wife of William Sprod, formerly held; and it extends towards the south, containing in length thirteen perches and a half, and in breadth five perches, where the said Prior and his successors can build at their will. And, moreover, I have given to the same two acres of arable land in my demesne of Hackensall, in the culture which is called Petitmiddlehargh, on the south side, with free entry and exit to cultivate the same acres beyond Middleharghsyke, with the whole meadow in the field of Preesall which is called Flemingswellsyke. To hold and to have the aforesaid area and arable land to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, as is before written, and with the appurtenances and common easements to so much land pertaining within the vill of Preesall and without, in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can be most freely and

quietly given or granted in alms. And I, Geoffrey, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid area and land with the meadow, in all things as is beforewritten, to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all men for ever. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William le Botiler and Sir Richard his brother, knights, William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Aylmer of Leckampton, Henry of Carlton, Robert of Sherburne, John, son of Baldwin, John of Leyland, William of Bensted, clerk, and others.

---

Memorandum de una acra terre quam habemus apud Aesseton ubi grangia nostra sita est et de residuo redditus Willelmi Barbitonsoris racione uxoris sue ad Pentecosten iijd per annum.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it remembered, concerning an acre of land which we have at Ashton, where our grange is situate, and concerning the residue of the rent of William the barber surgeon, by reason of his wife, at Whitsuntide, [there are] 3d. by the year.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Ricardi filii Henrici de Staynhole dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum mesuagium cum orto adjacente quod jacet inter boverium meum et domum Petri fratris mei et duas landas insuper in campo predicte ville de Staynhol quarum una jacet super Horchole incipiendo ad magnam petram super Harchole et protendit se usque ad Wyre et altera jacet super

Shortebuttes inter Staynhol et Cumbelawe. Tenendum et habendum imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi uberius, melius vel quiecius cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dicte ville de Staynhole pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego Ricardus nec aliquis heredum meorum de dicta terra cum pertinenciis aliquid exigere poterimus preter oraciones et oracionum suffragia. Ego vero Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Ada filio Roberti de Stalmine, Alano de Hacuneshon, Ranulpho de Stalmyne, Roberto de Shirburne, Simone de Hamelton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Richard, son of Richard, son of Henry of Stainall, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and to the monks there serving God, a messuage with a garden adjacent, which lies between my oxhouse and the house of Peter my brother, and two launds,[1] moreover, in the field of the aforesaid vill of Stainall, of which one lies upon Harkhole, beginning at the great stone upon Harkhole and it extends as far as the Wyre, and the other lies upon Shortbutts, between Stainall and Cumbelaw.(?) To hold and to have for ever in pure and perpetual alms as freely as any alms can be given or granted most abundantly, best or most quietly, with all liberties and easements to the said vill of Stainall pertaining. So that neither I, Richard, nor any of my heirs, can demand anything in respect of the said land, with the appurtenances, except orations and the suffrages of orations. And I, Richard, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the aforesaid

[1] Open fields.

land, with the appurtenances, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and to the monks there serving God, against all men and women. In testimony whereof I have set my seal to the present charter. These being witnesses—Adam son of Robert of Stalmine, Alan of Hackensall, Ranulph of Stalmine, Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, and many others.

---

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filius hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus Mol'nd de Staynhol salutem in domino. Noveritis me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse omnino quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastr[ie] et monachis ibidem Deo et beate Marie servientibus, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in uno tofto in Staynole cum pertinenciis jacente inter toftum Ricardi filii Ricardi et toftum Willelmi filii Willelmi in parte occidentali ville de Staynhole et in una salione terre in Archole super Karfurlong cujus una extremitas incipit apud Archolepul et protendit se ad magnam stratam et in omnibus particulis prati pertinentibus ad unam bovatam terre in territorio de Staynhol preter unam partem in magno prato jacente subtus villam de Staynhole versus Archole. Habendum et tenendum libere et quiete, bene et in pace imperpetuum sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius, purius et quiecius dari poterit vel concedi, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et communibus aysiamentis dicte ville de Staynehole pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego Henricus nec heredes mei nunquam jus vel clamium in predictis terra et prati particulis cum pertinenciis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Ego vero Henricus et heredes me[i] prefatas terram et prati particulas cum pertinenciis predictis ecclesie et monachis Lanc[astrie] contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et ut

hec mea quieta clamacio rata et stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigullum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Hacuneshou, Alano de eadem, Ada de Stalmyne, Johanne de eadem, Henrico fratre suo, Ricardo de Etheleswyke, Petro de Staynhol, Simone de Hamelton, cum multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church who shall see or hear this writing, Henry Miller(?) of Stainall, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed [and] altogether quitclaimed from me and my heirs, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the safety of my soul, my ancestors and successors, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God and the Blessed Mary, the whole right and claim which I had or could have in a toft in Stainall, with the appurtenances, lying between the toft of Richard, son of Richard, and the toft of William, son of William, in the west part of the vill of Stainall; and in a selion of land in Harkhole, upon Karfurlong; of which one extremity begins at Harkholepool, and it extends to the great street; and in all the small pieces of meadow pertaining to a bovate of land in the territory of Stainall, except one part in the great meadow lying below the vill of Stainall towards Harkhole. To have and to hold freely, quietly, well and in peace forever, as any alms can be best and most freely, purely and quietly given and granted, with all the appurtenances, liberties and common easements to the said vill of Stainall pertaining. So that neither I, Henry, nor my heirs from henceforth shall ever be able to exact or lay claim to right or claim in the aforesaid land and small pieces of meadow, with the appurtenances, except alms and suffrages of orations. And I, Henry, and my heirs for ever, will warrant the aforesaid land and small pieces of meadow, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid church and the monks of Lancaster, against all men and women.

And that this my quit-claim may remain firm and stable, I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—John of Hackensall, Alan of the same, Adam of Stalmine, John of the same, Henry his brother, Richard of Etheleswyke, Peter of Stainall, Simon of Hambleton, with many others.

---

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Ricardus filius Ricardi de Staynhole salutem eternam in domino. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum totum toftum cum domo et cum pertinenciis suis in villa de Staynhol quod Radulphus Cementarius quondam tenuit de dote matris mee, scilicet infra domum meam et domum Willelmi filii Willelmi in parte occidentali ville et unum salionem in Archole super Carfurlong unde una extremitas incipit ad Harkhole pull et protendit se usque ad magnam regiam viam et totam partem meam quam habui in magno prato subtus villam de Staynhole versus Archole quantum pertinet ad unam bovatam terre. Habendum et tenendum libere quiete imperpetuum sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius et quiecius dari poterit cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam de Staynhole vel extra ad tantam terram pertinentibus. Ita quod ego Ricardus et heredes mei nullum jus vel clameum in predictis cum pertinenciis nisi preces et oraciones de cetero exigere vei vendicare valeamus. Ego vero Ricardus Ricardus [*sic*] et heredes mei predictas terras cum pertinenciis Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus ab omni seculari servicio contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, aquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum, et ut hec mea donacio et concessio et warantizacio et carte hujus confirmacio rate et stabiles permaneant presenti scripto sigillum

meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Hacuneshou, Willelmo de Thornton, Alano de Hakuneshou, Simone de Hamelton, Roberto de Schireburn, Ricardo de Etheleswyke, Hugone et Roberto tunc tempore capellano de Stalmyne, cum aliis multis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church who shall see or hear the present letters, Richard, son of Richard of Stainall, greeting eternal in the Lord. Know ye that I have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, for the welfare of my soul and [the souls] of my ancestors and successors, the whole toft with the house and with its appurtenances in the vill of Stainall which Ralph the mason formerly held of the dower of my mother, that is to say, within my house and the house of William, son of William, on the west side of the vill, and a selion in Harkhole, on Carrfurlong, one extremity whereof begins at Harkhole pool and extends as far as the great high way; and my whole part which I had in the great meadow below the vill of Stainall, towards Harkhole, as much as pertains to a bovate of land. To have and to hold freely and quietly for ever, as any alms can be best, most freely and most quietly given, with all the appurtenances, liberties, and easements within the vill of Stainall or without to so much land pertaining, so that I, Richard, and my heirs, from henceforth may not be able to demand or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid [lands], with the appurtenances, except prayers and orations. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit and defend the aforesaid lands, with the appurtenances, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the Prior and monks there serving God, from all secular service against all men and women for ever. And that this my gift, grant, warranty, and confirmation of this charter may remain firm and stable, I

have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—John of Hackensall, William of Thornton, Alan of Hackensall, Simon of Hambleton, Robert of Sherburne, Richard of Ethelswyke, Hugh and Robert, at that time Chaplains of Stalmine, with many others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Gilbertus de Hamelton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse domino Radulpho de Truno Priori Lanc[astrie] et suis successoribus, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in uno mesuagio cum quodam tofto in villa de Staynhole quod Gilbertus filius Petri de Hakuneshou quondam tenuit cum una dimidia acra terre in campo de Staynhole cujus medietas jacet in cultura que vocatur le turnbut et alia medietas jacet juxta Arelstan cum suis pertinenciis et libertatibus. Ita vero quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius pro me vel per me aliquod jus vel clamium vel calumpniam in dicto mesuagio cum tofto una cum dimidia acra terre predicta cum suis pertinenciis de cetero poterimus exigere vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium pro me et heredibus meis presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne Domino de Hakuneshou, Roberto de Syngelton, Johanne filio Alani de Hakuneshou, Simone, clerico, Willelmo Coco, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Gilbert of Hambleton, greeting. Know ye that I have given, granted, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs to the lord Ralph de Truno, Prior of Lancaster, and to his successors, the whole right and claim which I had or could have in a messuage with a certain toft in the vill of Stainall, which

Gilbert, son of Peter of Hackensall formerly held, with a half acre of land in the field of Stainall, a moiety of which lies in the culture which is called the Turnbutt; and the other moiety lies next Harkholestone(?), with their appurtenances and liberties, so that neither I, nor my heirs, nor any other for me or by me from henceforth can demand or lay claim to any right, claim, or challenge in the said messuage with the toft, together with the half acre of land aforesaid, with their appurtenances. In witness whereof for me and my heirs I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—John, lord of Hackensall, Robert of Singleton, John son of Alan of Hackensall, Simon the clerk, William the cook, and others.

---

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris Galfridus Balista de Hakuneshou et Willelmus de Stalmyne layci domini hereditarii parochie de Stalmyn salutem. Ad universalem noticiam vestram volumus pervenire quod nos obligamus nos et heredes nostros et successores nostros imperpetuum Deo et sancte ecclesie et ordinarie auctoritate quod nunquam jus patronatus vendicabimus in capella de Stalmyne occasione et pretextu cimiterii quod dominus et venerabilis pater noster Walterus Dei gracia Eboracensis Archiepiscopus Anglie primas per venerabilem fratrem suum J. eadem gracia Episcopum Mann[ie] et Insular[um] anno gracie M°CC°XXX°. Salvo jure tam Ecclesie de Lanc[astre] quam ecclesie de Pulton in omnibus necnon et vicinarum ecclesiarum propter viarum discrimina et locorum distanciam dicte cappelle de Stalmyne salubriter ordinar decrevit. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillis nostris signatum corroboravimus. Hiis testibus—Thoma de Kyrkeby tunc tempore Officiali Richem[und], W. tunc Decano Lanc[astrie], Ricardo persona de Claghton, Willelmo persona de Gerstang, et Galfrido, clerico, et satis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church who shall see or hear these letters, Geoffrey Bowman of Hackensall, and William of Stalmine, laymen, hereditary lords of the parish of Stalmine, greeting. We wish it to come to the notice of all of you that we bind ourselves, our heirs and our successors for ever, to God, the holy church, and the ordinary authority, that we will never lay claim to the right of patronage in the chapel of Stalmine by reason and pretext of the cemetery which our lord and venerable father Walter [de Grey], by the grace of God Archbishop of York, Primate of England, by his venerable brother J. [. . .] by the same grace Bishop of Man and the Isles, in the year of grace, 1230, saving the right as well as the church of Lancaster as of the church of Poulton in all things, and also of the neighbouring churches on account of the dangers of the ways and the distance of the places to the said chapel of Stalmine, profitably decreed to the Ordinary. In witness hereof we have strengthened the present writing sealed with our seals. These being witnesses—Thomas of Kirkby, at that time Official of Richmond; W., then Dean of Lancaster; Richard, the parson of Claughton; William, the parson of Garstang; and Geoffrey the clerk, and many others.

---

Universis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus vel Wra manens in Stalmyn salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, duos buttes terre mee ultra le fulesyk quorum unus jacet juxta terram Johannis de Thornton et alius jacet juxta terram Helene de Stalmyn et totum pratum meum quod jacet in le bothem de Harkar ad capud terre Alani de Stalmyn quod pratum jacet inter terram predictorum Johannis et Helene

in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Habendos et tenendos predictos duos buttes cum prato predicto predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei in predictas particulas terre cum prato et eorum pertinenciis memorato Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum apposui. Hiis testibus—Alano de Sengelton, Galfrido de Hakuneshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Almar[ico] de Lecamton, Ada de Pulton, Johanne de Thornton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, Richard of the Wray, living in Stalmine, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of [the souls of] my predecessors and successors have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, two "buttes" of my land beyond "le fulesyk," of which one lies next the land of John of Thornton, and the other lies next the land of Helen of Stalmine, and my whole meadow which lies in "le bothem" of Harkar at the head of the land of Alan of Stalmine, which meadow lies between the land of the aforesaid John and Helen, in pure and perpetual alms. To have and to hold the aforesaid two "buttes," with the meadow aforesaid, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can most freely and most quietly be given or granted. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid small pieces of land, with the meadow and their appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—

Alan of Singleton, Geoffery of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Almaric de Leckamton, Adam of Poulton, John of Thornton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Ade de Stalmyn dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, dimidiam acram terre arabilis cum pertinenciis et unam rodam prati in Stalmyn in cultura que vocatur le Karfurlong inter terram domini Roberti de Wach' et terram Roberti de Wymmerly. Tenendas et habendas predicte Ecclesie et monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius aut quiecius dari poterit aut confirmari cum omnibus libertatibus, aysiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus predicte ville de Stalmyn pertinentibus. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram et pratum cum pertinenciis dictis ecclesie et monachis imperpetuum warantizabimus, aquietabimus et ab omni seculari servicio plenarie defendemus. In cujus rei stabilitatem presens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Sengelton, Ricardo de Thornton, Galfrido de Hakuneshou, Alano de eadem, Roberto de Shirburn, Simone de Hamelton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Richard, son of Adam of Stalmine, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, for the welfare of my soul and of [the souls of] my ancestors, in pure and perpetual alms, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, half an acre of arable land, with the appurtenances, and a rood of meadow in Stalmine, in the culture which is called the Carfurlong, between the land of the lord Robert de Wach and the land of

Robert of Winmarleigh. To hold and to have to the aforesaid church and monks and to their successors in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any alms most freely or most quietly can be given or confirmed, with all liberties, easements and free customs to the aforesaid vill of Stalmine pertaining. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and fully defend the aforesaid land and meadow, with the appurtenances, to the said church and monks for ever from all secular service. In firmness whereof I have strengthened the present writing with my seal. These being witnesses—William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Geoffrey of Hackensall, Alan of the same [vill], Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi de Stalmyn concessi dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre], Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, duas acras et dimidiam perticatam terre mee in Stalmyn unde dimidia acra jacet in cultura vocata Lamypot unde una extremitas extendit se ad pratum meum et alia ad viridem viam et una perticata et dimidia perticata in cultura que vocatur ffernebrek que jacet inter terram meam et terram Alani filii Ricardi de Stalmyn et tres perticatas terre super le Scalingstedes jacentes inter terram Abbatis de ffurneys et terram Johannis de Thornton et dimidiam acram terre super le Scalyngstedes jacentem inter terram Abbatis de ffurneys et terram Willelmi Long de Stalmyn. Tenendam et habendam dictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis Priori et monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei vel mei assignati totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis dicto Priori et ejus successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In

cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Ricardo le Botyler, Willelmo de Sengelton, Henrico de Haydok, Galfrido de Hacuneshou, Almar[ico] de Lecamton, Johanne de Thornton, Johanne de Laylond, Willelmo de Benstede, clerico, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of William of Stalmine, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my ancestors and successors, two acres and half a perch of my land in Stalmine; whereof half an acre lies in the culture called "Lamypot," whereof one extremity extends to my meadow and the other to the green way, and a perch and a half in the culture which is called Fernbreck, which lies between my land and the land of Alan, son of Richard of Stalmine; and three perches of land upon the Scalingsteads, lying between the land of the abbot of Furness and the land of John of Thornton; and half an acre of land upon the Scalingsteads, lying between the land of the abbot of Furness and the land of William Long, of Stalmine. To hold and to have the said land, with the appurtenances, to the said Prior and monks in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any land can be most freely and quietly given or granted. And I, John, and my heirs or my assigns, will warrant, acquit, and defend the whole aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, to the said Prior and his successors against all men for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Richard le Botyler, William of Singleton, Henry of Haydock, Geoffrey of Hackensall, Almaric de Lecamton, John of Thornton, John of Leyland, William of Benstead, clerk, and many others.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ran[ulphi] de Stalmyne dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tres rodas terre mee in Stalmyn, quarum una roda jacet inter terram Johannis filii Ade de Stalmyne et terram Willelmi de le Wra de eadem in cultura que vocatur le Newefeld, et una roda et dimidia roda jacent inter terram Roberti de Wath et terram Ricardi de le Wra de Stalmyne in cultura que vocatur le Wychefurlong, et dimidia roda jacet inter terram predicti Johannis filii Ade et terram Willelmi filii Willelmi de Hamelton in cultura que vocatur Yathlismyre. Tenendas et habendas dictis ecclesie, monachis et eorum successoribus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius aut quiecius dari poterit aut confirmari nichill ex eadem alicui solvendo nisi elemosinarum et orationum suffragia. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis ecclesie et monachis et eorum successoribus in omnibus ut predictum est contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et carte huius confirmacio perpetue stabilitatis robur obtineat ego Johannes hoc scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo Pyncerna, Ricardo Pincerna, Willelmo de Sengelton, Ricardo de Thorneton, Roberto de Shireburn, Simone de Hamelton, Alano de Hacuneshou, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of Ranulph of Stalmine, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and of my ancestors, in pure and perpetual alms, three roods

of my land in Stalmine, of which one rood lies between the land of John, son of Adam of Stalmine, and the land of William de le Wra of the same [vill], in the culture which is called the Newfield, and one rood and a half lie between the land of Robert of Wath and the land of Richard of the Wray, of Stalmine, in the culture which is called the Wykefurlong; and half a rood lies between the land of the aforesaid John, son of Adam, and the land of William, son of William of Hambleton, in the culture which is called "Yathlismire." To hold and to have to the said church, monks, and their successors, in pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties and easements to the aforesaid land pertaining, as freely and quietly as any alms most freely or most quietly can be given or confirmed; paying nothing out of the same to anyone except the suffrages of alms and orations. And I, John, and my heirs for ever will warrant, acquit and defend the said land, with the appurtenances, to the said church and monks and to their successors in all things, as is aforesaid, against all men. And that this my gift, grant, and confirmation of this charter may obtain the strength of perpetual stability, I, John, have strengthened this writing with the impression of my seal. These being witnesses—Sir William Butler, Richard Butler, William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, Alan of Hackensall, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Matildis de Stalmyn dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam acram et unam rodam terre mee in Stalmyne cujus scilicet una acra jacet in cultura que vocatur Yarlegmerker inter terram Roberti de Wath et terram Henrici de Stalmyn et una roda jacet in cultura que vocatur Stodholm inter terram Roberti de Nuby et viam que vocatur Stodholmegate. Tenendam et

habendam predicte ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis supradictis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aysiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius vel quiecius dari vel confirmari poterit, nichil ex ea alicui persolvendo nisi elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Ego vero predictus Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis in omnibus predicte ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium ego predictus Ricardus hoc presens scriptum sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Domino Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Roberto de Shireburn, Simone de Hamelton, Henrico de Stalmyn, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Richard, son of Matilda of Stalmine, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, an acre and a rood of my land in Stalmine, that is to say, one acre of which lies in the culture which is called "Yarlegmerker," between the land of Robert of Wath, and the land of Henry of Stalmine, and one rood lies in the culture which is called Stodholm, between the land of Robert of Newby, and the way which is called Stodholmegate. To hold and to have to the aforesaid church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks aforesaid, in pure and perpetual alms, with all the appurtenances, liberties, and easements, to the aforesaid land pertaining as freely and quietly as any alms most freely or most quietly can be given or confirmed; paying nothing out of it to anyone, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, the aforesaid Richard, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, in all things to the aforesaid church and monks against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I, the aforesaid Richard, have strengthened

the present writing with my seal. These being witnesses—Sir William of Carleton, Sir John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, Henry of Stalmine, and many others.

———

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi de Stalmyne pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tres perticatas terre cum pertinenciis in Stalmyn jacentes in campo que vocatur Dyche ffurlong inter terram Abbatis de ffurneys et terram Roberti de Wath. Tenendas et habendas predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Ego vero Johannes et heredes mei vel eorum assignati predictam terram cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis tante terre in villa de Stalmyne pertinentibus dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Sengleton, Ricardo de Thornton, Roberto de Shireburn, Simone de Hamelton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of William of Stalmine, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, three perches of land, with the appurtenances, in Stalmine, lying in the field which is called Dyke Furlong, between the land of the abbot of Furness, and

the land of Robert of Wath. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, in as pure and perpetual alms as any land most freely and most quietly can be given or granted. And I, John, and my heirs, or their assigns, will warrant and defend the aforesaid land, with all the liberties and easements to so much land in the vill of Stalmine pertaining, to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all mortals for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ran[ulphi] de Stalmyne dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram et dimidiam et unam rodam et medietatem unius rode terre mee in Stalmyne, quarum dimidia acra jacet inter terram abbatis de ffurneys et terram Roberti de Nuby in crofto quod fuit quondam Matildis de Stalmyne et dimidia acra cum una roda jacet inter terram Abbatis de Cokyrsand et terram Johannis filii Ade de Stalmyn in cultura que vocatur Yarlesmyre. Tenendam et habendam predictis ecclesie et monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis predicte terre pertinentibus adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius aut quiecius dari vel confirmavi poterit, nichil ex ea alicui persolvendo nisi elemosinam et oracionum suffragia. Et ego dictis Johannes et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinenciis in omnibus ut predictum est predictis ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium hoc scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus—Domino Johanne de Hacuneshou, Alano de eadem, Willelmo de Singelton, Ricardo de Thornton, Roberto de Shireburn, Simone de Hamelton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of Ranulph of Stalmine, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, an acre and a half, and a rood, and a moiety of a rood of my land in Stalmine; of which half an acre lies between the land of the Abbot of Furness and the land of Robert of Newby, in the croft which formerly was of Matilda of Stalmine; and half an acre with a rood lies between the land of the Abbot of Cockersand and the land of John, son of Adam of Stalmine, in the culture which is called Yarlesmire. To hold and to have to the aforesaid church and monks in pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties and easements to the aforesaid land pertaining, as freely and quietly as any alms most freely or most quietly can be given or confirmed; paying nothing out of it to anyone except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, the said John, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, in all things as is aforesaid to the aforesaid church and monks against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have strengthened this writing with the impression of my seal. These being witnesses—Sir John of Hackensall, Alan of the same [vill], William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Robert of Sherburne, Simon of Hambleton, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ranulphi de Stalmyne ex assensu et concensu Godithe uxoris mee dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, unam partem terre mee in Stalmyne, scilicet duas acras

terre et dimidiam et unum toftum cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis, videlicet illud toftum quod jacet inter toftum Roberti de Nuby et le holme et dimidiam acram terre jacentem juxta Thorellum Henrici de Stalmyn quarum una extremitas extendit versus orreum predicti Ranulphi et alia extremitas extendit versus toftum Alani filii Ricardi et dimidiam acram terre et xx$^{ti}$ fallas jacentes super culturam que vocatur ffernebrek, scilicet in loco qui vocatur Kilnelond et unam perticatam terre et xxxv fallas jacentes ad le lamypot et unam perticatam terre jacentem juxta viam super Stodholm et dimidiam acram terre jacentem super culturam qui [*sic*] vocatur Dichefurlong. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius, vel quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Reddendo inde preces et oracionum suffragia. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum tofto et omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus et aysiamentis ad dictam terram pertinentibus dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in omnibus sicut predictum est contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium ego Johannes huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Ada de Stalmyne, Johanne de eadem, Henrico filio Willelmi de eadem, Willelmo filio Gilberti, Willelmo, clerico de Lanc[astre], et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of Ranulph de Stalmine, by the assent and consent of Goditha my wife, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God, and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and for the souls of my ancestors and successors, a part of my land in Stalmine, that is to say, two acres of land and a half, and a toft with the edifices and all their appurtenances, that is to say, that toft which lies

between the toft of Robert of Newby and the holme, and half an acre of land lying next the mound of Henry of Stalmine, of which one extremity extends towards the barn of the aforesaid Ranulph, and the other extremity extends toward the toft of Alan, son of Richard ; and half an acre of land and twenty falls lying upon the culture which is called Fernbreck, that is to say, in the place which is called Kilnland ; and a perch of land and thirty-five falls lying at "the lamypot ;" and a perch of land lying next the way upon Stodholm ; and half an acre of land lying upon the culture which is called Dykefurlong. To hold and to have of me and my heirs, to the said monks and their successors, in free, pure, and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any alms the better, most freely or most quietly can be given or granted. Rendering therefor the prayers and suffrages of orations. And I, John, and my heirs will warrant all the aforesaid land, with the toft and all its appurtenances, liberties, and easements to the said land pertaining, to the said monks and their successors in all things as is aforesaid against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I, John, have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Adam of Stalmine, John of the same [vill], Henry, son of William of the same [vill], William, son of Gilbert, William the clerk, of Lancaster, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Roberti de Stalmyne dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astre] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum toftum in villa de Stalmyn, illud scilicet quod tenui tempore avunculi mei Willelmi et unam acram terre in territorio dicte ville in cultura que vocatur ffernebrek, illam scilicet que jacet inter terram Abbatis de ffurneys et terram Henrici de Stalmyne. Tenendum et habendum dicte ecclesie et monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere quiete sicut aliqua

elemosina liberius aut quiecius dari vel confirmavi poterit cum omnibus libertatibus et communibus aysiamentis tante terre et tali in dicta villa pertinentibus. Et ego Adam et heredes mei dictum toftum cum dicta acra terre cum pertinenciis in predicta villa dicte ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto pro me et heredibus meis apposui. Datum mense Decembris anno gratie M°CC°LVJ^to^. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Roberto de Shireburn, Simone de Hamelton, Johanne de Stalmyne, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Robert of Stalmine, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, a toft in the vill of Stalmine, that is to say, that toft which I held in the time of my uncle, William, and an acre of land in the territory of the said vill, in the culture which is called Fernbreck, that is to say, that which lies between the land of the Abbot of Furness and the land of Henry of Stalmine. To hold and to have to the said church and monks in pure and perpetual alms [as] freely and quietly as any alms can be freely or quietly given or confirmed, with all liberties and common easements to so much and such land in the said vill pertaining. And I, Adam, and my heirs, will warrant the said toft with the said acre of land, with the appurtenances, in the aforesaid vill, to the said church and monks against all men for ever. In witness whereof, for me and my heirs I have set [my seal] to this writing. Dated in the month of December, in the year of grace 1256. These being witnesses — John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Robert of Sherburn, Simon of Hambleton, John of Stalmine, and others.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Galfridus filius et heres Johannis de Hacuneshou salutem. Noveritis me quietum clammasse pro me et heredibus meis Priori et monachis Lanc[astrie] et eorum successoribus totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in duabus bovatis terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ac aysiamentis infra villam de Hamelton et extra quas Johannes pater meus per concensum meum et assensum predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam dedit elemosinam. Et ego Galfridus et heredes mei dictas duas bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prout continetur in carta quam Johannes pater meus predictis Priori et monachis confecit prenominatis Priori et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Ita scilicet quod ego Galfridus nec heredes mei aliquod jus vel clammeum in predictis duabus bovatis terre de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare, et ut hec mea quieta clammacio et carte patris mei confirmacio rato [*sic*] permaneat et inconcussa presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Willelmo le Botyler, Willelmo de Carleton, militibus, Willelmo de Sengelton, Ricardo de Botyler, Ricardo de Thornton, Alano de Catherton, Ada de Pulton, Almar[ico] de Lecamton, Simone de Hamelton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Geoffrey, son and heir of John of Hackensall, greeting. Know ye that I have quit-claimed for me and my heirs to the Prior and monks of Lancaster and their successors, the whole right and claim which I had or could have in two bovates of land, with all their appurtenances and easements, within the vill of Hambleton and without, which John, my father, by my consent and assent gave to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors in pure and perpetual alms. And I, Geoffrey, and my

heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the said two bovates of land, with all their appurtenances, as is contained in the charter which John, my father, made to the aforesaid Prior and monks, to the aforenamed Prior and monks against all men and women for ever. So, that is to say, that neither I, Geoffrey, nor my heirs from henceforth can exact or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid two bovates of land. And that this my quit-claim and the confirmation of the charter of my father may remain firm and unshaken, I have set my seal for me and my heirs to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William de Botyler, Sir William of Carleton, knights, William of Singleton, Richard le Botyler, Richard of Thornton, Alan of Catherton, Adam of Poulton, Almaric de Lecamton, Simon of Hambleton, and many others.

———

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes filius Galfridi Balistarii salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse et presenti scripto meo confirmasse, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, duas bovatas terre cum pertinenciis in Hamelton, unam scilicet bovatam terre cum tofto et crofto quam Ricardus Colemore quondam tenuit et aliam bovatam terre cum duobus toftis et croftis quam Ricardus filius Sywardi quondam tenuit in eadem villa. Tenendas et habendas predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quiecius dari potest vel concedi. Salvo tamen michi et heredibus meis quantum pertinet ad dictas duas bovatas terre in quodam campo qui vocatur Thornhole et quantum pertinet ad dictas duas bovatas terre in piscaria mea super aquam de Wyre. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei dictas duas bovatas terre cum toftis et croftis et cum omnibus aliis communibus aysiamentis et libertatibus tante terre infra villam de Hamelton et extra

pertinentibus pro omnibus serviciis secularibus consuetudinibus, sectis et demandis et maxime pro forinseco servicio tante terre in eadem villa pertinentibus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus aquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Botyler, Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Willelmo de Sengelton, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Ricardo de Botyler, Alano de Catherton, Ada de Pulton, Almar[ico] de Lecamton, Simone de Hamelton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, John, son of Geoffrey Bowman, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors have granted, given, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, two bovates of land, with the appurtenances, in Hambleton, that is to say, one bovate of land with the toft and croft which Richard Colemore formerly held, and the other bovate of land with two tofts and crofts which Richard, son of Syward, formerly held in the same vill. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors of me and my heirs, in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any alms most freely and most quietly can be given or granted. Saving, nevertheless, to me and my heirs as much as pertains to the said two bovates of land in a certain field which is called Thornhole, and as much as pertains to the said two bovates of land in my fishery upon the water of Wyre. And I, John, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the said two bovates of land with the tofts and crofts and with all the other common easements and liberties to so much land within the vill of Hambleton and without pertaining, of all secular services, customs, suits, and demands, and especially

of the foreign service to so much land in the same vill pertaining, against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof for me and my heirs I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William de Botyler, Sir William of Carleton, William of Singleton, Thomas of Capernwray, Richard le Botiler, Alan of Catherton, Adam of Poulton, Almaric of Lecamton, Simon of Hambleton, and many others.

———

Memorandum quod nos Walterus Vicarius de Kyrkeby Lounesdale tunc Decanus loci ejusdem et Hugo Vicarius de Cokerham tunc Decanus Lanc[astrie] ad mandatum domini Galfridi Richem[und] archidiaconi et ejus officialis in festo Sancti Michaelis in monte tumba anno domini M° CC° LXXV^to^ assumptis nobis cum viris ydoneis et discretis vicariam in ecclesia de Pulton in Amondernesse taxavimus in hunc modum, videlicet quod vicarius quicunque fuerit participiet ad vicariam totum alteragium dicte ecclesie de Pulton et capelle de Biscopham cum mansione competenti, exceptis tamen mortariis vivis et integris decimis lane et agnorum et decima feni duarum villarum, scilicet de magna Laton et Thornton que Prior et monachi Lanc[astrie] qui dictam ecclesiam in usus proprios optinere dinoscuntur percipient imperpetuum. Et ne ista taxacio et memorandum recedat imposterum huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus—Domino Abbate de Cokersand, domino Priore de Cokerham, domino Willelmo, Rectore ecclesie de Benecham, domino Rogero capellano Lanc[astrie], domino Simone capellano, Willelmo de Benstede, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it remembered that we, Walter, vicar of Kirkby Lonsdale, then dean of the same place, and Hugh, vicar of Cockerham, then dean of Lancaster, at the mandate of the lord

Geoffrey, archdeacon of Richmond, and his official, on the Feast of St. Michael on Mount Sepulchre [16 October], in the year of our Lord 1275, having taken with us fit and discreet men, have taxed the vicarage in the church of Poulton in Amounderness, in this manner; that is to say, that the vicar, whoever he shall be, shall take to the vicarage the whole altarage of the said church of Poulton and the chapel of Bispham with a competent mansion, except, nevertheless, living mortuaries and the entire tithes of wool and lambs and a tithe of the hay of the two vills, to wit, of Great Laton and Thornton, which the Prior and monks of Lancaster who are known to hold the said church to their own uses shall take for ever. And lest this assessment and memorandum may fall off in value in future we have set our seals to this writing. These being witnesses—The lord Abbot of Cockersand, the lord Prior of Cockerham, Sir William, rector of the church of Bentham(?), the lord Roger, chaplain of Lancaster, Sir Simon, the chaplain, William of Benstede, and others.

---

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Sancte Marie, Sancte Trinitatis, et Sancti Andree Priores Eboraci, salutem. Mandatum domini Pape in hec verba suscepimus. Innocentius episcopus servus servorum dei dilectis filiis Sancte Marie, Sancte Trinitatis, et Sancti Andree prioribus Eboraci salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Dilecti filii Abbas et Conventus Sancti Martini de Sagio nobis conquerendo monstraverunt quod R. presbiter, R. miles, et leprosi Lanc[astrie] acquidam alii Eboracensi diocesi super quibusdam terris, decimis, possessionibus et rebus aliis injuriantur eisdem. Ideo discrecioni vestre per apostolica vestra mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis audiatis causam et appellacione remota fine debito terminetis, facientes quod statueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari, testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se gracia

odis vel timore subtraxerint per censuram eandem appellacione cessante cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere quod si non omnes hiis ex sequendis potueritis interesse duo vestrum ea nichilominus exsequantur. Datum Rome apud Sanctum Petrum vij Kal. Aprilis Pontificatus nostri anno xvij°. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati partibus in presencia nostra constitutis lis inter eas mota super dimidia carrucata terre in Pulton in Annondernesse quam predicti Abbas et Conventus de Sagio de Ricardo filio Elye de Werkeley et Matilda uxore sua ut elemosinam suam petebant amicabili composicione in hunc modum conquievit, videlicet quod predicti Ricardus et M[atilda] uxor sua predictam dimidiam carrucatam terre et quicquid juris in ea habere poterunt prenominatis Abbati et Conventui de Sagio et monachis de Lanc[astre] dederunt et concesserunt cum omnibus pertinenciis et quietam de se et heredibus suis clammaverunt. Ita scilicet quod si ambo predictorum Ricardi et Matilde vel eorum alter vel heredes sui aliquando super predicta terra predictis Abbati et Conventui de Sagio et monachis de Lanc[astre] questionem moverint vel vexacionem fecerint sentencie excommunicacionis quam nos invenientes contra pacis hujusmodi formam protulimus statim subjacebunt. Ita quod absolucionis beneficium a nobis vel a successoribus nostris antequam penam xx$^{ti}$ marcarum, si contra premissa venerint monachis de Lanc[astre] persolverint nullatenus impetrabunt. Dampnum eciam si ad alicuius perturbacionis seu occasione vexacionis contra predictam pacem intemptate, predicti Abbas et Conventus de Sagio et monachi de Lanc[astre] senserint composicione predicta in suo statu nichilominus permanente. Prefati Ricardus et Matilda et heredes sui prenominatis monachis de Lanc[astre] aut absolucionis beneficium refundent. Ne autem predicti R[icardus] et M[atilda] uxor sua vel eorum heredes eisque premissa sunt, aliquatenus possint obviare jurisdiccioni nostre de predictis observande et successorum nostrorum remota omni dilacione, excusacione, cavillacione, et appellacione imperpetuum se subjecerunt et ad eorum observacionem et sacramento ab eis

corporaliter prestito se astruxerunt. Et insuper ad majorem hujus rei securitatem presentem scriptam [*sic*] tam sigillorum nostrorum munimine quam predictorum Ricardi et Matilde uxoris sue fecimus corrobovari. Valete.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whom the present writing shall come, the Priors of St. Mary, Holy Trinity, and St. Andrew of York, greeting. We have received the mandate of the lord the Pope in these words. Innocent the Bishop, servant of the servants of God, to his very dear sons the Priors of St. Mary, Holy Trinity, and St. Andrew of York, greeting and the apostolic benediction. Our very dear sons the Abbot and Convent of St. Martin of Sees by way of complaining to us have pointed out that R. the priest, R. the knight, and the lepers of Lancaster, and certain others of the diocese of York, are doing injury to them respecting certain lands, tithes, possessions, and other things. Therefore to your discretion by your apostolic [powers] we command that the parties having been assembled you do hear the cause, and, appeal being removed, you bring it to a due end; causing what you shall decree to be firmly observed by the apostolic censure, and the witnesses who shall be called if they shall withdraw themselves by grace, hatred, or fear, you shall compel by the same censure to bear testimony to the truth, appeal ceasing, but if all of you cannot be present to execute these things two of you shall, nevertheless, execute them. Dated at Rome, at St. Peter's, the 7th Kalends of April, in the 17th year of our pontificate. Therefore by the authority of this mandate the parties having been constituted in our presence, litigation being moved between them respecting half a carucate of land in Poulton in Amounderness which the aforesaid Abbot and Convent of Sees demanded of Richard, son of Elias of Werkeley, and Matilda his wife, as their alms, by an amicable composition it was settled in this manner; that

is to say, that the aforesaid Richard and Matilda his wife gave and granted the aforesaid half carucate of land, and whatsoever of right they can have in it, to the aforenamed Abbot and Convent of Sees and to the monks of Lancaster, with all its appurtenances, and quit-claimed from them and their heirs,—so, to wit, that if both the aforesaid Richard and Matilda, or either of them, or their heirs, at any time shall move a question respecting the aforesaid land, or shall cause any vexation to the aforesaid Abbot and Convent of Sees and the monks of Lancaster, they shall immediately undergo the sentence of excommunication which we, finding against the form of such peace, shall make known, so that they shall in no wise obtain the benefit of absolution from us or our successors before they shall have paid a penalty of 20 marks to the monks of Lancaster if they shall go against the premises. Also the aforesaid Abbot and Convent of Sees and the monks of Lancaster shall bear the damages of any disturbance or by reason of vexation against the aforesaid peace, the aforesaid composition, nevertheless, remaining in its state. The aforesaid Richard and Matilda, and their heirs, shall restore to the aforenamed monks the benefit of absolution. And lest the aforesaid Richard and Matilda his wife, or their heirs, could in any way hinder those things which are aforesaid, they have subjected themselves to our jurisdiction and that of our successors for observing the things aforesaid, all delay, excuse, cavil, and appeal being removed for ever, and they have bound themselves to observe them, and a corporal oath has been taken by them. And, moreover, for the greater security of this thing we have caused the present writing to be corroborated as well by the defence of our seals as [those] of the aforesaid Richard and Matilda his wife. Farewell.

Hec est finalis composicio facta inter Priorem et monachos Lanc[astrie] ex una parte et Ricardum de Sengelton et Robertum clericum fratrem ejus et heredes eorum et Ricardum de Workedel et Matildam uxorem ejus ex alia parte super dimidia carrucata terre in Pultona pro qua predicti Prior et monachi illos in placitum trahebant, scilicet quod predictus R. de Sengleton resignavit cartam suam predictis Priori et monachis Lanc[astrie] quam habuit de predicta dimidia carrucata terre cum pertinenciis in Pulton et tam ipsi Ricardus et Robertus frater ejus et heredes eorum quam Ricardus de Workedel et Matilda uxor ejus totum clamium et jus si quod habuerunt in predicta terra quietum imperpetuum clamaverunt de se et heredibus suis predictis Priori et monachis Lanc[astrie]. Predicti vero Prior et monachi predictam terram illi in vita sua de eisdem tenendam concesserunt, reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] duos solidos ad duos terminos, scilicet xij*d.* ad Pentecosten et xij*d.* ad festum Sancti Martini. Elapso vero termino vite sue licebit predicte Matilde uxori ipsius R[icardi] si superstes fuerit predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis per unum annum tantum integrum tenere ut fructus suos inde colligat et melius sibi provideat quo transacto predicta terra libera et quieta a predictorum impedimento predictis Priori et monachis imperpetuum remanebit nisi ipsa Matilda per graciam Prioris et monachorum eam ulterius habere poterit. Juraverunt autem predicti R. et sui quod non habebant aliud instrumentum de predicta terra quam quod fuit resignatum et si quod aliud instrumentum retentum fuerat nil firmitatis obtinebit. Juraverunt eciam predicti R. et R. et heredes sui quod nichil juris vel possessionis in predicta terra post terminum completum sibi vendicabunt. Facta est autem composicio hec vij° anno coronacionis Regis Johannis, G. filio Petri tunc justiciaris Anglie et G. filio Rainfredi tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie]. Hiis testibus—G. filio Raynfredi, Henrico Senescallo, Willelmo Pincerna, Willelmo Gernet, Rogero de Burton, Ada de Yaland, Henrico de Kellet, Waltero de Parles, Johanne de Thoraldesholm, R. Abbate de

Kokersand, W. Priore de Kermell, Ada decano Lanc[astrie], Rogero de Kyrkeby, Roberto de Gueyrestang, Nicholao de Kyrkeby, Ricardo de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

This is the final composition made between the Prior and monks of Lancaster of the one part, and Richard of Singleton and Robert the clerk, his brother, and their heirs, and Richard of Workedel and Matilda his wife, of the other part, concerning half a carucate of land in Poulton for which the aforesaid Prior and monks drew them into a plea, to wit, that the aforesaid R. of Singleton resigned his charter to the aforesaid Prior and monks of Lancaster which he had of the aforesaid half carucate of land, with the appurtenances, in Poulton; and as well the said Richard and Robert his brother, and their heirs, as Richard of Workedel and Matilda his wife, have for ever quit-claimed the whole claim and right, if they had any, in the aforesaid land from themselves and their heirs to the aforesaid Prior and monks of Lancaster. But the aforesaid Prior and monks have granted the aforesaid land to him to hold of them during his life, rendering therefor annually to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster two shillings at two terms, to wit, 12 pence at Whitsuntide, and 12 pence at the Feast of St. Martin. And the term of his life having elapsed it shall be lawful for the aforesaid Matilda, wife of the said Richard, if she shall be living, to hold the aforesaid land, with its appurtenances, for one entire year only that she may gather her fruits thereof and the better provide for herself, which having been done, the aforesaid land shall remain free and quit from hindrance of the aforesaid [persons] to the aforesaid Prior and monks for ever, unless the said Matilda can hold it further by the grace of the Prior and monks. And the aforesaid Richard and his [heirs] have sworn that they had no other instrument touching the aforesaid land than what was resigned, and if any other instrument had been retained it shall

obtain no strength. The aforesaid R. and R. and their heirs, have also sworn that they will not lay claim to any right or possession in the aforesaid land after the term completed to them. And this composition is made in the 7th year of the coronation of King John, G[eoffrey] Fitz Peter then being Justice of England, and G[ilbert] Fitz Reinfred then being sheriff of Lancaster.[1] These being witnesses—G. Fitz Reinfred, Henry, seneschal, William Butler, William Gernet, Roger of Burton, Adam of Yealand, Henry of Kellet, Walter of Parles, John of Torrisholme, R., the abbot of Cockersand, W., the prior of Cartmel, Adam, dean of Lancaster, Roger of Kirkby, Robert of Garstang, Nicholas of Kirkby, Richard of Poulton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Roberti de Pulton concessi dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto filio Alexandri de Staunford unum toftum in villa de Pulton proxime adjacens cimiterio in parte occidentali continens in se in longitudine a via in parte meridionali centum quinquaginta pedes per majus centum tendens versus aquilonem et in latitudine lx pedes, sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis pro homagio et servicio suo in feodo et hereditate libere, quiete, cum omnibus communibus libertatibus et aysiamentis tante terre pertinentibus infra dictam villam et extra, reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unum obolum ad Assumpcionem beate Marie virginis pro omnibus serviciis, exaccionibus, et demandis michi et heredibus meis pertinentibus. Et ego dictus Adam et heredes mei predictum toftum cum pertinenciis suis dicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis warantizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et si contingat quod dictus Robertus discedat sine herede vel assignatis remaneat

[1] 1206.

dictum toftum in feodo et hereditate Tumok matri sue et liberis suis et eorum heredibus sine impedimento pro predicto annuo redditu et per predictam warantiam. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Carleton milite, Ricardo de Thornton, Rogero de Staynole, Willelmo de Merton, Thoma de Northcrosse, Almar[ico] de Lecamton, Johanne de Merton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Robert of Poulton, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Robert, son of Alexander of Stainford, a toft in the vill of Poulton, lying next to the cemetery on the west side, containing in itself in length from the way on the south part 150 feet by the long hundred, turning towards the north, and in breadth 60 feet, to him and his heirs or his assigns, to hold and to have of me and my heirs, for his homage and service in fee and inheritance, freely, quietly, with all common liberties and easements to so much land pertaining within the said vill and without. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs a halfpenny at the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary for all services, exactions, and demands pertaining to me and my heirs. And I, the said Adam, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid toft, with its appurtenances, to the said Robert and his heirs or his assigns, against all men for ever. And if it happen that the said Robert die without heir or assigns, the said toft shall remain in fee and inheritance to Tumok(?) his mother, and her children and to their heirs, without impediment, for the aforesaid annual rent and by the aforesaid warranty. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—William of Carlton, knight, Richard of Thornton, Roger of Stainall, William of Merton, Thomas of Northcross, Aylmer of Lecamton, John of Merton, and many others.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Alexandri de Stanford concessi et omnino quietum clammavi deo et beate Marie, Priori et monachis Lanc[astrie], unum toftum et unam acram terre quam de dictis Priori et monachis in territorio de Pulton tenui sine aliquo retinemento. Ita vero quod ego Robertus et heredes mei et aliquis nomine meo nullum juris clammei in predicto tofto vel in predicta terra decetero exigere poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Ricardo le Botyler, tunc tempore vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Willelmo de Sengelton, Ricardo de Thornton, Henrico de Carletun, Jacobo de Pulton, Johanne de Carleton, Almar[ico de Lecamton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Robert, son of Alexander of Stainford, have granted and altogether quit-claimed to God and the Blessed Mary, to the Prior and monks of Lancaster, a toft and an acre of land which I held of the said Prior and monks in the territory of Poulton, without any withholding. So that indeed I, Robert, and my heirs, and anyone in my name shall be able from henceforth to exact nothing of right [or] claim in the aforesaid toft or in the aforesaid land. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Sir Richard le Botiler, at that time sheriff of Lancaster,[1] William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Henry of Carlton, James of Poulton, John of Carlton, Aylmer of Lecamton, and others.

---

Notum sit omnibus quod dominus Willelmus de Reo Prior Lanc[astrie] dedit in escambium Roberto filio Alexandri quondam rectore [*sic*] ecclesie de Pulton toftum quod jacet juxta cimiterium ejusdem ecclesie ex parte meridiana prout jacet in

[1] 1243.

longitudine et latitudine sine diminucione aliqua et unam acram terre in territorio de Pulton cujus medietas jacet super Standendestan et altera medietas super moram pro tofto quod idem Robertus habuit in villa de Pulton juxta illud cimiterium ex parte occidentali. Ita tamen cum contingat dictum Robertum ad legitimam pervenire etatem et suum velit repetere toftum liceat Priori qui pro tempore fuerit predictam domum revocare et ad pristinum statum reducere. Tenendum et habendum sibi et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis in testamento suo vel extra constitutis de Prioratu Lanc[astrie] libere quiete ab omni servicio, secta curie, exaccione seculari, et demanda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aysiamentis dicte terre infra villam de Pulton et extra pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim tres denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis dicto Priori et ejus successoribus pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Si autem contingat dictum Robertum sine herede vel assignatis decedere predicte terre accrescant Eduse sorori sue et suis heredibus vel assignatis et dictus Prior et ejus successores predictas terras secundum quod scriptum est warantizabunt et defendent. In cujus rei testimonium dictus Prior huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Et quia dictus Robertus signum non habuit ideo signum Alexandri patris sui huic scripto apposuit. Hiis testibus—Thoma filio Rogeri de Lanc[astre], Rogero, capellano de eadem, Thoma, capellano de eadem, Nicholas, tunc senescallo Prioris Lanc[astrie], Almar[ico] de Lecamton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Let it be known to all that the lord William de Rey, Prior of Lancaster, has given in exchange to Robert, son of Alexander, formerly rector of the church of Poulton, the toft which lies next the cemetery of the same church on the south side as it lies in length and breadth without any diminution, and an acre of land in the territory of Poulton, a moiety of which lies upon Standingstone and the other moiety upon the moor, for a toft which the

same Robert had in the vill of Poulton next that cemetery on the west side. So, nevertheless, when it shall happen that the said Robert shall come to lawful age and shall wish to enter again upon the toft, it shall be lawful for the Prior for the time being to recall the aforesaid house and to bring it back to its former state. To hold and to have to him and his heirs, or his assigns appointed in his will or otherwise, of the Priory of Lancaster freely, quietly, from all service, suit of Court, secular exaction and demand, with all its appurtenances and easements to the said land pertaining within the vill of Poulton and without. Rendering therefor annually three pence at the Feast of St. Michael to the said Prior and his successors for all services and demands. But if it happen that the said Robert shall die without heir or assigns, the aforesaid lands shall fall to Edusa, his sister, and her heirs or assigns. And the said Prior and his successors shall warrant and defend the aforesaid lands according to what is written. In witness whereof the said Prior has set his seal to this writing. And because the said Robert had not a seal therefore he has set the seal of Alexander, his father, to this writing. These being witnesses—Thomas son of Roger of Lancaster, Roger the chaplain of the same, Thomas the chaplain of the same, Nicholas, then Seneschal of the Prior of Lancaster, Aylmer of Lecamton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Caterale filius Ricardi filii Swayn dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Radulpho de Grenole clerico unam bovatam terre mee in Pulton cum pertinenciis, illam, scilicet, quam teneo de Roberto filio Ade pro homagio et servicio suo sibi et heredibus suis, tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere, quiete cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis predicte ville de Pulton pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim ille et heredes sui

mihi et heredibus meis xijd. argenti, scilicet sex denarios ad Pasca et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio et exactione nobis inde pertinentibus. Ego vero Ricardus et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Radulpho et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus—Domino Matheo de Redman, tunc tempore vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Waltero de Tatham, tunc tempore decano Lanc[astrie], Willelmo de Clyfton, Alano de Sengelton, Willelmo filio ejus, Johanne de Pulton, Henrico fforestario, Willelmo de Wedacre, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Richard of Caterall, son of Richard, son of Swayn, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Ralph of Grenole, clerk, a bovate of my land in Poulton, with the appurtenances, that, to wit, which I hold of Robert, son of Adam, for his homage and service, to him and his heirs, to hold and to have of me and my heirs in fee and inheritance freely, quietly, with common pasture and all liberties and easements, to the aforesaid vill of Poulton pertaining. He and his heirs rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs 12 pence of silver, to wit, six pence at Easter and six pence at the Feast of St Michael, for all service and exaction pertaining to us therefor. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land to the aforesaid Ralph and his heirs, against all men and women for ever. These being witnesses—Sir Mathew of Redmayne, at that time sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Walter of Tatham, at that time dean of Lancaster, William of Clifton, Alan of Singleton, William his son, John of Poulton, Henry the forester, William of Wedacre, and others.

[1] 1245–8.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Radulphus de Grenole concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Willelmo de Reyo Priori Lanc[astrie] et ejus successoribus unam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis in territorio de Pulton, illam scilicet bovatam terre quam quondam tenui de Radulpho de Katerale pro annuo redditu sex d. in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli. Tenendam et habendam prefato Priori et successoribus suis de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete, pacifice et integre. Reddendo inde annuatim Radulpho de Caterale et heredibus suis vjd. sterlingorum in festo Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda michi vel heredibus meis pertinentibus. Et ego Radulphus de Grenole et heredes mei predictam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis predicto Priori et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem donacione et presentis carte confirmacione dedit michi pre manibus dictus Prior x marcas sterlingorum. Et ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et presentis carte confirmacio rata et inconcussa imposterum perseveret presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Willelmo de ffurneys, Willelmo le Botylere, Rogero de Heton, Willelmo de Carleton, militibus, Benedicto Gernet, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Willelmo de Sengelton, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ricardo le Botyler, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Ralph of Grenole, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to the lord William de Rey, Prior of Lancaster, and to his successors, a bovate of land, with the appurtenances, in the territory of Poulton, to wit, that bovate of land which I formerly held of Ralph of Caterall, for an annual rent of 6 pence on the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and his successors, of me and my heirs, freely, quietly,

peacefully, and entirely. Rendering therefor annually to Ralph of Caterall, and his heirs, 6 pence sterling on the Feast of St. Michael for all service, custom, and demand pertaining to me or to my heirs. And I, Ralph of Grenole, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid bovate of land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and his successors, against all men and women for ever. And for this gift and the confirmation of the present charter, the said Prior gave to me in hand 10 marks sterling. And that this my gift, grant, and confirmation of the present charter may continue firm and unshaken in future, I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William of Furness, Sir William le Botiler, Sir Roger of Heaton, Sir William of Carlton, knights, Benedict Gernet, Thomas of Capernwray, William of Singleton, John of Hackensall, Richard le Botiler, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Pulton dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo de Newbiggyng molendinario pro homagio et servicio suo tres dimidias seliones cum prato super le Aldefeld simul in una cultura jacentes inter terram Johannis de Arlyth et terram dicti Ade de Pulton. Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus vel assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis et omnibus aliis qui possunt nocere tenemento dicti . . . .[1] de Pulton jure hereditario, bene, libere et quiete cum omni integritate sua infra villam et extra et cum communi pastura et aliis aysiamentis tanto tenemento in villa de Pulton pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes vel assignati sui unum denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio seculari et exaccione et demanda michi et heredibus meis pertinentibus, salvo forinseco servicio tanto tenemento

[1] Blank in *MS.*

in eadem pertinente. Et ego Adam et heredes mei predicto W. et heredibus suis vel assignatis dictos tres seliones dimidias terre cum pertinenciis in omnibus et per omnia sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Sengelton, Alano filio suo, Waltero de Carleton, Ricardo de Thornton, Willelmo de Merton, Henrico de Carleton, Jacobo de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam of Poulton, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to William of Newbiggin, miller, for his homage and service, three half selions with the meadow upon the Aldfield, lying together in one culture between the land of John of Arlith, and the land of the said Adam of Poulton. To hold and to have of me and my heirs, to him and his heirs or assigns, except religious men and all others who can injure the tenement of the said . . .[1] of Poulton by hereditary right, well, freely and quietly, with all its entirety within the vill and without, and with common pasture and other easements to so great a tenement in the vill of Poulton pertaining. He and his heirs or assigns rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs, one penny at the Feast of St. Michael for all secular service, exaction, and demand, pertaining to me and my heirs. Saving the foreign service to so great a tenement in the same [vill] pertaining. And I, Adam, and my heirs, will warrant to the aforesaid W. and his heirs or assigns, the said three half selions, with the appurtenances, in all things and throughout all times as is aforesaid, against all people for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—William of Singleton, Alan

[1] Blank in *MS.*

his son, Walter of Carleton, Richard of Thornton, William of Merton, Henry of Carleton, James of Poulton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi molendinario de Newbiggyng dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et beate Marie Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tres dimidias seliones cum prato super le Aldefeld simul in una cultura jacentes inter terram Johannis de Arlith et terram dicti Ade de Pulton. Tenendas et habendas dicto Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam bene, libere et quiete, cum omni integritate sua infra villam de Pulton et extra, cum communi pastura et aliis aysiamentis tanto tenemento in predicta villa pertinentibus sine aliquo retinemento jure hereditario imperpetuum. Et ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predictam terram ut predictum est predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Alano de Sengelton, Henrico de Haydok, Waltero de Carleton, Johanne de Thornton, Henrico de Carleton, Jacobo de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Robert, son of William the miller, of Newbiggin, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, three half selions, with the meadow upon the Aldfield, lying together in one culture between the land of John of Arlith and the land of the said Adam of Poulton. To hold and to have to the said Prior and monks and their successors, in pure and perpetual alms, well, freely and quietly, with all its entirety within the vill of Poulton and without, with common pasture

and other easements to so great a tenement in the aforesaid vill pertaining, without any withholding, by hereditary right for ever. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land, as is aforesaid, to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, against all people for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Alan of Singleton, Henry of Haydock, Walter of Carleton, John of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, James of Poulton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Ade de Pulton dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Agneti filie Ade et heredibus suis unum toftum in villa de Pulton scilicet quod Adam filius Willelmi antea tenuit cum una acra terre in eadem villa que jacet in duobus locis, scilicet una pars super Karfurlong apud occidentalem partem et alia pars super gretefurlong. Habendum et tenendum ipsa et heredes sui de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum libera communi predicte ville de Pulton quantum pertinet ad predictam terram. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis iiij$^{or}$d. ad Pascha pro omni servicio et exaccione. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam terram predicte Agneti et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Hiis testibus—Willelmo filio Walteri, Willelmo filio Alani, Ada filio Mathei, Johanne de Pulton, Ricardo fratre suo, Ricardo filio Johannis, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Robert, son of Adam of Poulton, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Agnes, daughter of Adam, and to her heirs, a toft in the vill of Poulton, to wit, which Adam, son of William, formerly held, with an acre of land in the same vill which lies in

two places, to wit, one part upon Carfurlong at the west side, and the other part upon Greatfurlong. To have and to hold, she and her heirs, of me and my heirs, in fee and inheritance, freely, quietly, with free common of the aforesaid vill of Poulton, as much as pertains to the aforesaid land. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs 4 pence at Easter for all service and exaction. And I and my heirs will warrant the aforesaid land to the aforesaid Agnes and her heirs against all men and women. These being witnesses—William son of Walter, William son of Alan, Adam son of Mathew, John of Poulton, Richard his brother, Richard son of John, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Roberti de Pulton dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Almarico filio Johannis de Lecamton unum toftum in villa de Pulton, scilicet quod jacet in duobus locis, una pars jacet juxta toftum Amicie de Mora versus orientem, altera vero pars juxta toftum domini Abbatis de Cokersand versus occidentem, cum una acra terre in campo ejusdem ville que jacet in duabus partibus, una pars super Karfurlong et altera pars super Gretefurlong quam Carnewey quondam tenuit. Preterea concessi eidem Almarico unam landam in territorio dicte ville jacentem super campum qui vocatur Kyrkebrek quam Walterus de Mora quondam tenuit. Habenda et tenenda pro homagio et servicio suo sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dicte ville de Pulton pertinentibus quantam ad tantam terram pertinet. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis iiij$^{or}$ denarios ad Pascha pro omni servicio, exaccione et demanda. Ego vero Adam et heredes mei predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis dicto Almarico et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum

meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Ricardo de Thornton, Thomas de Northcros, Willelmo de Merton, Jacobo de Pulton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Adam, son of Robert of Poulton, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Almaric, son of John of Lecamton, a toft in the vill of Poulton, to wit, which lies in two places; one part lies next the toft of Amice de Mora towards the east, and the other part next the toft of the Lord Abbot of Cockersand towards the west, with an acre of land in the field of the same vill which lies in two parts, one part upon Carfurlong, and the other part upon Greatfurlong, which Carnewey formerly held. Moreover, I have granted to the same Almaric a land in the territory of the said vill lying upon the field which is called Kirkbreck, which Walter de Mora formerly held. To have and to hold for his homage and service to him and his heirs, or his assigns, of me and my heirs in fee and inheritance, freely and quietly, with all liberties and easements to the said vill of Poulton pertaining, as much as to so much land pertains. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs fourpence at Easter for all service, exaction, and demand. And I, Adam, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land, with all the appurtenances, to the said Almaric and his heirs, or his assigns, against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this charter. These being witnesses—Sir William of Carleton, Richard of Thornton, Thomas of Northcross, William of Merton, James of Poulton, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Almaricus de Lekamton dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus

totam terram meam in Magna Pulton quam quondam tenui de Ada filio Roberti de Pulton et totam terram meam quam tenui de Jacobo de Pulton super le Morihull in tenemento de Parva Pulton cum edificiis et omnibus predictis terre pertinentibus, et tres acras terre quas tenui de Rogero filio Roberti in parva Pulton. Habendam et tenendam dictis monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus et communibus aysiamentis tante terre in utraque Pulton pertinentibus adeo libere sicut aliqua terra liberius aut quiecius dari potest, salva firma annuali scilicet Ade de Pulton iiij denarios ad Pasca domini et Jacobo de Pulton unum denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Et ego Almaricus et heredes mei predictas terras cum pertinenciis dictis Ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Willelmo de Sengelton, Alano filio ejus, Ricardo de Thornton, Willelmo de Merton, Henrico de Carleton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Almaric of Lecamton, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, all my land in Great Poulton which I formerly held of Adam, son of Robert of Poulton, and all my land which I held of James of Poulton upon the Morehull, in the tenement of Little Poulton, with the edifices and all things aforesaid to the land pertaining; and three acres of land which I held of Roger, son of Robert, in Little Poulton. To have and to hold to the said monks and their successors in pure and perpetual alms, with all liberties and common easements to so much land in both Poultons pertaining, as freely as any land can be freely or quietly given. Saving the annual farm, to wit, of Adam of Poulton, fourpence at Easter, and James of

Poulton one penny at the Feast of St. Michael. And I, Almaric, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid lands, with the appurtenances, to the said church and monks against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Sir William of Carleton, William of Singleton, Alan his son, Richard of Thornton, William of Merton, Henry of Carleton, and others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus filius Willelmi de Mora salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, et concessisse Priori Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus quoddam . . . . . de Pulton jacent . . . ad capud crofti Johannes de Arlith juxta pratum . . . . . libere sicut aliquod pratum dari potest. Ita scilicet . . . . . aliquis nomine meo vel nomine . . . . . exigere vel vendicare . . . . . priori et monachis . . . . omnium huic [1] . . . . . .

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, Walter, son of William de More, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my ancestors and successors, have given and granted to the Prior of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, a certain . . . . . of Poulton, lying at the head of the croft of John of Arlith next the meadow . . . . . freely as any meadow can be given. So, to wit, . . . . . any one in my name or the name . . . . . exact or lay claim to . . . . . to the Prior and monks . . . . . of all to this . . . . . .

[1] The rest of this page is torn off. The words "filio Roberti de Ecclesia, et aliis" appear at the top of the next page.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi de Mora de Pulton concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, duas acras terre mee cum pertinenciis in Pulton particulariter jacentes, scilicet duas londas super Karfurlong et unum ferlingum juxta le Orsegate que ducit versus Carleton et dimidiam londam super le Trimlondes et dimidiam londam super le Ouand et dimidiam londam super le ffernes. Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam in pratis pascuis, moris, marescis, piscacionibus et omnibus aysiamentis ville de Pulton pertinentibus quantum pertinet ad tantam terram adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi uberius et melius, liberius et quiecius. Ita quod ego Walterus et heredes mei nunquam aliquid Juris vel clammii in dictis duabus acris terre cum pertinenciis exigere poterimus preter elemosinas et orationum suffragia. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei dictas duas acras terre cum pertinenciis predictis ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Sengelton, Johanne Balastar', Ricardo de Thornton, Rogero de Staynole, Ada de Pulton, Jakes de Pulton, Johanne filio Baud[wyni], et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Walter, son of William de More of Poulton, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and my ancestors and successors, two acres of my land, with the appurtenances, in Poulton, lying in small portions, to wit, two launds upon Carfurlong, and a ferling next the "Orsegate"

which leads towards Carleton, and half a laund upon the Trimlands, and half a laund upon the Overland, and half a laund upon the Ferns. To hold and to have of me and my heirs in pure and perpetual alms, in meadows, feedings, moors, marshes, fishings, and all easements to the vill of Poulton pertaining as much as pertains to so much land, as freely as any alms can be abundantly and better, freely and quietly given or granted. So that I, Walter, and my heirs, never shall be able to demand anything of right or claim in the said two acres of land, with the appurtenances, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, Walter, and my heirs, will warrant the said two acres of land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid church and monks against all men for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present charter. These being witnesses—William of Singleton, John Bowman, Richard of Thornton, Roger of Stainall, Adam of Poulton, Jakes of Poulton, John son of Baldwin, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi de Mora de Pulton dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee antecessorum et successorum meorum, iiij$^{or}$ acras terre mee cum pertinenciis in Pulton particulariter jacentes, — scilicet quartam partem unius lande super Overeland del Mershe inter terram Prioris et terram Ade de Pulton et dimidiam landam super Cantelawe inter terras Prioris, dimidiam landam super le Mershe inter terram Prioris et Ade de Pulton dimidiam landam in Carletonwra inter terras Ade de Pulton, dimidiam landam juxta le Viner, dimidiam landam super Kyrkebroke inter terram Ade de Pulton et Radulpho [*sic*] de Gernole, dimidiam londam in Trimlondiswra inter terram Prioris versus le Polle, duas landas super Karfurlong et unum ferlingum juxta le Orsegate que ducit versus Carleton, et dimidiam landam super Trimlondes et dimidiam londam

super Ovande et dimidiam landam super le ffernes. Tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam in pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, piscacionibus et omnibus aysiamentis ville de Pulton pertinentibus quantum ad tantam terram pertinet adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi uberius, melius et quiecius. Ita quod ego Walterus et heredes mei nunquam aliquid Juris vel clammii in predicta terra cum pertinenciis exigere . . . . suffragia. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei dictas quatuor . . . . . monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum . . . . . sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud . . . .—Testibus Willelmo . . . .[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Walter, son of William de More of Poulton, have given, granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and of my ancestors and successors, four acres of my land, with the appurtenances, in Poulton, lying in small portions;—to wit, the fourth part of a laund upon Overland of the Marsh between the land of the Prior and the land of Adam of Poulton, and half a laund upon Cantlaw between the lands of the Prior; half a laund upon the Marsh between the land of the Prior and [the land] of Adam of Poulton; half a laund in Carleton between the lands of Adam of Poulton; half a laund next the Viner; half a laund upon Kirkbrook between the land of Adam of Poulton and Ralph of Greenhalgh(?); half a laund in Trimlandswray between the land of the Prior towards the Poll; two launds upon Carfurlong, and a ferling next the "Orsegate" which leads towards Carleton; and half a laund upon Trimlands; and half a laund upon Overland; and half a laund upon the Ferns. To hold and to have of me and my heirs in pure and perpetual

[1] The rest of the page has been torn off.

alms, in meadows, feedings, moors, marshes, fishings, and all easements to the vill of Poulton pertaining as much as to that land pertains, as freely as any alms abundantly, best, and most quietly can be given or granted. So that I, Walter, and my heirs never [can] exact anything of right or claim in the aforesaid land, with the appurtenances, . . . . . suffrages. And I, Walter, and my heirs [will warrant] the said four acres to the . . . . monks against all men and women for ever. [In witness whereof] I have set my seal [to the present writing]. Dated at . . . . . Witnesses—William * * *

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Willelmi de la More de Pulton dedi, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et Ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, dimidiam bovatam terre mee in Pulton. Tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam in pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, piscariis, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ville de Pulton pertinentibus quantum ad tantam terram pertinet adeo libere sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest vel concedi liberius et quiecius. Ita quod ego Walterus et heredes mei nichil Juris vel clammii in dicta bovata terre cum pertinenciis decetero exigere poterimus preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis Ecclesie et monachis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carta sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Sengelton, Johanne Balestar, Ricardo de Thornton, Rogero de Staynole, Ada de Pulton, Jakes de eadem, Johanne de Baud[wyni], et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Walter, son of William de la More of Poulton, have given, granted, and by my present

charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God for the welfare of my soul and of my ancestors and successors, half a bovate of my land in Poulton. To hold and to have of me and my heirs in pure and perpetual free alms, in meadows, feedings, moors, marshes, fisheries, and all other the appurtenances of the vill of Poulton as much as pertains to so much land as freely as any alms most freely and quietly can be given or granted. So that I, Walter, and my heirs, from henceforth shall be able to exact nothing of right or claim in the said bovate of land, with the appurtenances, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, Walter, and my heirs, will warrant the said land, with the appurtenances, to the said church and monks against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present charter. These being witnesses—William of Singleton, John Bowman, Richard of Thornton, Roger of Stainall, Adam of Poulton, Jakes of the same, John son of Baldwin, and others.

———

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius et heres Johannis filii Baudwyni de Pulton concessi, dedi et presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et beate Marie Lancastrie et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, pro salute animie mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum toftum et unam dimidiam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis in Pulton, illud scilicet quod jacet juxta toftum quod Prior Lanc[astrie] emit de Radulpho de Grenole et illam dimidiam bovatam terre quam Robertus filius Albredi quondam tenuit. Tenendam et habendam predictam dimidiam bovatam terre cum tofto predicto predictis monachis et eorum successoribus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari poterit. Ita quod ego Willelmus nec heredes mei nichil de predicta terra et tofto cum pertinenciis exigere

poterimus preterquam participacionem oracionum et elemosinarum que fuint in Prioratu Lanc[astrie]. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predictam terram et toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus et aysiamentis tante terre pertinentibus dictis monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Heton, Willelmo de Sengelton, Ada de Pulton, Jacobo de eadem, Nicholao de Prioratu, Willelmo de Benstede, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, William, son and heir of John, son of Baldwin of Poulton, have granted, given, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my ancestors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms, a toft and half a bovate of land, with the appurtenances, in Poulton, that, to wit, which lies next the toft which the Prior of Lancaster bought of Ralph de Grenole ; and that half bovate of land which Robert, son of Albred, formerly held. To hold and to have the aforesaid half bovate of land, with the toft aforesaid, to the aforesaid monks and their successors in [as] pure and perpetual alms as any land can be freely and quietly given. So that I, William, or my heirs, shall be able to exact nothing in respect of the aforesaid land and toft, with the appurtenances, except participation of the orations and alms which are made in the priory of Lancaster. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid land and toft, with all the appurtenances, liberties, and easements, to so much land pertaining, to the said monks and their successors against all men and women for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William of Heaton, William of Singleton, Adam of Poulton,

James of the same, Nicholas of the Priory, William of Bensted, and others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus filius Johannis filii Baudewyni de Pulton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et omnino quietum clammasse a me et heredibus meis domino Priori Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus totum jus et clammium quod habui vel habere potui in villa de Magna Pulton exceptis terris et tenementis quas Nicholaus et Johannes fratres mei de me in eadem tenuerunt. Dedi eciam et omnino quietum clammavi a me et heredibus meis dictis Priori et monachis totum jus et clammium quod habui vel habere potui in homagio, servicio, escaetis et releviis predictorum fratrum meorum Nicholai et Johannis. Ita quod nec ego Willelmus nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquid jus vel clammium in predicta villa vel in homagio, servicio, escaetis et releviis predictorum fratrum meorum decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Alano de Sengelton, Henrico de Haydoc, Waltero de Carleton, Johanne de Thornton, Jacobo de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, William, son of John, son of Baldwin of Poulton, greeting. Know ye that I have given, granted, and altogether quitclaimed from me and my heirs to the lord Prior of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God the whole right and claim which I had or could have in the vill of Great Poulton, except the lands and tenements which Nicholas and John, my brothers, held of me in the same. I have also given and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs to the said Prior and monks the whole right and claim which I had or could have in the homage, service, escheats, and reliefs of my aforesaid brothers, Nicholas and John.

So that neither I, William, nor my heirs, nor anyone in our name, from henceforth shall be able to exact or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid vill or in the homage, service, escheats, and reliefs of my aforesaid brothers. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Sir Alan of Singleton, Henry of Haydock, Walter of Carleton, John of Thornton, James of Poulton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Johannis filii Baldewyni dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi et omnino quietum clammavi de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum Deo et beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et successorum meorum, dimidiam landam terre mee in Pulton jacentem scilicet propinquius juxta fossatum vicarii de Pulton versus aquilonem incipientem scilicet ad moram et procedentem versus ecclesiam usque ad altam viam ville de Pulton in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete et integre. Ita scilicet quod nec ego Johannes nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro ullum jus vel clammium in predicta terra de cetero exigere poterimus. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei predictam terram dictis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Alano de Sengelton, Waltero de Carleton, Almarico de Lecamton, Jacobo de Pulton, Johanne filio suo, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of John, son of Baldwin, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, and altogether quit-claimed for me and my heirs for ever to God and the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and [the souls] of my successors, half a land of my land in Poulton, to

wit, lying next to the ditch of the Vicar of Poulton towards the north, beginning, to wit, at the moor and extending towards the church as far as the high way of the vill of Poulton, in pure and perpetual alms, freely, quietly, and entirely. So, to wit, that neither I, John, nor my heirs, nor anyone in our name, from henceforth shall be able to exact any right or claim in the aforesaid land. And I, John, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid land to the said monks against all men for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Alan of Singleton, Walter of Carleton, Almaric of Lecamton, James of Poulton, John his son, and others.

---

Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis xli° facta fuit hec conventio inter dominum Willelmum de Reo dictum Priorem Lanc[astrie] et monachos ibidem deo servientibus ex una parte et Jacobum de Pulton ex alia ;—videlicet quod predicti Prior et monachi concesserunt, remiserunt et omnino pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum quietum clammaverunt dicto Jacobo et heredibus suis xviij$^{d}$ de annuali redditu de tenemento quod de eis tenet in Pulton. Et quod ipse Jacobus et heredes sui de cetero solvere debent dictis Priori et monachis duos solidos argenti et sex denarios ad debitum anni terminum. Pro hac autem concessione, remissione [et] quieta clammacione concessit, remisit, et omnino de se et heredibus suis quietum clammavit imperpetuum dictus Jacobus dictis Priori et monachis totum jus et clammium quod habuit vel habere poterint in toto tenemento quod Robertus filius Ricardi de Pulton de eo tenuit in villa de Pulton tam in dominicis quam in homagiis, tam in serviciis quam in annualibus redditibus, tam in Wardis quam in escaetis, releviis, et aliis exitibus terre quocumque casu contingere vel evenire poterint. Ad cujus rei majorem securitatem adhibendam uterque presenti scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Hiis testibus—Domino Milite de Clyfton, Domino W. de Carleton, Domino J. de Lee, Willelmo de Sengelton, Ada de Kellet, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Alano de Catherton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

In the 41st year of the reign of King Henry, son of King John [1256–7], this agreement was made between the lord William called de Rey, Prior of Lancaster, and the monks there serving God, of the one part, and James of Poulton of the other [part] :—that is to say, that the aforesaid Prior and monks have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed for themselves and their successors for ever to the said James and his heirs 18*d.* of annual rent of the tenement which he holds of them in Poulton. And that the said James and his heirs from henceforth ought to pay to the said Prior and monks two shillings of silver and sixpence at the due term of the year. And for this grant, remise, [and] quit-claim the said James has granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed for him and his heirs to the said Prior and monks the whole right and claim which he had or could have in the whole tenement which Robert, son of Richard of Poulton, held of him in the vill of Poulton, as well in demesnes as in homages, as well in services as in annual rents, as well in wards as in escheats, reliefs, and other issues of the land by whatsoever case they can happen or come forth. For giving greater security whereof each have set their seals to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Miles of Clifton, Sir W. of Carleton, Sir J. of Lee, William of Singleton, Adam of Kellet, John of Hackensall, Alan of Catherton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus de Wityngham dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto filio Ricardi de Pulton totam dimidiam bovatam meam in parva Pulton cum mesuagiis et edificiis quod Adam filius Augustini de

Hol' tenuit de me et cum omnibus pertinenciis suis excepta una acra pro homagio suo et servicio et pro septem marcis argenti quas ipse michi contulit. Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis et assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et in hereditate libere et quiete in omnibus locis rebus communionibus aysiamentis et libertatibus predicte dimidie bovate terre pertinentibus. Reddendo ipse inde annuatim et heredes sui vel assignati michi et heredibus meis ad festum Sancti Michaelis tres denarios pro omni servicio seculari et demanda. Et ego et heredes mei dictam dimidiam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis et cum dictis mesuagiis, edificiis, dicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus, et ad majorem rei securitatem presens scriptum signo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo de Clifton, Domino W. de Carleton, Ricardo Pincerna, W. de Thornton, Johanne de Lecamton, Ricardo de Thornton, Willelmo de Merton, Johanne de Pulton, Ricardo clerico, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Geoffrey of Whittingham, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Robert, son of Richard of Poulton, my whole half bovate in Little Poulton, with the messuages and edifices, which Adam, son of Augustine of Hull(?), held of me, and with all its appurtenances, except one acre, for his homage and service and for seven marks of silver which he bestowed on me. To hold and to have to him and to his heirs and assigns of me and my heirs in fee and in inheritance, freely and quietly in all places, things, commons, easements, and liberties, to the aforesaid half bovate of land pertaining. He and his heirs or assigns rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs at the Feast of St. Michael threepence for all secular service and demand. And I and my heirs will warrant the said half bovate of land, with the appurtenances, and with the said messuages [and] edifices, to the said Robert and

his heirs or assigns against all men and women for ever. And for the greater security hereof I have strengthened the present writing with my seal. These being witnesses—Sir William of Clifton, Sir W. of Carleton, Richard Butler, W. Thornton, John of Lecamton, Richard of Thornton, William of Merton, John of Poulton, Richard the clerk, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Walteri de Pulton dedi, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto filio Ricardi de Boure et Avicie uxori sue et heredibus suis de illis procreatis unam dimidiam bovatam terre in Pulton, una cum tofto predicte terre pertinenti pro homagio suo et servicio pro sex marcis quas michi dedit. Habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis ipsi et heredes sui in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete, integre et honorifice, in plano, bosco, pratis, pascuis, moris, mariscis, aquis, staguis, turbariis, et in omnibus libertatibus et communionibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictam villam pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis tres denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio et exaccione michi pertinente. Et ego vero predictus Ricardus et heredes mei predictam dimidiam bovatam terre predicto Roberto et heredibus suis contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus. Et ut hec donacio rata et inconcussa permaneat presens scriptum sigilli munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Karleton, Henrico de Wytinton, Willelmo de Thorneton, Rogero de Sengelton, Johanne de Lechamton, Willelmo de Wynequic, Johanne de Pulton, Roberto de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Richard, son of Walter of Poulton, have given, granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to Robert, son of Richard of Boure, and Avice his wife,

and to their heirs of them begotten, half a bovate of land in Poulton, together with the toft to the aforesaid land pertaining, for his homage and service, for six marks which he gave to me. To have and to hold of me and my heirs to him and his heirs in fee and inheritance, freely and quietly, entirely and honourably, in plain, wood, meadows, feedings, moors, marshes, waters, pools, turbaries, and in all liberties and commons, and free customs to the aforesaid vill pertaining. Rendering therefor annually to me and my heirs 3*d.* at the Feast of St. Michael for all service and exaction to me pertaining. And I, truly, the aforesaid Richard, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid half bovate of land to the aforesaid Robert and his heirs against all men and women for ever. And that this gift may remain firm and unshaken I have strengthened the present writing by the defence of a seal. These being witnesses—William of Carleton, Henry of Whittington, William of Thornton, Roger of Singleton, John of Lecamton, William of Winwick, John of Poulton, Robert of Poulton, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Waltheni de Pulton concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto filio Ricardi de Boure et Avicie uxori sue et heredibus suis de illis procreatis unam dimidiam bovatam terre in Pulton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, scilicet illam dimidiam bovatam terre quam tenet de Ricardo fratre meo in eadem villa prout carta hujus terre donatoris testatur de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere et quiete, integre, et honorifice ab omni seculari servicio et exaccione. Ita quod nec ego predictus Johannes nec aliquis heredum meorum de predicta terra aliquod jus vel clammium exigere poterimus, et ut hec concessio rata et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Carleton, Henrico de Whitinton, Willelmo de Thornton, Rogero de Sengelton, Willelmo de Wynequic, Roberto de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, John, son of Walthen of Poulton, have granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to Robert, son of Richard of Boure, and Avice his wife, and to their heirs of them begotten, half a bovate of land in Poulton, with all its appurtenances, to wit, that half bovate of land which he holds of Richard my brother in the same vill, as the charter of the donor of this land witnesseth, of me and my heirs to them and their heirs freely and quietly, entirely and honourably from all secular service and exaction. So that neither I, the aforesaid John, nor any of my heirs, shall be able to exact any right or claim in respect of the aforesaid land. And that this grant may remain firm and unshaken for ever, I have strengthened the present writing with the defence of my seal. These being witnesses—William of Carleton, Henry of Whittington, William of Thornton, Roger of Singleton, William of Winwick, Robert of Poulton, and others.

---

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Robertus filius Ricardi filii Waltheni salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, antecessorum et successorum meorum, unam bovatam terre in Pulton quam Robertus de Ybernia quondam tenuit et medietatem unius tofti quam Adam de Hole quondam tenuit. Tenendam et habendam imperpetuum adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina melius, liberius, et quiecius dari poterit et concedi cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus et aysiamentis infra villam de Pulton et extra tante terre pertinentibus. Ita quod ego Robertus vel heredes mei vel aliquis nomine nostro nunquam jus vel clammium in predicta bovata terre cum

pertinenciis preter elemosinas et oracionum suffragia de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus. Ego vero Robertus et heredes mei predictam bovatam terre cum pertinenciis predictis ecclesie, Priori et monachis, contra omnes homines warantizabimus et ab omni servicio seculari acquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio rata et stabilis imperpetuum permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Roberto de Lathum, Domino Rogero de Heton, Thoma de Coupmanwra, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ada de Pulton, Willelmo de Pres', Ada de Stalmyn, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church who shall see or hear this writing, Robert, son of Richard, son of Walthen, greeting. Know ye that I have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, in free, pure and perpetual arms, for the welfare of my soul [and of the souls] of my ancestors and successors, a bovate of land in Poulton which Robert of Ireland formerly held, and a moiety of the toft which Adam of Hole formerly held. To hold and to have for ever, as freely and quietly as any alms best, most freely, and most quietly can be given and granted, with all their appurtenances, liberties, and easements within the vill of Poulton and without to so much land pertaining. So that I, Robert, or my heirs, or anyone in our name, from henceforth never can exact or demand right or claim in the aforesaid bovate of land, with the appurtenances, except alms and the suffrages of orations. And I, Robert, and my heirs, will warrant the aforesaid bovate of land, with the appurtenances, to the aforesaid church, Prior and monks, against all men and women, and will acquit and defend it from all secular service. And that this my grant may remain firm and stable for ever I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Robert of

Lathom, Sir Roger of Heaton, Thomas of Capernwray, John of Hackensall, Adam of Poulton, William of Preesall, Adam of Stalmine, and others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matilda filia Vetredi filii Huk concessi et quietum clammavi et presenti carta mea confirmavi d[e]o, Abbati et Conventui de Sagio, quatuor bovatas terre cum pertinenciis in Pulton, illas scilicet quas Baldewynus de Brume de predictis Abbate et Conventu tenet hereditarie et in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum de predictis quatuor bovatis terre cum pertinenciis aliquid imposterum exigere poterimus preter oracionum suffragia pro salute anime mee et successorum meorum. Et quia volo ut hec mea quieta clammacio rata et stabilis permaneat futuris temporibus presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Carleton, W. de Clyfton, Alano de Sengelton, Willelmo filio suo, Ada de Bradekyrke, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, Matilda, daughter of Vetred, son of Huk, have granted and quit-claimed and by my present charter have confirmed, to God [and] the Abbot and Convent of Sees, four bovates of land, with the appurtenances, in Poulton, those, to wit, which Baldwin of Brume holds of the aforesaid Abbot and Convent, hereditarily and in pure and perpetual alms. So that neither I nor any of my heirs shall be able to exact anything hereafter in respect of the aforesaid four bovates of land, with the appurtenances, except the suffrages of orations, for the health of my soul and of my successors. And, because I will that this my quit-claim may remain firm and stable in times to come, I have set my seal to the present

writing. These being witnesses—William of Carleton, W. of Clifton, Alan of Singleton, William his son, Adam of Bradekirk, and others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus de Marisco de parva Pulton salutem. Noveritis quod cum coram Justiciariis ultimo itinerantibus apud Lancastre finem fecissem erga dominum Regem pro xxx$^{a}$ marcis pro qu[a]dam transgressione coram prefatis Justiciariis michi imposita et eidem domino Regi fratrem Willelmum Priorem Lanc[astrie] coram prefatis Justiciariis plegium invenisse simul cum aliis quorum nomina in rotulo predicto Justiciarorum continentur de predictis xxx$^{a}$ marcis domino solvendis cum summonicio de Scaccario domini regis Vicecomiti Lanc[astrie] venerit; obligo me et omnia bona mea tam mobilia quam immobilia eidem Priori scilicet totum tenementum meum quod in feodo dicti Prioris teneo in parva Pulton tam in terris et in pratis quam in domibus, possessionibus et aliis. Ita scilicet quod bene licebit dicto Priori et successoribus suis et monachis de Lancastre predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis sicut predictum est in manus seisire et proficuum eorumdem tenementorum recipere quousque predicto domino Regi de predictis xxx$^{a}$ marcis fuerit satisfactum, si forte contingat quod predictum Priorem et alios de predicto pleggio in toto vel in parte non acquietavero. Concedo eciam pro me et heredibus meis quod nemini dabo, vendam vel alio modo alienabo aliquid de predictis tenementis cum pertinenciis quousque dicte triginte marce domino Regi sicut predictum est plenarie persolvantur. In cujus rei testimonium literas meas eidem Priori signo meo appenso feci patentes. Hiis testibus—Domino Johanne de Cauz, Abbate de Burgo Sancte Petri, Domino Rogero de Thurkelby, Domino Petro de Percy, Domino Nicholao de Holon, Domino Johanne de Withill, tunc tempore Justiciariis itinerantibus.[1]

[1] Printed in *Formulare Anglicanum*, pp. 358–9, with the note—"A small Seal of green wax upon a Parchment Labell."

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Robert de Marisco of Little Poulton, greeting. Know ye that whereas before the Justices last in eyre at Lancaster I had made a fine towards the Lord the King for thirty marks for a certain trespass laid upon me before the aforesaid Justices, and to the same Lord the King I had found a pledge in brother William, Prior of Lancaster, before the aforesaid Justices, together with others whose names are contained in the Roll of the aforesaid Justices, to pay the aforesaid thirty marks to the Lord [the King] when the summons of the Exchequer of the Lord the King shall come to the sheriff of Lancaster, I do bind myself and all my goods, as well moveable as immoveable, to the same Prior, to wit, my whole tenement which I hold in the fee of the said Prior, in Little Poulton, as well in lands and in meadows as in houses, possessions, and other things. So, to wit, that it shall be well lawful for the said Prior and his successors and the monks of Lancaster to seize the aforesaid tenement, with the appurtenances, as is aforesaid, into their hands and to receive the profit of the same tenements until the aforesaid Lord the King shall be satisfied in respect of the aforesaid thirty marks, if by chance it happen that I shall not acquit the aforesaid Prior and the others of the aforesaid pledge in whole or in part. I also grant for me and my heirs that I will give, sell, or in any other way alienate to no one any of the aforesaid tenements, with the appurtenances, until the said thirty marks are fully paid to the Lord the King, as is aforesaid. In witness whereof I have made my letters patent to the same Prior, my seal being appended. These being witnesses.—Sir John de Cauz, Abbot of Peterborough, Sir Richard de Thurkelby,[1] Sir Peter de Percy, Sir Nicholas de Holon, Sir John de Withill,[1] at that time Justices in eyre.

[1] They were Justices of the Common Bench in 43 Hen. III. (1258–9). *Formulare Anglicanum*, p. 359.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Almaricus de Marisco filius Roberti de eadem salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis quietum clammasse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus et eorum successoribus, totum jus et clammium quod habui vel habere potui in tota terra et omnibus tenementis et rebus aliis quibuscunque que Robertus de Marisco pater meus unquam habuit apud Pulton in Ammondernesse. Tenenda et habenda imperpetuum predictam terram et tenementa et omnia alia prout superius continetur predicto Priori et ejus successoribus libere, quiete, bene et in pace. Ita quod ego predictus Almaricus vel heredes mei vel aliquis alius nomine nostro in omnibus et singulis supradictis nichill juris vel clammii de cetero exigere poterimus aut eciam vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus literis sigillum meum apposui. Data et acta apud Lancastre coram Domino Hugone de Gressingham, Domino Willelmo de Ormesby, Domino Johanne Wogan, Magistro Johanne Lovell, Domino Willelmo le Mortemer, tunc ibidem Itinerantibus ut patet predictorum in itinere suo die Mercurii in crastino Sanctorum Processi et Martiniani, anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing Almaric de Marisco, son of Robert of the same, greeting. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed for me and my heirs, and by my present charter have confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks their serving God, and to their successors, the whole right and claim which I had or could have in the whole land, and all the tenements and other things whatsoever, which Robert de Marisco, my father, ever had at Poulton in Amounderness. To hold and to have the aforesaid land and tenements, and all other

things, as above is contained, to the aforesaid Prior and his successors for ever, freely, quietly, well and in peace. So that I, the aforesaid Almaric, or my heirs, or any other in our name, shall be able to exact or even to lay claim to nothing of right or claim from henceforth in all and singular the things abovesaid. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present letters. Given and done at Lancaster before Sir Hugh of Gressingham, Sir William of Ormesby, Sir John Wogan, Master John Lovell, Sir William le Mortemer then in eyre there, as appears [by the Rolls] of the aforesaid [Justices] in their eyre, on Wednesday the Morrow of Saints Processus and Martinian, in the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward [3 July, 1292].

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Nicholaus filius Johannis de Pulton salutem in domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clammasse, domino Johanni dicto le Ray Priori ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre capitali domino meo et successoribus suis homagia, servicia et redditum Johannis filii Johannis de Pulton et heredum suorum, quequidem homagia, servicia et redditum undecim denariorum predictus michi facere solebat et tenebatur pro terris et tenementis quos idem Johannes de me tenuit in eadem villa de Pulton. Tenenda et habenda predicta homagia, servicia et redditum predicto Priori et successoribus suis sine aliquo retenemento imperpetuum libere et quiete et in pace. Ita videlicet quod nec ego Nicholaus filius Johannis nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clammium de cetero in predictis homagiis serviciis nec redditu exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Rogero vicario ecclesie de Pulton, Henrico de Haydoc, Willelmo de Carleton, Ricardo Boteiller, Thoma de Sengelton, et aliis. Datum apud Lanc[astre] die jovis proxima ante festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno regni Regis Edwardi xxij°.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing Nicholas, son of John of Poulton, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I have granted, remised, and altogether quit-claimed from me and my heirs to Sir John, called "le Ray," Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, my chief lord, and to his successors, the homages, services, and rent of John, son of John of Poulton, and his heirs, which said homages, services, and rent of elevenpence, the aforesaid [John] used and was bound to do to me for the lands and tenements which the same John held of me in the same vill of Poulton. To hold and to have the aforesaid homages, services, and rent to the aforesaid Prior and his successors without any withholding for ever, freely and quietly, and in peace. So, that is to say, that neither I, Nicholas, son of John, nor my heirs, nor anyone in our name, from henceforth shall be able to exact or lay claim to any right or claim in the aforesaid homages, services, or rent. In witness whereof I have set my seal to this present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Roger, vicar of the church of Poulton, Henry of Haydock, William of Carleton, Richard Botiler, Thomas of Singleton, and others.

Dated at Lancaster on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, in the twenty-second year of the reign of King Edward [29 July, 1294].

---

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris ego Nicholaus filius Johannis Baudowyni manens in Pulton salutem in domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, dedisse et omnino a me et heredibus meis per presentes imperpetuum quietum clammasse, totum jus et clammium quod habui vel aliquo jure habere potui in una dimidia bovata terre mee cum pertinenciis in villa de Pulton una cum uno mesuagio et gardino adjacente in dicta villa quidem dictam dimidiam bovatam terre et mesuagium cum

gardino habui et tenui ex dono et feoffamento Willelmi fratris mei domino meo capitali Johanne Priore ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et ejus successoribus. Tenendum et habendum de me et heredibus meis predicto Priori et ejus successoribus libere, quiete, bene et in pace predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis imperpetuum. Ita quod ego Nicholaus et heredes mei totum predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis predicto Priori et successoribus suis contra omnes mortales acquietabimus, warantizabimus et defendemus in futurum. Nec ego Nicholaus nec heredes mei vel aliquis ex parte nostra aliquod jus vel clammium in predicto tenemento decetero habere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Karleton, Henrico de eadem, Ricardo Botyler, Nicholau de mariscis, Thoma Banastre, et aliis. Datum apud Pulton die dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Patricii Confessoris anno regni regis Edwardi xxiij°.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all who shall see or hear this writing, I, Nicholas, son of John Baldwin, living in Poulton, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I have granted, remised, given, and altogether quit-claimed for ever from me and my heirs by these presents the whole right and claim which I had or by any right could have in half a bovate of my land, with the appurtenances, in the vill of Poulton, together with a messuage and a garden adjacent in the said vill; which said half bovate of land, and the messuage with the garden, I had and held of the gift and feoffment of William, my brother, to my chief lord, John, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to his successors. To hold and to have the aforesaid tenement of me and my heirs to the aforesaid Prior and his successors freely, quietly, well, and in peace, with all its appurtenances, for ever. So that I, Nicholas, and my heirs will acquit, warrant, and defend the whole aforesaid tenement, with

the appurtenances, to the aforesaid Prior and his successors against all men in future. Neither I, Nicholas, nor my heirs, or anyone on our behalf, shall be able from henceforth to have or demand any right or claim in the aforesaid tenement. In witness whereof I have set my seal for me and my heirs to this present writing. These being witnesses—William of Carleton, Henry of the same, Richard Botiler, Nicholas de Mariscis, Thomas Banaster, and others.

Dated at Poulton on Saturday next before the Feast of St. Patrick the Confessor, in the twenty-third year of the reign of King Edward [1295].

---

*De terra super quam grangia de Thornton scituatur.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus de Thornton salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astre], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, unam aream in Thornton ad sedem unius grangie ubi decimas suas pro voluntate eorum possint colligere, jacentem ante domum Alani filii Ade, que continet in longitudine c pedes et latitudine lx pedes et extendit se a terra Willelmi de Thornton versus grangiam meam in oriente. Tenendam et habendam prefatis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest liberius. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei predictam aream predictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in omnibus sicut predictum est contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis W. le Botyler, Ricardo de Botyler, Willelmo de Carleton, militibus, Willelmo de Thorneton, Henrico de Carleton, Almarico de Lecamton, Willelmo de Marton, Ada de Pulton, Jacobo de Pulton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Touching the land upon which the grange of Thornton is situated.*

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Richard of Thornton, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have given, granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, an open space in Thornton, for the site of a grange where they can collect their tithes at their will, lying before the house of Alan, son of Adam, which (open space) contains in length one hundred feet, and in breadth sixty feet; and it extends from the land of William of Thornton towards my grange on the east. To hold and to have to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors, of me and my heirs, in as pure and perpetual alms as any alms can most freely be given. And I, Richard, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid open space to the aforesaid Prior and monks and their successors in all things, as it aforesaid, against all men for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir W. le Botiler, Sir Richard de Botiler, Sir William of Carleton, knights, William of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, Almaric de Lecamton, William of Marton, Adam of Poulton, James of Poulton, and many others.

---

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Alani de Sengelton pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unum toftum cum edificiis et unam acram terre arabilis cum pertinenciis in le Holmes que Rogerus Sparc quondam de

me tenuit. Tenenda et habenda predictum toftum et acram terre cum omnibus libertatibus et communibus aysiamentis tante terre in le holmes et extra pertinentibus dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra liberius et quiecius dari potest vel elemosinari. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei vel eorum assignati dictum toftum cum acra predicta et cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium ego Willelmus et Alanus heres meus presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo le Botyler, Domino Ricardo le Botyler, Galfrido de Haconeshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Henrico de Karleton, Almarico de Lecamton, Jacobo de Pulton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Know present and to come that I, William, son of Alan of Singleton, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, in pure and perpetual alms, a toft, with the edifices, and an acre of arable land, with the appurtenances, in the Holmes, which Roger Spark formerly held of me. To hold and to have the aforesaid toft and acre of land, with all the liberties and common easements to so much land in the Holmes and without pertaining, to the said Prior and monks and to their successors, in as pure and perpetual alms, as any land most freely and more quietly can be given or granted in alms. And I, William, and my heirs, or their assigns, will warrant and defend the said toft, with the acre aforesaid, and with all liberties and easements, to the said Prior and monks and their successors against all people for ever. In witness whereof I, William, and Alan, my heir, have set our seals to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William le

Botiler, Sir Richard le Botiler, Geoffrey of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, Almaric of Lecamton, James of Poulton, and many others.

---

*De grangia de Carleton.*

Noverint universi quod ego Walterus filius et heres domini Willelmi de Karleton dedi, concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum unam aream orrei decimalis in Carleton continentem quatuor perticatas in longitudine et duas perticatas in latitudine jacentem ex parte boriali loci que vocatur Damspot in angulo inter jacentem et venientem de grangia abbatis de Cokersand in predicta villa et viam venientem de Biscopham. Tenendam et habendam dictam aream dictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam adeo libere et quiete sicut aliqua elemosina dari potest cum libero introitu et exitu tam per campos quam per vias et semitas ad colligendum decimas suas tam feni quam bladi temporibus debitis et oportunis ad grangiam sitam in area predicta. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei in predictam aream et grangiam in eadem sitam cum suis pertinenciis supradictis Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei securitatem presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus—Domino Henrico de Lee, tunc vicecomite Lanc[astrie], Domino Ricardo le Botyler, Domino Ada de Houghton, Henrico le Botyler, Alano de Sengelton, Henrico de Carleton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Touching the grange of Carleton.*

Know all that I, Walter, son and heir of Sir William of

Carleton, have given, granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, for the welfare of my soul and of the souls of my ancestors and successors, the open space of the tithe barn in Carleton, containing four perches in length and two perches in breadth, lying on the north side of the place which is called Damspot, in the angle joining and coming from the grange of the abbot of Cockersand, in the aforesaid vill, and the way coming from Bispham. To hold and to have the said open space to the said Prior and monks and their successors for ever, in pure and perpetual alms, as freely and quietly as any alms can be given, with free entry and exit as well by the fields as by the ways and paths, to collect their tithes as well of hay as of corn at due and suitable times at the grange situate in the open space aforesaid. And I, Walter, and my heirs, will warrant, acquit, and defend the aforesaid open space and the grange situate therein, with their appurtenances, to the abovesaid Prior and monks, and to their successors, against all people for ever. For security whereof I have strengthened the present writing with the impression of my seal. These being witnesses—Sir Henry de Lee, then sheriff of Lancaster,[1] Sir Richard le Botiler, Sir Adam de Hoghton, Henry le Botiler, Alan of Singleton, Henry of Carleton, and others.

---

Hec est composicio facta inter Galfridum Priorem et monachos Lanc[astrie] ex una parte, et Henricum de Wytington ex altera, super petita capellania a dicto Henrico habenda in Carleton que est sita infra limites parochie de Pulton videlicet quod dicti Prior et monachi unanimiter concesserunt dicto Henrico et assignatis suis et eorum heredibus ut habeant capellaniam cum divinorum celebracione in dicta parochia liberam, ita scilicet quod dictus Henricus et successores sui propriis sumptibus

[1] 1274 and 1282–5.

sacerdoti si voluerint habere specialem necessaria omnia ministrabunt, salvis in omnibus decimis, oblacionibus, obvencionibus majoribus minoribus ecclesie matrici jure communi debitis. Ita quod sacerdos pro tempore in inicio ministracionis sue jurabit inspectis Sacrasanctis evangeliis quod jura matrici ecclesie servabit illas pro posse et quod nichil juris sibi vendicabit in oblacionibus decimis vel obvencionibus vel aliis omnibus jure ad matricem ecclesiam pertinentibus nisi speciali concensu dicti Prior et monachi [*sic*] Lanc[astrie] et pro tempore vicarii eidem quid duxerint gratis concedendum. Dictus siquidem Henricus juravit et successores ejus jurabunt se matricem ecclesiam in omnibus majoribus minoribus conservaturos illesam et ut immunes habeantur ab omni lesione dictus Henricus tanquam lesionem si que possit esse redimendo ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre et dictis Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus dedit et concessit tres solidos sterlingorum de molendino suo aquatico de Carleton singulis annis ad festum Sancti Michaelis imperpetuum percipiendos quos dictus Henricus et successores sui prefatis Priori et monachis molendino inter dicto illos compellere ad solvendum. Et ut hoc imperpetuum robur optineat firmitatis utraque pars scripto presenti in modum cirographi confecto signa sua duxerint apponenda. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Tatham tunc temporis Decano Lancastr[ie], Ricardo Rectore Ecclesie de Kyrkeham, Willelmo persona Ecclesie de Gayrestang, Roberto de Clagherton, Galfrido Arblastar[io], Johanne filio suo, Willelmo de Carleton, Johanne filio Walchef de Pulton, Roberto de Pulton, Willelmo de Thornton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

This is the composition made between Geoffrey, the Prior, and the monks of Lancaster, of the one part, and Henry of Whittington of the other [part], upon the request from the said Henry to have a chapel in Carleton which is situate within the limits of the parish of Poulton. That is to say, that the said Prior

and monks have unanimously granted to the said Henry and his assigns, and their heirs, that they may have a free chapel with the celebration of divine services in the said parish; so, to wit, that the said Henry, and his successors, at their proper costs, if they shall wish, can have a special priest who shall minister all things necessary, saving all tithes, oblations, obventions great and small, due by common right to the mother church. So that the priest for the time being at the beginning of his ministry shall swear, having looked on the holy Gospels, that he will keep the rights of the mother church with all his power, and that he will lay claim to nothing of right to himself in the oblations, tithes, or obventions, or all other things by right pertaining to the mother church except by the special consent of the said Prior and monks of Lancaster, and the vicar for the time being, what they shall think fit to grant to him freely. And the said Henry has sworn, and his successors shall swear, to preserve the mother church uninjured in all things great and small. And that they shall hold them free from all lesion, the said Henry, in order to compensate for the lesion, if any may be, has given and granted to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the said Prior and monks there serving God, three shillings sterling from his water-mill of Carleton to be taken every year at the Feast of St. Michael for ever, which three shillings the said Henry and his successors can compel the said mill to pay to the aforesaid Prior and monks. And that this may for ever obtain strength of firmness each party has thought fit to append their seals to the present writing made in the manner of a chirograph. These being witnesses—William of Tatham, at that time Dean of Lancaster, Richard, rector of the church of Kirkham, William, parson of the church of Garstang, Robert of Claughton, Geoffrey Arblaster, John, his son, William of Carleton, John, son of Walchef, of Poulton, Robert of Poulton, William of Thornton, and others.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Henrici de Wytington salutem. Noveritis me assensu et concensu heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastr[ie] et monachis ibidem deo servientibus annuum redditum trium solidorum quem Henricus pater meus in prosperitate sua dedit predictis ecclesie et monachis per cartam suam pro cantaria habenda in capella sua de Carleton annuatim a me et successoribus meis prefatis ecclesie et monachis fideliter solvendum ad festum Sancti Michaelis sine omni cavellacione, contradiccione, apellacione ; subiciendo eciam me et successores meos quocienscumque in solucione defecerimus jurisdiccioni domini Archidiaconi Richem[und] qui pro tempore fuerit ad compellendum nos si necesse fuerit ad predictos tres solidos sepedictis Priori et monachis vinculo excommunicacionis singulis annis ad festum Sancti Michaelis sicut predictum est plenarie persolvendos. Et ad majorem securitatem hujus confirmacionis presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino H. tunc clerico Archidiaconi Richem[und], Thoma persona de Hauton tunc Decano Lancastr[ie], Henrico Priore de Cokerham, Rogero persona de Hesham, Johanne persona de Thornton, Alexandro persona de Pulton, Philippo persona de Croston, cum multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church, who shall see or hear this writing, Henry, son of Henry of Whittington, greeting. Know ye that I, by the assent and consent of my heirs, have granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the monks there serving God, the annual rent of three shillings which Henry my father in his prosperity gave to the aforesaid church and monks by his charter, to have a chantry in his chapel of Carleton, faithfully, to be paid annually by me and my successors to the aforesaid church and monks at the Feast of St. Michael, without any

wrangling, contradiction, and appeal; subjecting myself also, and my successors, as often as we shall be deficient in payment, to the jurisdiction of the lord Archdeacon of Richmond, for the time, who may compel us, if it shall be necessary, fully to pay the aforesaid three shillings to the aforesaid Prior and monks every year at the Feast of St. Michael by the ban of excommunication, as is aforesaid. And for the greater security of this confirmation, I have set my seal to my present charter. These being witnesses —Sir H., then clerk of the Archdeacon of Richmond, Thomas, parson of Halton, then Dean of Lancaster, Henry, Prior of Cockerham, Roger, parson of Heysham, John, parson of Thornton, Alexander, parson of Poulton, Philip, parson of Croston, with many others.

---

Hoc scriptum cirographatum testatur quod cum contencio mota esset inter dominum Johannem Priorem Lancastr[ie] ex una parte et Henricum filium Henrici de Carleton ex altera super celebracione capelle predicte Henrici de Carleton et de stagno cujusdam molendini in eadem et de annuo redditu trium solidorum quem dictus Prior exigebat versus predictum Henricum pro celebracione cappelle sue de Carleton. Contencio inter eos in hunc modum quievit, videlicet quod predictus Prior concessit predicto Henrico et heredibus suis celebracionem divinam in capella sua de Carleton quantum pertinet ad rectorem; concessit eciam predicto Henrico et heredibus suis quod possit obstruere aquam a situ molendini sui usque ad lamepot prout patet per metas inter ipsos de novo factas. Et pro predicta concessione dicti Prioris predictus Henricus et heredes sui tenentur solvere dicto Priori et ejus successoribus quatuor solidos argenti annuatim imperpetuum ad duos anni terminos scilicet medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis et ad istum redditum fideliter solvendum dictus Henricus obligat unam bovatam terre in Carleton illam scilicet quam habuit ex dimissione Ysolde filie Henrici de Wytyngton uno cum molendino

predicto. Ita quod liceat predicto Priori et successoribus suis distringere in predicta terra et in molendino predicto in quibuscunque manibus fuerint si in solucione predicta ad terminos prenominatos dictus Henricus et heredes sui vel eciam tenentes predictam terram et molendinum deficerint sine contradiccione cujusquam ; dictus autem Prior et ejus successores dictam celebracionem quantum ad ipsos pertinet et obstruccionem aque dicto Henrico et heredibus suis secundum metas inter ipsos factas pervisum legalium hominum qui fuerunt presente[s] warantizabunt. Et si contingat quod predictus Henricus vel heredes sui ob defectum warantie de predicta obstruccione aque predicti Prioris vel successorum suorum dampnum vel impedimentum in currat ex tunc solucio predicti annui redditus omnino cassetur. In cujus rei testimonium alterius scripto sigillum suum apposuit. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo le Botyler, Thoma de Sengelton, Johanne le Gentil, Thoma Banastre, Willelmo de Carleton, et aliis multis.

[TRANSLATION.]

This writing chirographed witnesseth that whereas contention was moved between the lord John, Prior of Lancaster, of the one part, and Henry, son of Henry of Carleton, of the other part, concerning the celebration of the chapel of the aforesaid Henry of Carleton, and concerning the pond of a certain mill in the same [vill], and concerning an annual rent of three shillings which the said Prior demanded against the aforesaid Henry for the celebration in his chapel of Carleton, the contention between them was set at rest in this manner : that is to say, that the aforesaid Prior has granted to the aforesaid Henry and his heirs divine celebration in his chapel of Carleton, as much as pertains to the rector. He has also granted to the aforesaid Henry and his heirs that he can obstruct the water from the site of his mill as far as "Lamepot," as appears by the metes newly made between them. And for the aforesaid grant of the said Prior, the aforesaid Henry and his heirs are bound to pay to the said Prior and his

successors, four shillings of silver annually for ever at two terms of the year, to wit, a moiety at Easter, and the other moiety at the Feast of St. Michael; and faithfully to pay this rent the said Henry binds a bovate of land in Carleton, that, to wit, which he had of the demise of Isolda, daughter of Henry of Whittington, together with the mill aforesaid, so that it may be lawful for the aforesaid Prior and his successors to distrain in the aforesaid land and in the mill aforesaid in whose hands soever they shall be, if the said Henry and his heirs, or also those holding the aforesaid land and mill, shall be deficient in the payment aforesaid at the terms aforenamed, without contradiction of anyone. And the said Prior and his successors will warrant the said celebration as much as to them pertains, and the obstruction of the water, to the said Henry and his heirs, according to the metes between them made according to the view of the lawful men who were present. And if it happen that the aforesaid Henry or his heirs incur damage or hindrance by reason of default of warranty touching the aforesaid obstruction of the water of the aforesaid Prior and his successors, from that time the payment of the aforesaid annual rent shall cease. In witness whereof each has set his seal to this writing. These being witnesses—Sir William le Botiler, Thomas of Singleton, John le Gentil, Thomas Banaster, William of Carleton, and many others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Adam filius Roberti de Northbrek salutem in domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse et omnino quietum clammasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastr[ie] Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus totum jus et clammium quod unquam habui vel habere potui in tota terra cum pertinenciis, scilicet in homagiis et serviciis, releviis, wardis et escaetis, quam Almaricus de Lecamton quondam de me tenuit in villa de Northbrek in adeo puram

et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua terra dari potest vel concedi. Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei seu aliquis per nos in predicta terra nec in homagiis, serviciis, wardis, releviis seu escaetis, nec in aliquibus predicte terre pertinentibus aliquod jus vel clammium de cetero exigere poterimus vel vendicare. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Willelmo le Botyler, Domino Rogero de Heton, Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Willelmo de Sengelton, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Henrico de Carleton, Ada de Pulton, Jacobo de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ who shall see or hear this writing, Adam, son of Robert of Northbreck, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my ancestors and successors, have given and altogether quit-claimed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, the whole right and claim which I ever had or could have in the whole land, with the appurtenances, to wit, in homages and services, reliefs, wards and escheats, which Almaric de Lecamton formerly held of me in the vill of Northbreck, in as pure and perpetual alms as any land can be given or granted. So that neither I, nor my heirs, or anyone through us, from henceforth shall be able to exact or lay claim to anything of right in the aforesaid land, nor in the homages, services, wards, reliefs, or escheats, nor in anything to the aforesaid land pertaining. In witness whereof I have set my seal to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William le Botiler, Sir Roger of Heaton, Sir William of Carleton, William of Singleton, John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, Adam of Poulton, James of Poulton, and others.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filius ad quos in presens pervenerit Willelmus Pincerna salutem.[1] Noveritis me et heredes meos concessisse, dedisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse, deo et sancto Martino Sagiensi et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie] et ecclesie de Biscopham unam bovatam terra in villa de Biscopham cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamentis uni bovate terre in eadem villa pertinentibus; illam scilicet bovatam terre quam Adam filius Jacobi quondam tenuit in eadem villa et insuper decimas molendinorum meorum in illa parochia in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus Regum Henrici, Ricardi, et Johannis, et pro animabus predecessorum et successorum nostrorum, et terram illam ab omni forinseco et seculari servicio, exaccione et demanda warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Abbas vero Sagii Prioris sui et monachorum suorum habito communi assensu et consilio nobis habere cantariam nostram in capella nostra de Laton, ita quod ullum preter capellanum predicti Prioris in dicta capella aliquo tempore divina celebrare permittemus nisi ex permissione dicti Prioris aliquando contigerit evenire nec aliquam parochianorum suorum excepta familia nostra permittemus divina aliquo tempore in eadem audire vel percipere. Predictus vero Prior per manum capellani sui qui ibidem nomine ipsius ministraverit sine contradiccione et molestra percipiet omnes oblaciones et obvenciones quas in ea aliquo tempore contigerit pervenire festivis siquidem diebus, scilicet die natalis domini, die Purificacionis beate Marie, die Pasche, die Pentecostes, die eciam festo matricis ecclesie nos ecclesie de Biscopham tanquam matrici ecclesie nostre, cum oblacionibus nostris una cum familia nostra divina misteria ibidem audituros et participaturos sine difficultate presentes exhibebimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigilla nostra apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Roberto de Lathum, Willelmo de ffurneys, Rogero de Heton, Ricardo le Botyler, militibus, Willelmo de Thornton, Johanne de Hacon-

[1] "Wilellmus Weston" written in the margin.

eshu, Ricardo de Thornton, Almarico de Lecamton, Roberto de Marisco, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whom the present [writing] shall come, William le Botiler, greeting. Know ye that I and my heirs have granted, given, and by our present charter confirmed, to God and St. Martin of Sees, and to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the church of Bispham, half a bovate of land in the vill of Bispham, with the toft and croft, and with all the appurtenances and easements in a bovate of land in the same vill pertaining; that bovate of land, to wit, which Adam, son of James, formerly held in the same vill; and, moreover, the tithes of my mills in that parish, in pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of Kings Henry, Richard, and John, and for the souls of our predecessors and successors; and we will warrant and defend that land from all foreign and secular service and demand for ever. And the abbot of Sees, the common assent and advice of his Prior and monks being had, . . . . .[1] us to have our chantry in our chapel of Laton, so that we shall not permit any except the chaplain of the aforesaid Prior to celebrate divine services in the said chapel at any time except by the permission of the said Prior whenever it shall happen to be, nor shall we permit any of his parishioners except our family to hear or take part in divine services in the same at any time. And the aforesaid Prior shall take all oblations and obventions by the hand of his chaplain, who shall minister there in his name, without contradiction and trouble, which shall happen to come forth at any time in it on Feast days, to wit, at Christmas, the day of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, Easter day, the day of Pentecost; also on the Feast day of the mother church; we shall give them to the church of Bispham as

[1] Word omitted.

to our mother church with our oblations when, with our family, we shall be present to hear and participate in the divine mysteries without difficulty. In witness whereof we have set our seals to the present charter. These being witnesses—Sir Robert of Lathom, Sir William of Furness, Sir Roger of Heaton, Sir Richard le Botiler, knights; William of Thornton, John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Almaric of Lecamton, Robert de Marisco, and others.

---

*De grangia ml de Laton.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Almarici le Botyler salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessi, dedi et presenti carta mea confirmavi, deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lancastr[ie], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, unam acram terre in Laton ad sedem unius grangie ubi decimas suas pro voluntate sua possint congregare, illam scilicet acram que jacet juxta semitam que extendit se a regia strata versus parvam maram ex parte meridionali. Tenendam et habendam eisdem Priori et monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ita quod possint decimas suas per campos et villas pro voluntate eorum ad dictam grangiam racionabiliter cariare et ad eandem grangiam sine impedimento mei vel meorum liberum habere introitum et exitum. Ego vero Willelmus et heredes mei predictam acram terre predictis Priori et monachis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et heredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus—Domino Roger de Heton, Domino Willelmo de Carleton, Willelmo de Sengelton, Johanne de Haconeshou, Ricardo de Thornton, Henrico de Carleton, Ada de Pulton, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Touching the grange of the mill of Layton.*

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come, William, son of Almaric le Botiler, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, an acre of land in Layton for the foundation of a grange where they can collect their tithes at their will, that acre, to wit, which lies next the path which extends from the high street towards the small lake (?moor) on the south side. To hold and to have to the same prior and monks and to their successors, of me and my heirs, in pure and perpetual alms. So that they may be able reasonably to carry their tithes through the fields and vills at their will to the said grange, and have free entry and exit to the same grange without hindrance of me or of my heirs. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid acre of land to the aforesaid Prior and monks against all mortals for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal for me and my heirs to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir Roger of Heaton, Sir William of Carleton, William of Singleton, John of Hackensall, Richard of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, Adam of Poulton, and many others.

---

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Ade de Merton salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et animarum predecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse, deo et ecclesie beate Marie Lanc[astrie], Priori et monachis ibidem deo servientibus, unum toftum cum edificiis in eadem

constructis, illud scilicet toftum quod quondam tenui jacens juxta toftum Michaelis fratris mei ex parte orientali. Tenendum et habendum predictum toftum cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamentis tante terre in eadem villa pertinentibus memoratis Priori et monachis in adeo puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina quiecius et liberius dari potest vel concedi. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predictum toftum cum omnibus sicut prescriptum est memoratis Priori et monachis contra omnes mortales warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Dominis Willelmo le Botyler, Ricardo le Botyler, militibus, Willelmo de Sengelton, Ricardo de Thornton, Henrico de Carleton, Almarico de Lecamton, Ada de Pulton, et aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the faithful of Christ to whom the present writing shall come William, son of Adam of Merton, greeting. Know ye that I, for the welfare of my soul and the souls of my predecessors and successors, have granted, given, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, to the Prior and monks there serving God, a toft, with the edifices built in the same; that toft, to wit, which I formerly held lying next the toft of Michael, my brother, on the east side. To hold and to have the aforesaid toft, with all the liberties and easements to so much land in the same vill pertaining, to the aforesaid Prior and monks in as pure and perpetual alms as any alms most quietly and most freely can be given or granted. And I, William, and my heirs, will warrant and defend the aforesaid toft with all things, as is aforesaid, to the aforesaid Prior and monks against all mortals for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal for me and my heirs to the present writing. These being witnesses—Sir William le Botiler, Sir Richard le

Botiler, knights; William of Singleton, Richard of Thornton, Henry of Carleton, Almaric of Lecamton, Adam of Poulton, and others.

---

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentes littere prevenerint, Walterus, permissione divina, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus, salutem in eo qui, etc. Que gesta sunt coram nobis eo melius inposterum elucescent si scriptoris testimonio roborentur, cum igitur dudum nobis nostre visitacionis officium in partibus ultra aquam de Mersee in Decanatu Leylond nostre Diocesis anno Domino millesimo trecentesimo decimo septimo auctoritate ordinaria exercentibus intimatum fuisset quod Magister Willelmus de Lancastre Rector ecclesie de Croston nostre Diocesis pretendens ecclesiam de Eccleston in dicto Decanatu existentem ad jus et proprietatem ecclesie sue de Croston pertinere et ab eadem sicut capella a matrici ecclesia dependere, Magistrum Radulfum de Tunstall Rectorem ecclesie de Eccleston predicte super jure quod habet et habuit in eadem et super ipsius ecclesie libertate sepius inquietavit ac etiam molestavit. Nosque super premissis volentes utrique parti facere justicie complementum dictum Magistrum Willelmum coram nobis ad certos diem et locum legitime fecimus evocari nobis ex officio et dicto Magistro Radulfo de justicia responsurum, ad quos diem et locum cum constiterit nobis per litteras certificatorias officialis Domini Archidiaconi Cestre dictum Magistrum Willelmum ut premittitur fuisse vocatum dicto Magistro Radulpho pro se et ecclesia sua predicta coram nobis personaliter comparente et Magistro Willelmo predicto comparente per Dominum Willelmum de Kendale capellanum procuratorem suum cujus procuratorium sigillo privato dicti Magistri Willelmi fuit signatum de quo sigillo ac de voluntate ipsius consignantis nobis per testes ydoneos sufficiens fuerat facta fides dictus Magister Radulphus pro se et ecclesia sua de Eccleston predicta proposuit coram nobis contra partem Magistri Willelmi quod

cum dicta ecclesia de Eccleston sit ecclesia Parochialis per se aurata et ab aliqua alia non defendens et proprias fines et limitaciones patiens a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit ipseque Radulphus ad ecclesiam de Eccleston predictam per loci diocesanum fuisset admissus et Rector in eadem canonice institutus ac ipsam aliquamdiu quiete et pacifice possedisset, dictus tamen Magister Willelmus Rector ecclesie de Croston dictam ecclesiam de Eccleston fore capellam ecclesie sue de Croston minus veraciter pretendebat et eundem Magistrum Radulphum super jure ecclesie sue de Eccleston predicte indebite gravat inquietat et molestat propter quod petit pro jure ecclesie de Eccleston pronunciari et dictum Magistrum Willelmum ab hujusmodi molestacione et perturbacione coniberi ac perpetuum scilencium sibi imponi. Ad que procurator predictus litem contestando affirmative respondit narrata prout narrantus vera esse assertus quod dicta ecclesia de Eccleston fuit et est ecclesia parochialis a dicta ecclesia de Croston non dependens et ita fuit reputata et habita ab antiquo aliudque pactenus vulgariter non audivit, nihilominus ad informacionem pleniorem super premissis habendis, dictus Magister Radulphus varia instrumenta fundacionis Prioratus Lancastrie ad quem jus patronatus dicte ecclesie de Eccleston noscitur pertinere. Et eciam litteras bone memorie E. quondam Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus, et alia munimenta coram nobis exhibuit et ostendit ac certis die et loco ad audiendum pronunciationem nostram dictis partibus assignatis ad quos utraque parte ut superius comparente. Nos recensitis examinatis propositis confessatis et exhibitis in negocio antedicto. Quia invenimus intencionem dicti Magistri Radulphi sufficientem esse fundatam et probatam dictam ecclesiam de Eccleston fuisse ab antiquo et in presenti esse ecclesiam per se curatam et ab ecclesia de Croston nullatenus dependentem sententialiter et diffinitive pronunciamus dicto Magistro Willelmo de Lancastre et successoribus suis in ecclesia de Croston predicta ut ab inquietacione et molestacione predictis desistant perpetuum scilencium imponentes. Hanc autem nostram pronunciacionem

per manus Magistri de Guthmundele clerici nostri Notarii auctoritate apostolica publici scribi volumus et precipimus publicari.

Datum apud Ormeschurch et facta fuit ista pronunciatio xiiii° Kalendis Julii Anno Domini supradicto indictione xv° Pontificatus Sanctissimi Patris et Domini Johannis Divina providencia pape xxii, anno primo in presencia Reverendorum virorum Magistrorum Philippi de Durvyle Lych[feldensis] et Roberti de Weston Landauensis ecclesiarum ecclesiarum [*sic*] canonicorum ac Magistri Ricardi de Asceby et plurimorum aliorum test'ium ad hoc specialiter rogatorum et vocatorum.

Et ego Nicholaus de Guthmundele clericus Lincolnensis Diocesis publicus auctoritate sancte Romane ecclesie Notarius premisse pronunciacioni presens interfui una cum testibus prescriptis ipsam sic fieri vidi et audivi et manu mea scripsi et publicavi et in hoc publicum instrumentum redegi signoque meo solito et consueto signavi tam per venerabilem patrem antedictum tam per utramque partem personaliter postea presentem pronunciacione prefata et sue cuius tenore primitus dicto Magistro Willelmo de Lancastre Rectori ecclesie de Croston prefate recitata Rogatus. Et dictus Walterus sigilli impressione presens instrumentum fecit muniri ad majorem rei evidenciam et uberiorem cautelam.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all the sons of the holy mother church to whose knowledge the present letters shall come, Walter, by divine permission Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, greeting in Him who, &c. What things have been done in our presence shine forth the better for future ages if they are confirmed by the testimony of a writer. Whereas, therefore, it was formerly intimated to us when exercising the office of our visitation in the parts beyond the water of Mersey, in the deanery of Leyland, of our diocese, by the ordinary authority, in the year of our Lord 1317, that Master William of Lancaster, rector of the church of Croston,

of our diocese, pretending that the church of Eccleston, in the said deanery pertained to the right and property of his church of Croston and depended on the same as a chapel upon the mother church, often disturbed and also molested Master Ralph de Tunstall, rector of the church of Eccleston aforesaid, concerning the right which he has and had in the same, and concerning the liberty of the said church. And we, wishing to do fulness of justice to both parties concerning the premises, lawfully caused the said Master William to be summoned before us at a certain day and place to answer to us by virtue of our office and to the said Master Ralph concerning justice. At which day and place as it appeared to us by the letters certificatory of the Official of the lord Archdeacon of Chester that the said Master William, as is aforesaid, was called, the said Master Ralph, for himself and his church aforesaid, personally appearing before us, and the aforesaid Master William appearing by Sir William of Kendal, chaplain, his proctor, whose proxy was sealed with the private seal of the said Master William, touching which seal and the will of the said person sealing sufficient faith was made to us by proper witnesses, the said Master Ralph for him and his church of Eccleston propounded before us against the part of Master William that, whereas the said church of Eccleston is the parish church administered by itself and not depending upon any other, and having proper bounds and limitations from a time of which memory runneth not to the contrary, and the said Ralph was admitted to the church of Eccleston aforesaid by the diocesan of the place and was canonically instituted as rector in the same, and had possessed it quietly and peacefully for some time, nevertheless the said Master William, rector of the church of Croston, pretended, by no means truthfully, that the said church of Eccleston was a chapel of his church of Croston and unduly oppressed, disturbed, and molested the same Master Ralph concerning the right of his church of Eccleston aforesaid, on account of which he craves judgment to be pronounced for the right of

the church of Eccleston, and that the said Master William be prohibited from such molestation and disturbance, and that perpetual silence be placed upon him. To which things the proctor aforesaid, by way of contesting the litigation, affirmatively answered that the things narrated, as they are narrated, are true, asserting that the said church of Eccleston was and is a parish church not depending upon the said church of Croston, and so it was reputed and held from olden time, and nothing else has he heard commonly up to this time; nevertheless, in order to have fuller information concerning the premises, the said Master Ralph exhibited and showed before us various instruments of the foundation of the priory of Lancaster to which the right of patronage of the said church of Eccleston is known to pertain, and also the letters of E . . . . . of good memory formerly Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and other muniments, and a certain day and place having been assigned for the said parties to hear the pronouncing of our judgment, at which each party appearing as above. We having reviewed, examined, related, confessed, and exhibited in the matter aforesaid,—because we have found that the charge of the said Master Ralph is sufficiently founded and proved that the said church of Eccleston was from olden time administered by itself and in no wise depending upon the church of Croston, do pronounce with a sentence and definitively that they desist from disturbing and molesting aforesaid the said Master William of Lancaster, imposing perpetual silence upon them. And we will that this our pronouncing of judgment be written by the hands of Master de Guthmundele, our clerk, by apostolic authority notary public, and we order it to be published.

Given at Ormskirk, and this pronouncing of judgment was made the 14th Kalends of July, in the year of our Lord abovesaid, in the 15th indiction of the Pontificate of the most holy Father and lord Pope John the XXII[nd] by divine providence, in the first year, in the presence of the reverend men Masters Philip de Durville and Robert de Weston, canons of the churches of

Lichfield and Llandaff, and Master Richard of Ashby, and many other witnesses specially asked and called hereto.

And I, Nicholas de Guthmundele, clerk, of the diocese of Lincoln, public notary by the authority of the holy Roman church, was present at the pronouncing of the aforesaid judgment together with the witnesses beforewritten and so made, saw and heard and wrote it with my own hand and published it and reduced it to this public instrument, and I have sealed it with my usual and accustomed seal, being asked as well by the venerable father aforesaid as by each party personally afterwards being present at the pronouncing of the judgment aforesaid, and under the tenor of which it was first recited to the said Master William of Lancaster, rector of the church of Croston aforesaid. And the said Walter caused the present instrument to be protected by the impression of [his] seal for greater evidence and fuller security of the matter.

---

*Recordum de Banco de viginti solidis annui pensionis in ecclesia de Eccleston in modum qui sequitur.*

Placita apud Westmonasterium termino Sancti Michaelis coram Johanne de Stonore et sociis suis anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quarto. Lancastre.

Johannes Travers persona ecclesie de Eccleston summonibus fuit ad respondendum Radulpho Priori ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie de placito quod Reddat ei quadraginta solidos qui ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu viginti solidorum quem ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Prior per Thomam Gosenarch Attornatum suum dicit quod predictus Prior fuit seisitus de predicto annuo redditu per manus predicti Johannis ut de jure ecclesie ipsius Prioris beate Marie Lancastrie predecessores istius Prioris nunc a tempore quo non extat memoria semper seisitis fuerunt de

eodem annuo redditu per manus omnium personarum predicte ecclesie de Eccleston predecessorum ipsius Johannis usque duobus annis ante diem impetracionis predicti Brevis, scilicet octavo die Februarii anno regni domini Regis nunc quarto quod predictus Johannes predictum annuum redditum predicto Priori subtraxit et eum ei reddere contradixit et ad huc contradicit. Unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampna habet ad valenciam centum solidorum et inde producit sectam et cetera. Et Johannes venit et non potuit dedicere quin ipse tenetur predicto Priori in predicto annuo redditu sicut. Idem Prior superius eum narravit, etc. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet versus eum predictum annuum redditum et dampna sua predicta. Et idem Johannes in misericordia et super hoc predictus Prior gratis remittit ei dampna, etc.

Rotulo cccc.xxxv^to^.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Record of the Bench touching twenty shillings of an annual pension in the church of Eccleston, which follows.*

Pleas at Westminster, for the term of St. Michael, before John de Stonor and his associates, in the fourth year of the reign of King Edward the third after the conquest [1330]. Lancaster.

John Travers, parson of the church of Eccleston, was summoned to answer to Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, concerning a plea that he render to him forty shillings which are in arrear to him in respect of an annual rent of twenty shillings which he owes him, etc. And wherefore the same Prior, by Thomas Goosnargh, his attorney, says that the aforesaid Prior was seized of the aforesaid annual rent by the hands of the aforesaid John as of the right of the church of the said Prior of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, [and] the predecessors of this present Prior from a time whence memory runneth not, were always seized of the same annual rent by the hands of all the parsons of the aforesaid church of Eccleston, the predecessors

of the said John, until two years before the day of obtaining the aforesaid writ, to wit, on the 8th day of February in the fourth year of the reign of the Lord the King who now is, that the aforesaid John withdrew the aforesaid annual rent from the aforesaid Prior and refused and as yet refuses to render it to him. Wherefore he says that he is injured and has damages to the value of one hundred shillings, and therefore he produces suit, etc.

And John came and he could not gainsay but that he is bound to the aforesaid Prior in the aforesaid annual rent as the same Prior above has narrated to him, etc. Therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover against him the aforesaid annual rent and his damages aforesaid. And the same John is in mercy. And hereupon the aforesaid Prior freely remits him the damages, etc.

Roll cccc.xxxv.

---

In Dei nomine Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis cause decimarum tam petitor[is] quam possessor[is] primo per viam appellacionis tuitor[is] in Eboracensi curia aliquamdiu ventilate et demum de consensu partium juxta dicte curie consuetudinem ad eandem curiam devolute mote coram nobis Domini Officialis curie Eboracensis commissario generali inter Religiosos viros Priorem et monachos ecclesie beate Marie Lancastre et Rectores ejusdem per Willelmum de Twyford procuratorem eorundem comparentes actores ex parte una et Dominum Thurstanum Rectorem ecclesie de Preston in Amundernesse successorem immediatum domini Jacobi de Fayreford, dudum Rectoris ejusdem contra quem prius prefata causa usque ad diffinitive sentencie calculum fuerat agitata. Et postmodum contra dictum Thurstanum nomine ecclesie sue predicte defensionem tocius negotii predicti in se suscipientem et continuantem per Willelmum de Hundmanby procuratorem suum comparentem reos ex altera. Datum Bello verborum subscriptorum se riem continente.

In Dei nomine Amen. Coram vobis domine Judex dicit et in jure proponit procurator Religiosorum virorum Prioris et monachorum ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie Rectoris ecclesie predicte contra Dominum Jacobum de Fayreford Rectorem ecclesie de Preston in Amundernesse et contra quemlibet legitime comparentem in judicio pro eodem,—quod cum omnes et omnimode decime tam majores quam minores et de nutrimentis animalium omnium ubicunque in forestis de Mirescogh, Fulwode, et eciam in parco de Hyde qualitercunque et quandocunque provenientes ac de dominicis Domini Comitis Lancastrie in locis omnibus predictis existentibus ad dictos Religiosos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam pertineant et pertinuerunt ab antiquo a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria non existit, ac dicti Religiosi domini sui nomine ecclesie sue predicte fuerunt in plena pacifica canonica et sufficienti possessione vel quasi jure percipiendi recipiendi et in solidum habendi et in versus proprios nomine ecclesie sue predicte convertendi omnes et omnimodas decimas predictas per omnia tempora predicta; dominus tamen Jacobus predictus dictas decimas prouenientes per tres annos novissime preteritos dicte forestis de Fulwode et de parco de Hyde et dominicis predictis in eisdem locis decimas de agistamentis pannagiis escapturis et de venacione dum taxat exceptis contra justiciam invasit occupavit et occupavit et sic dictos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam de eisdem decimis spoliavit spoliare mandavit seu spoliacionem hujusmodi nomine suo factam ratam habuit parita et acceptam. Que sunt publica notoria et manifesta et super eisdem laborat publica vox et fama in partibus Lancastrie et Preston et locis evicinis. Quare probat[is] in hac parte de jure proband[is] seu aliqua via jure declaratis petit procurator predictus nomine procuratorio decimas omnes et omnimodas predictas de dictis locis provenientes ad dictos Religiosos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam pertinere debere per vos domine judex declarari et pronunciari ac dominos suos dicte ecclesie sue nomine et ecclesiam suam predictam ad possessionem

suam dictarum decimarum ut premittitur invasatarum occupatarum et asportatarum et se eorundem nomine restituend[e] fore discerni ad pristinum statum percipiendi decimas predictas cum effectu restitui et dictum dominum Jacobum ad restitucionem dictarum decimarum compelli et in premissis et ea contingentibus fieri in omnibus justicie complementum. Hec dicit ponit et petit procurator predictus confirmetim et divisim non artans dictos dominos suos nec se eorum nomine ad omnia et singula premissa probanda sed quatenus probaverit in premissis catenus obtineat jure beneficio semper salvo lite ad eundem legitime contestata juramento a partibus prefato secendum ipsius causa qualitatem et naturam traditis positionibus et secutis responsionibus ad easdem productis hinc inde testibus juratis examinatis et eorum dictis publicatis ac jure ordine in omnibus observato qua invenimus dictos Religiosos intentionem suam in prefato libello judiciali deductam non obstantibus ex alia parte propositis sufficienter et legitime probavisse prefatas decimas de quibus in libello eorundem fit mencio provenientes in foresta de Fullwode et in parco de Hyde et de dominicis Domini Comitis Lancastre in locis predictis ad prefatos religiosos nomine ecclesie beate Marie Lancastre et ecclesiam ipsam pertinere et pertinere debere pronunciamus et declaramus ac ipsos ad possessionem suam percipiendi decimas predictas restituimus et eis statum debitum et pristinum quo ad participacionem eorundem in omnibus reformamus finaliter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. Nec non Dominum Thurstanum dicte ecclesie de Preston Rectorem in quinquaginta marcis pro expensis in dicta causa factis taxatis et juratis exigente justicia condempnamus. Quam quidem summam impressione sigilli officii nostri fecimus communiri et per infra scriptum notarium signo officie sui solito consignari in plenius testimonium premissorum.

Actum et datum apud Eboracum die Jovis proximo ante festum conversacionis [*sic*] Sancti Pauli Anno gratie millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo tertio.

[TRANSLATION.]

In the name of God, Amen. The merits of a cause of tithes, as well petitory as possessory, having been heard and understood, first by way of appeal being set in motion for some time in the Court of York, and at length by consent of the parties according to the custom of the said Court, it devolved, being moved at the same Court, before us the Commissary General of the lord Official of the Court of York, between the religious men the Prior and monks of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and the rectors of the same, by William of Twyford their proctor, appellants, of the one part, and Sir Thurstan, rector of the church of Preston in Amounderness, immediate successor of Sir James of Fayreford, formerly rector of the same, against whom formerly the aforesaid cause was moved for the decision of a definitive sentence, and afterwards against the said Thurstan taking on himself and continuing in the name of his church aforesaid the defence of the whole matter aforesaid by William of Hunmanby his proctor, respondent, of the other part. The given libel containing the series of words underwritten :—

In the name of God, Amen. Before you, lord Judge, the proctor of the religious men the Prior and monks of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, the rectors of the church aforesaid, says and in right declares against Sir James of Fayreford, rector of the church of Preston in Amounderness, and against everyone lawfully appearing in judgment for the same ; that whereas all and all kinds of tithes as well great as small, and of the nutriment of all beasts everywhere in the forests of Myrescough, Fulwood, and also in the park of Hyde, in what manner soever and whensoever issuing, and being of the demesnes of the lord the Earl of Lancaster in all the places aforesaid, pertain and from of old from a time and during a time of which memory runneth not contrary, have pertained to the said religious men their lords and to their church aforesaid, and the said religious men their lords in the name of their church aforesaid

were in full, peaceful, canonical, and sufficient possession or as in right of taking, receiving, and having entirely, and converting to their proper uses in the name of their church aforesaid, all and all kinds of tithes aforesaid throughout all the times aforesaid; nevertheless, Sir James aforesaid usurped and occupied the said tithes issuing for three years last past in the said forests of Fulwood and of the park of Hyde and the demesnes aforesaid in the same places contrary to Justice (the tithes of agistment, pannage, escheats(?), and venison only excepted), and so robbed, his said lords and their church aforesaid of the same tithes, or ordered to rob, or equally had and took such robbing done and approved in his name. Which things are public, notorious, and manifest, and the public voice is full of the same, and it is famous in the parts of Lancaster and Preston and the neighbouring places. Wherefore, having proved the things in this behalf by law to be proved or by any course by law declared, the proctor aforesaid asks in his procutorial name that all and all manner of tithes aforesaid issuing from the said places ought by you, lord Judge, to be declared and pronounced to pertain to his said religious lords and their church aforesaid, and that his lords in the name of their said church, and their church aforesaid be restored with effect to their possession of the said tithes so as aforesaid usurped, occupied and carried away, and that he in their name be judged to be reinstated to the former state of receiving the tithes aforesaid, and that the said Sir James be compelled to restore the said tithes, and that fulness of justice be done in the premises and in all things touching them. These things the proctor aforesaid asserts and asks jointly and severally, not binding his said lords nor himself in their name to prove all and singular the premises, but to what extent he shall prove in the premises so much let him obtain by the benefit of the law, saving always the action to the same lawfully contested by the oath of the parties aforesaid according to the quality and nature of the said cause. The questions having been delivered and answers to the same followed, the witnesses hereupon produced

being sworn, examined, and their sayings published, and the law being regularly observed in all things, because we find that the said religious men have sufficiently and lawfully proved their charge brought in the aforesaid judicial libel notwithstanding the things related by the other party, we do pronounce and declare that the aforesaid tithes, of which mention is made in their libel, issuing in the forest of Fulwood and in the park of Hyde, and of the demesnes of the lord the Earl of Lancaster in the places aforesaid do pertain and ought to pertain to the aforesaid religious men in the name of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and to the said church, and we do reinstate them in their possession of taking the tithes aforesaid, and we do finally and definitively in these writings reform to them the due and former estate as regards the participation of the same. Also we do condemn Sir Thurstan, rector of the said church of Preston, in fifty marks for expenses made, taxed, and sworn in the said cause, justice demanding it. Which said sentence we have caused to be fortified with the impression of the seal of our office, and to be sealed by the withinwritten notary with the accustomed seal of his office in full testimony of the premises.

Done and given at York on Thursday next before the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [20 January] in the year of grace, 1323.

---

In Dei nomine Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis cause decimarum tam petitore quam possessore coram nobis Officiali Richemund ventilat[is] inter Religiosos viros Priorem et monachos ecclesie Parochialis beate Marie Lancastre per Dominum Nicholaum de Alverton procuratorem eorundem comparentes actores ex parte una et Dominum Willelmum de Balderston Rectorem ecclesie beati Michaelis super Wyre per Dominum Johannem de Ascum procuratorem suum comparentem reum ex altera. Dato libello verborum subscriptorum seriem continente.

In Dei nomine Amen. Coram vobis domine judex dicit et in jure proponit procurator Religiosorum virorum Prioris et monachorum parochie ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre nomine procuratoris pro eisdem et ecclesie sua predicta contra Dominum Willelmum de Baldreston Rectorem ecclesie beati Michaelis super Wyre et contra quemlibet legitime intervenientem in judicio pro eodem quod cum omnes et omnimodæ decime tam majores quam minores de foresta et de dominicis Domini Regis de Mirescogh et de loco qui dicitur Migelhalgh qualitercunque et quandocunque provenientis ad dictos Religiosos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam pertineant et pertinuerunt ab antiquo videlicet a tempore et per tempus cujus contrarii memoria non existitit dictique domini sui nomine ecclesie sue predicte fuissent in plena pacifica canonica et sufficienti possessione vel quasi jure percipiendi recipiendi et in solidum habendi ac in usus suos proprios nomine ecclesie sue predicte convertendi omnimodas et omnes et singulas decimas supradictas per omnia et singula tempora supradicta Dominus Willelmus predictus decimas omnimodas et omnes bladorum provenientes de predicto loco de Mygehalgh per quinque annos ultra preteritos invasit occupavit et asportavit minus juste et dictos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam de eisdem decimis spoliavit et spoliare mandavit et fecit seu spoliacionem hujusmodi nomine suo factam ratam habuit pariter et acceptam que sunt publica notoria et manifesta et super hiis laborat publica vox et fama in partibus de Lancastre et dicte ecclesie beati Michaelis super Wyre et locis e vicinis. Quare petit procurator predictus nomine procuratoris supradicti probatis in hac casu proband[is] seu quavis via jure declaratis, omnes decimas bladorum de locis predictis provenientes ad dictos Religiosos dominos suos et ecclesiam suam predictam pertinere debere per vos domine judex sententialiter et diffinitive pronunciari et declarari ac dictos dominos suos dicte ecclesie sue nomine et ecclesiam suam predictam ad possessionem suam prefatam restituendam fore et cum effectu restitui et eam cum ea integritate qua convenit sibi reformari et redintegrari et sibi fieri

secundum qualitatem premissorum in omnibus justicie complementum. Hec dicit proponit et petit procurator predictus conjunctim et divisim non artans dictos dominos suos nec se eorum nomine ad omnia et singula premissa quantum probanda set divisim eatenus optineat jure beneficio semper salvo lite ad eandem legitime contestata juramento a partibus prestito secundum ipsius cause qualitatem et naturam traditis posicionibus et secutis responcionibus ad easdem productis testibus juratis examinatis et eorum dictis publicatis exhibitisque quibusdam instrumentis ad dicte partis—actricis intencionem instruendum plenius et probandum ac jure ordine in omnibus observato. Quia invenimus dictos Religiosos intencionem suam in prefato libello judiciali deduct[o] sufficienter et legitime probavisse prefatas decimas bladorum de quibus in dicto libello eorundem fit mencio prouenientes in forestis et dominicis domini Regis de Mireschowgh et de loco qui dicitur Migehalgh in locis predictis ad prefatos Religiosos nomine ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie et ecclesiam ipsam pertinere debere pronunciamus et declaramus et ipsos ad possessionem suam percipiendum decimas predictas restituimus et eis statum debitum et pristinum quo ad percepcionem earundem in omnibus reformamus sententialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. Quam quidem summam impressione sigilli nostri fecimus communiri in testimonium premissorum. Actum et datum apud Lancastre iij Id. Octobr. Anno Domini millesimo ccc. vicesimo sexto.

[TRANSLATION.]

In the name of God, Amen. Having heard and understood the merits of a cause of tithes, as well petitory as possessory, moved before us the Official of Richmond, between the religious men the Prior and monks of the parish church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, by Sir Nicholas de Alverton their proctor, promoters, of the one part, and Sir William de Balderston, rector of the church of St. Michael-upon-Wyre, by Sir John de

Ascum his proctor, respondent, of the other part. The given libel containing the series of words underwritten.

In the name of God, Amen. Before you, lord Judge, the proctor of the religious men the Prior and monks of the parish church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster says, and in right relates in his procutorial name for them and their church aforesaid against Sir William de Balderston, rector of the church of St. Michael-upon-Wyre, and against whomsoever shall lawfully intervene for him in judgment, that whereas all and all manner of tithes, as well great as small, of the forest and of the demesnes of the Lord the King, of Mirescough and of the place which is called Migelhagh (? Midge-hall), howsoever and whensoever issuing pertain to his said religious lords and their church aforesaid, and have from olden time pertained to them, that is to say, from a time and during a time of which memory runneth not to the contrary, and his said lords in the name of their church aforesaid were in full, peaceable, canonical, and sufficient possession, as by right of taking, receiving, and having absolulely, and converting to their proper uses in the name of their church aforesaid, all manner of and all and singular the tithes abovesaid during all and singular the times abovesaid, Sir William aforesaid usurped, occupied, and carried away by no means justly all manner of tithes and all issues of corn of the aforesaid place of Mygehalgh for five years last past, and robbed and ordered and caused his said lords and their church aforesaid to be robbed, or held such robbing made in his name equally valid and accepted. Which things are public, notorious, and manifest, and the public voice is full of these things, and they are famous in the parts of Lancaster and the places neighbouring to the said church of St. Michael-upon-Wyre. Wherefore the proctor aforesaid in his procutorial name abovesaid, having proved the things in this case to be proved or by whatever way by law declared, asks that all tithes of corn issuing from the places aforesaid be with a sentence and definitively pronounced and declared by you, lord Judge,—to pertain by right to his said religious lords and their

church aforesaid, and that his said religious lords in the name of their said church be reinstated with effect, and that their church aforesaid be reinstated in its possession aforesaid, and that it be reformed and renewed again to him with that entirety which is proper for it, and that fulness of Justice be done to him in all things according to the nature of the premises. These things the proctor aforesaid says, relates, and asks jointly and severally not binding his said lords nor himself in their name to prove all and singular the premises, but severally to what extent he may obtain by law, always saving the benefit. The action to the same having been lawfully contested, the oath being taken by the parties, according to the quality and nature of the same cause, the questions having been delivered and the answers to them having followed, the witnesses produced being sworn, examined, and their sayings published, and certain instruments being exhibited—to set forth more fully and prove the case of the said pursuers, and the law being regularly observed in all things. Because we find that the said religious men have sufficiently and lawfully proved their charge brought in the aforesaid judicial libel, we do pronounce and declare that the aforesaid tithes of corn, of which mention is made in their said libel, arising in the forests and demesnes of the Lord the King, of Myrescough, and of the place which is called Migehalgh in the places aforesaid, ought to pertain to the aforesaid religious men in the name of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster and to the same church, and we do reinstate them in their possession to take the tithes aforesaid, and we do reform to them with a sentence and definitively, in these writings, the due and former estate as regards the taking thereof in all things. Which said sentence we have caused to be fortified with the impression of our seal in testimony of the premises.

Made and given at Lancaster the thirteenth of October in the year of our Lord, 1326.

Memorandum quod cum iij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ exigantur de Priore de Lancastre ad rationabile auxilium ad primogenitum filium Domini Ducis militem faciendum, videlicet, xx$^{s}$ pro viginti libratis terre in Pulton in Amundernesse et xiij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ pro viginti marcatis terre in Aldeclyf et Bulk. Qui quidem denarii respectuatti fuerunt eidem Priori usque diem lune proximum post festum assumpcionis beate Marie Virginis Anno regalitis [*sic*] sexto sicut continetur inter recorda de termino Michaelis anno regalitatis secundo ro[tulo] quarto, ad quem diem predictus Prior venit in propria persona sua presentibus hic in scaccario Willelmo de Skypwith et Rogero de Fulthorp Justiciariis Domini Ducis tam ad placita coram ipso Domino Duce tenenda, quam ad communia placita et visis inter Barones et Justiciarios predictos dictis carta et confirmacione ac habita inde deliberacione inter eosdem ex assensu dictorum Justiciariorum consideratum est, quod predictus Prior quoad predictum rationabile auxilium eat ad presens sine die salvo semper jure Domini Ducis si inde loqui voluerit.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it remembered that whereas [thirty] three shillings and four pence are demanded from the Prior of Lancaster for the reasonable aid to make the eldest son of the Lord the Duke a knight, that is to say, twenty shillings for twenty librates of land in Poulton in Amounderness, and thirteen shillings and four pence for twenty marks worth of land in Aldcliffe and Bulk: which said money was respited to the same Prior until Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the sixth year of his regality, as is contained amongst the Records of Michaelmas term in the second year of the Duke's rule, Roll four. At which day the aforesaid Prior came in his proper person, there being present here in the Exchequer William de Skypwith and Roger de Fulthorp, Justices of the Lord the Duke as well for holding pleas before the same Lord the Duke as for common pleas, and the said charter and confirmation having been

viewed by the Barons and the Justices aforesaid, and deliberation being had between them thereupon, by the assent of the said Justices it is considered that the aforesaid Prior as regards the aforesaid reasonable aid may go at present without a day, saving always the right of the Lord the Duke if he shall wish to speak thereupon.

---

In memorandis Scaccarii Johannis Regis Castelle et legionis Ducis Lancastre de Termino Sancti Hillarii anno Regalitatis iii°. Rotulo sexto.

Summa omnium expensarum Johannis Botyler, militis Magistri Forestarii de Derbyschyre de anno sexto lxxvii$^{s}$. Et debentur xxii$^{li}$ xiiii$^{d}$, de quibus allocatur ei per consideracionem Baronum xlviii$^{s}$ iiii$^{d}$ soluta Priori Lancastre pro decima herbagii turbare mellis cere bruerie et goost [*sic*] in Croxstat et Toxstat approvat' hoc anno in manu domini juxta ratam porcionis de xxiiii$^{or\ li}$ iii$^{s}$ iiii$^{d}$ ut patet per parcell[as] superius prout allocatum est in pluribus compotis de tempore domini nunc precedentis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Amongst the Memoranda of the Exchequer of John, King of Castile and Leon, Duke of Lancaster, for the term of St. Hilary, in the third year of his regality, Roll 6th.

Sum of all the expenses of John Botyler, knight, Master Forester of Derbyshire, for the 6th year, 77*s.*, and there are owing £22 14*d.*, of which there are allowed to him by the consideration of the Barons 48*s.* 4*d.*, paid to the Prior of Lancaster for the tithe of herbage, turbary, honey, wax, heather and gorse, in Croxteth and Toxteth, approved this year in the hand of the lord according to the rate of a portion of £24 3*s.* 4*d.*, as appears by the parcels above, as is allowed in the several accounts of the time of the lord immediately preceding.

---

Rex vicecomiti Lancastrie salutem. Precipæ Willelmo Wyther et Marie uxori ejus Willelmo filio Johannis de Lancastre de Hollegyll chevaler et Aline uxori ejus et Agneti sorori ejusdem Aline quod juste et certe reddant Radulpho Priori ecclesie beate Marie Lancastre tertiam partem unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Caton quam clamath esse jus ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie et in quam iidem Willelmus, Maria, Willelmus, Alina, et Agnes non habent ingressum ni post disseisinam quam Johannes de Caton inde injuste et sine judicio fecit Johanni quondam Priori Lancastrie predecessoris predicti Prioris post primam transfr[etationem] Domini Henrici Regis proavi nostri in Vasconia ut dicit. Et inde queritur quod predictus Willelmus, Maria, Willelmus, Alina, et Agnes ei difforci[averunt]. Et nisi fecerint et predictus Prior fecerit de secur[itate] de clamio suo prosequendo tunc sum[mone] predictos Willelmum, Mariam, Willelmum, Alinam, et Agnetem quod fuit coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in tres septimanas ostens[uris?] quare non fecerint. Et habeas ibi sum[monitorem] et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xxx° die Octobris, Anno regni nostri tertio.

[TRANSLATION.]

The king to the sheriff of Lancaster, greeting. Command William Wyther and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgill, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister of the same Alina, that justly and without [delay] they render to Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, the third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, which he claims to be the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and into which the same William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes have no entry except after the disseisin which John de Caton therein unjustly and without judgment did to John formerly Prior of Lancaster, the predecessor of the aforesaid Prior, after the first crossing over of the Lord King

Henry, our great-grandfather, into Gascony, as he says. And therefore he complains that the aforesaid William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes deforced him. And unless they do it and the aforesaid Prior shall make you secure for prosecuting his claim, then summon the aforesaid William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes, that they be before our Justices at Westminster, in three weeks from Easter Day to show wherefore they have not done it. And do you have there the summoner and this writ. Witness ourself at Westminster the 30th day of October, in the third year of our reign [1329].

---

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie vicecomiti Lancastrie salutem. Scias quod Prior ecclesie beate Marie Lancastre recuperavit seisinam suam versus Willelmum Wyther et Mariam uxorem ejus Willelmum filium Johannis de Lancastre de Hollgill chivaler et Alinam uxorem ejus et Agnetem sororem ejusdem Aline de tertia parte unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Caton ut de jure ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie per defaltum ipsorum Willelmi, Marie, Willelmi, Aline, et Agnetis, et quia dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta contra statutum quo carietur ne terre vel tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant quoquo modo tibi precipimus quod venire facias coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in quindecim dies xii tam milites quam alios liberos et legales homines de vicineto de Caton quorum quilibet habeat centum solidatas terre ten[ementi] vel redditus ad minus per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit et inquiri et qui predictum Priorem nulla affinit[ate] attingant ad recognitionem super sacramentum suum quale jus predictus Prior habet in predictis tenementis et quis predecessorum suorum fuit inde in seisina et de jure ecclesie sue predicte. Et interim predictam tertiam partem in manum nostrum capias. Ita quod neuter eorum ad eam manu appon[at] donec illud a nobis habueris preceptum. Et quod de exitu ejusdem ad Scaccarium nostrum nobis respondeas

et scire facias capit[alibus] dominis feodi illius mediat[atis] et immediat[atis] quod tunc sint ibi audituri juratam illam si voluerint. Et habeas ibi nomina juratorum dominorum eorum per quos eis scire feceris et hoc breve. Teste Johanne de Stonore apud Westmonasterium xviii° die Februarii, Anno regni nostre quarto.

[TRANSLATION.]

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to the sheriff of Lancaster, greeting. Know you that the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster has recovered his seisin against William Wyther and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgill, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister of the same Alina, of a third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, as of the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, by the default of the said William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes; and because there is doubt of fraud thereupon between them arranged against the statute by which it is provided that no lands or tenements may go to mortmain in any manner, we order you that you do cause to come before our Justices at Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, twelve as well knights as other free and lawful men of the vicenage of Caton of whom each has 100 solidates of land, tenements, or rent at least, by whom the truth of the matter can be the better known and enquired into, and who have no relationship to the said Prior, to recognise upon their oath what right the aforesaid Prior has in the aforesaid tenements, and which of his predecessors was in seisin thereof, and by right of his church aforesaid. And in the mean time do you take the aforesaid third part into our hand, so that neither of them lay hand on it until otherwise you shall have order from us, and that you answer to us for the issues of the same at our Exchequer. And do you cause the chief lords of that fee mediate and immediate to know that they may then be there to hear that

jury if they shall wish. And do you have there the names of the jurors [and] their lords by whom you shall make known to them, and this writ. Witness John de Stonor at Westminster, the 18th day of February, in the 4th year of our reign [1330–1331].

---

Placita apud Westmonasterium coram J. de Stonore et sociis suis Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu quarto.

Radulphus Prior ecclesie beate Marie Lancastre per Thomam de Gosenargh attornatum suum ap[ponavit ?] se quarto die versus Willelmum Wither et Mariam uxorem ejus, Willelmum filium Johannis de Lancastre de Hollgill chivaler, et Alinam uxorem ejus, et Agnetem sororem ejusdem Aline, de placito tertie partis unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Caton quam clamat ut jus ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie, etc. Et ipsi non venerunt et alias fecerunt defaltam hic, scilicet a die Sancti Michaelis in xv$^{m}$ dies proxime preteritos postquam essonia, etc. Ita quod tunc preceptum fuit vicecomiti quod caperet predictam tertiam partem in manu domini Regis, etc. Et diem, etc. Et quod summon[eret] eos quod essent hic ad hunc diem scilicet a die Sancti Hillarii in xv dies proxime sequentes. Et vicecomes modo testatur diem capcionis, etc. Et quod summon[eret] eos, etc. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet inde seisinam suam versus eos per defaltam. Et iidem Willelmus et alii in misericordia; set [*sic*] cesset executio eo quod dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta contra formam statuti quo cavetur ne terre seu tenementa ad manum mortuam deveniant quoquo modo. Et preceptum est vicecomiti quod venire faciat hic a die Pasche in xv dies xii, etc., per quos, etc. Et qui predictum Priorem nulla affinitate attingant ad recogn[oscendum] quale jus predictus Prior habet in predicta tertia parte et quis predecessorum suorum fuit inde in seisina ut de jure ecclesie sue predicte.

Et interim cap[iat] in manu Domini Regis predictam tertiam partem, et quod de exitu ejusdem ad scaccarium Domini Regis respondeat. Et quod scire faciat capitalibus dominis feodi illius medietatis et immedietatis quod tunc sint ibi audituri illam recognitionem si, etc. Rotulo cclxxix.

[TRANSLATION.]

Pleas at Westminster before J. de Stonor and his associates Justices of the Bench of our Lord the King, on the Quindene of St. Hilary, in the 4th year of the reign of King Edward the third after the conquest [27 January, 1329–1330].

Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, by Thomas of Goosnargh his attorney offered himself on the fourth day against William Wyther and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgill, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister of the same Alina, concerning a plea of the third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, which he claims as the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, etc. And they did not come. And heretofore they made default here, to wit, on the Quindene of St. Michael last past after they were essoined, etc. So that then it was commanded to the sheriff that he should take the aforesaid third part into the hand of the Lord the King, etc. And a day, etc. And that he should summon them that they should be here at this day, to wit, in fifteen days following the day of St. Hilary. And the sheriff now testifies to the day of the taking, etc. And that he summoned them, etc. Therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover his seisin thereof against them by default. And William and the others are in mercy. But let execution cease because there is a doubt of fraud therein between them arranged against the form of the statute by which it is provided that no lands or tenements may go to mortmain in any manner. And it is commanded to the sheriff that he cause to come here on the Quindene of Easter, twelve, etc., by whom, etc. And who have

no relationship to the said Prior, to recognise what right the aforesaid Prior has in the aforesaid third part, and which of his predecessors was in seisin thereof as of the right of his church aforesaid. And in the mean time let him take the aforesaid third part into the hand of the Lord the King, and that he answer for the issues of the same at the Exchequer of the Lord the King. And that he cause the chief lords of that fee, mediately and immediately, to know that they may then be there to hear that recognisance, if, etc. Roll 279.

---

Placita coram prefatis Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv$^{m}$ dies A$^{o}$ regni regis predicti Edwardi supradicto.

Jur' quale jus Prior ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie habet in tertia parte unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Caton quam idem Prior in curia Regis hic recuperavit versus Willelmum Wither et Mariam uxorem ejus Willelmum filium Johannis de Lancastre de Hollgyll chevaler et Alinam uxorem ejus et Agnetem sororem ejusdem Aline ut de jure ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie per defaltam ipsorum Willelmi, Marie, Willelmi, Aline, et Agnetis. Et quis predecessorum suorum fuit inde in seisina ut de jure ecclesie sue predicte. Ponitur in respectum hic usque in octavis Sancti Michaelis nisi J. Travers die dominica in Crastino Nativitatis beate Marie Virginis apud Lancastre prius venerit per defectum juris quia nullus venit. Ideo vicecomes habeat corpora, etc. Et ap' sex tales, etc. Rotulo ccxxvi$^{ti}$.

[TRANSLATION.]

Pleas before the aforesaid Justices at Westminster, on the Quindene of Easter, in the abovesaid year of the reign of King Edward [22 April, 1330].

The jury (?) as to what right the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster has in the third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, which the same Prior in the Court of

the King here recovered against William Wyther and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgyll, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister of the same Alina, as of the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, by the default of the said William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes, and which of his predecessors was in seisin thereof as of the right of his church aforesaid. Put in respite here until on the Octaves of St. Michael unless J. Travers shall first come on Saturday the Morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, at Lancaster, by default of right because none came. Therefore let the sheriff have their bodies, etc. And he puts six such, etc. Roll 226.

---

*Recordum de Banco coram Johanne Travers in Comitatu Lancastrie pro Priore ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie.*

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie vicecomiti Lancastrie salutem. Scias quod Radulphus Prior ecclesie beatie Marie Lancastrie in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium recuperavit seisinam suam versus Willelmum Wyther et Mariam uxorem ejus Willelmum filium Johannis de Lancastre de Hollgill chivaler et Alinam uxorem ejus et Agnetem sororem ejusdem Aline de tertia parte unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Catona ut jus ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie per defaltam ipsorum Willelmi, Mariæ, Willelmi, Aline, et Agnetis nulla collusione inter eos prelocuta prout per quandam jurationem coram dilecto et fideli nostro Johanne Travers die dominica in Crastino Nativitatis beate Marie apud Lancastre captam convictum fuit. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod eidem Priori de predicta tertia parte cum pertinentiis sine dilatione plenariam seisinam habere facias. Teste, J. de Stonore apud Westmonasterium vj$^{to}$ die Decembris, anno regni nostri quarto.

Hillar[ij] ult[imo] rot[ulo] cclxxix. Ass.

[TRANSLATION.]

*Record of the Bench, before John Travers, in the county of Lancaster, for the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster.*

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to the sheriff of Lancaster, greeting. Know you that Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, in our Court, before our Justices at Westminster, recovered his seisin against William Wyther and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgill, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister to the same Alina, of the third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, as the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, by the default of the said William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes, no collusion between them being made beforehand, as by a certain finding before our trusty and well-beloved John Travers taken at Lancaster on Saturday the Morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary was proved. And therefore we order you that you cause the same Prior to have full seisin of the aforesaid third part, with the appurtenances, without delay. Witness, J. de Stonor, at Westminster, the 6th day of December, in the fourth year of our reign [1330].

Hilary, last roll 279. Assizes.

---

Johannes de Denum vicecomes Lancastrie Ballivo Lonesdalie salutem. Quia Radulphus Prior ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium recuperavit seisinam suam versus Willelmum Wither et Mariam uxorem ejus Willelmum filium Johannis de Lanc[astre] de Hollgill, chivaler, et Alinam uxorem ejus et Agneten sororem ejusdem Aline de tertia parte unius molendini cum pertinentiis in Catona ut jus ecclesie me beate Marie Lanc[astrie] per defaltam ipsorum

Willelmi, Marie, Willelmi, Aline, et Agnetis, etc. Ex parte Domini Regis tibi precipio quod eidem Priori de predicta tertia parte cum pertinentiis sine delatione plenariam seisinam habere facias. Et hoc non omittas.

[TRANSLATION.]

John de Denum, sheriff of Lancaster, to the Bailiff of Lonsdale, greeting. Because Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, before the Justices at Westminster recovered his seisin against William Wither and Mary his wife, William, son of John de Lancaster of Hollgill, knight, and Alina his wife, and Agnes, sister of the same Alina, of the third part of a mill, with the appurtenances, in Caton, as the right of his church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster by the default of the said William, Mary, William, Alina, and Agnes, etc. On the behalf of the Lord the King I command you that you cause the same Prior to have full seisin of the aforesaid third part, with the appurtenances, without delay; and do not omit this.

---

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie dilectis et fidelibus suis Johanni Travers, Willelmo de Tatham et Johanni de Horneby seniori salutem. Ex gravi querela dilecti nobis in Christo Radulphi Prioris Lanc[astrie] accepimus quod Adam Banastre, miles, Johannes Wenne, Willelmus de Thorneton, Ricardus le Demand, Ricardus de Brocholes, Galfridus le Procuratoure, et Adam le Reve, ac quidam alii malefactores et pacis nostre perturbatores ipsum Priorem apud Pulton vi et armis exceperunt et ipsum ibidem abinde usque Thornton duxerunt et eum ibidem imprisonaverunt et male tractaverunt et in homines et servientes suos ibidem insultum fecerunt et ipsos verberaverunt vulneraverunt et imprisonaverunt et male tractaverunt per quod idem Prior servicium eorundem hominum et servientium suorum per magnum tempus amisit et alia enormia

ei intulerunt ad grave dampnum ipsius Prioris. Et contra pacem nostram. Et quia transgr[essionem] predictam si perpetrata fuerit relinquere nolumus impunitam assignavimus vos et duos vestrum quorum vos prefate [*sic*] Johannes Travers alterum esse volumus Justiciarios nostros ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu Lancastrie per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit de nominibus malefactorum predictorum qui una cum prefatis Adam, Johanne, Willelmo, Ricardo, Ricardo, Galfrido, et Adam transgressionem predictam perpetraverunt et de transgressione illa plenius veritatem et ad eandem transgressionem audiendam et terminandam secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri. Et Ide [*sic*] vobis mandamus quod ad certos diem et locum quos vos vel duo vestrum quorum vos prefate [*sic*] Johannes Travers alterum esse volumus ad hoc provideritis inquisicionem illam faciatis et transgressionem predictam audiatis et terminetis in forma predicta, facturi inde quod ad Justic[iarios] pertinet secundum legem et consuetudinem Regni nostri Salvis nobis amerciamentis et aliis ad nos inde spectantibus. Mandamus enim vicecomiti nostro comitatus predicti quod ad certos dies et loca quos vos vel duo vestrum quorum quorum [*sic*] vos prefate Johannes Travers alterum esse volumus ei scire fac[iatis] venire fac[iatis] coram vobis vel duobus vestrum quorum vos prefate Johannes Travers alterum esse volumus tot et tales probos et legales homines de Balliva sua per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xiii die Decembris, anno regni nostri quarto.

Per finem unius marce per peticionem de conc.

[TRANSLATION.]

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to his trusty and well-beloved John Travers, William of Tatham, and John of Hornby, the elder,

greeting. From the grave complaint of our well-beloved in Christ, Ralph, Prior of Lancaster, we have understood that Adam Banaster, knight, John Winne, William of Thornton, Richard le Demand, Richard of Brockholes, Geoffrey the Procurator, and Adam the Reve, and certain other malefactors and disturbers of our peace, took the said Prior at Poulton with force and arms and brought him therefrom to Thornton, and imprisoned him there and maltreated him and assaulted his men and servants there, and beat, wounded, imprisoned, and maltreated them by which the same Prior lost the service of his same men and servants for a great time, and did other enormous things to him to the grave damage of the said Prior and against our peace. And because we are unwilling to leave the transgression aforesaid unpunished if it was perpetrated, we assign you and two of you, of whom we will you the aforesaid John Travers to be one, our Justices to enquire by the oath of true and lawful men of the County of Lancaster by whom the truth of the matter can be the better known concerning the names of the malefactors aforesaid, who together with the aforesaid Adam, John, William, Richard, Richard, Geoffrey, and Adam, perpetrated the transgression aforesaid, and to hear the truth touching that transgression more fully and to determine the same transgression according to the law and custom of our kingdom. And therefore we command you that at a certain day and place which you or two of you, of whom we will you the aforesaid John Travers to be one, shall provide for this, you do make that inquisition and you do hear and determine the transgression aforesaid in form aforesaid, doing therein what to justice pertains according to the law and custom of our kingdom. Saving to us the amercements and other things therein to us pertaining. And we command our sheriff of the county aforesaid that at certain days and places which you or two of you, of whom we will you the aforesaid John Travers be the other, shall let him know, he cause to come before you or two of you, of whom we will you the aforesaid John Travers to be the other, so many and such true and lawful

men of his bailiwick by whom the truth of the matter in the premises can be the better known and enquired into. In witness whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent. Witness ourself, at Westminster, the 13th day of December, in the fourth year of our reign [1330].

By a fine of one mark by petition in the Council.[1]

---

Hec indentura facta inter Religiosum virum fratrem Adam Couratt' Priorem ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie ex una parte et Dominum Adam Banastre militem ex altera testatur quod cum quedam dissensiones et cause discordie nuper inter eosdem suborte fuissent tam super transitu ad homines peditos [*sic*] et equites carectas et plaustra ipsius Prioris hominum et tenencium suorum per diversas vias ultra terras predicti Domini Ade de Thornton Staynolf et Sengleton quam eciam super perturbacione colleccionis decimarum ejusdem Prioris infra dominium ejusdem Ade cariandarum discenciones et discordie supradicte intervenientibus amicis communibus amicabiliter conquieverunt in hunc modum, videlicet quod predictus Dominus Adam concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predictus Prior et successores sui homines et tenentes eorundem imperpetuum habeant duas vias sufficientes ultra terras ejusdem Domini Ade ad homines pedites et equites carectas et plaustra ad averia sua fuganda et refuganda et cariagia sua facienda, scilicet unam viam a villis de Pulton et Thorneton ulteran [*sic*] Skippoles et exinde usque parvam Singleton per viam que ducit usque vadum de Aldewath in aqua de Wyre et aliam viam a predictis villis de Pulton et Thornton usque vadum de Bulkes in predicta aqua de Wyre. Et preterea idem Dominus Adam concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod predictus Prior et successores sui et omnes alii qui per ipsum Priorem seu successores suos ad decimas suas in parochia de Pulton infra dominium ipsius Domini Ade colligendum et cariandum fuerint deputati decimas illas libere pacifice et sine impedi-

[1] *History of Poulton-le-Fylde*, Chetham Society, New Series, vol. viii. p. 6.

mento ipsius Domini Ade et heredum suorum colligere valeant et cariare et commodum suum inde facere prout eis et ecclesie sue melius videbitur expedire. Ita quod si contingat quod aliquod dampnum per dictum Priorem vel homines seu tenentes suos predicto Domino Ade vel heredibus suis in bladis vel in pratis eorum vel alibi injuriose illatum fuerit tunc dampnum illud secundum sui quantitatem rationabiliter emendet. Et predictus Prior remisit et quietum clamavit predicto Domino Ade et servientibus suis quibuscunque omnimodam actionem transgr[essionis] quam idem Prior per prefatos Adam et servientes suos ipsi Priori illatam fuisse asserint. Proviso tamen quod acciones debitorum si que ipsi Prior competant versus predictum Adam vel aliquem servientum suorum predictorum eidem Priori totaliter reserventur predicta remissione non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium partibus hujus Indenture sigilla predictorum Prioris et Ade alternatim sunt appensa. Hiis testibus—Johanne de Denum, Roberto de Shirebourne, Roberto de Dalton, militibus, Johanne de Crof, Willelmo le Gentill, Johanne de Lancastre, Henrico de Carleton, et aliis. Datum apud Lancastre die jovis proximo post festum Epiphanie Domini Anno Domini millesimo ccc.xxx$^{mo}$ et anno regni Regis Edwardi iii$^{tii}$ a conquestu quarto.[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

This Indenture made between the religious man, Brother Adam Courat(?), Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, of the one part, and Sir Adam Banaster, knight, of the other part, witnesseth that whereas certain dissensions and causes of discord had lately arisen between the same concerning the transit for the men on foot and on horse, carts and waggons of the said Prior, his men and tenants, by divers ways beyond the lands of the aforesaid Sir Adam de Thornton in Stainall and Singleton, as also concerning a disturbance of the collection of tithes of the

[1] Printed in *The History of Poulton-le-Fylde*, Chetham Society, New Series, vol. viii. pp. 209–210.

same Prior to be carried within the lordship of the same Adam; the dissensions and discords abovesaid, common friends intervening, were amicably settled in this manner,—that is to say, that the aforesaid Sir Adam has granted for himself and his heirs that the aforesaid Prior and his successors, the men and tenants of the same, for ever may have two sufficient ways beyond the lands of the same Adam for men on foot and on horse, carts and waggons, for driving and redriving their cattle, and performing their carriages. To wit, one way from the vills of Poulton and Thornton, beyond Skippool, and from thence to Little Singleton by the way which leads to the ford of Aldewath in the water of Wyre; and the other way from the aforesaid vills of Poulton and Thornton to the ford of Bulk in the aforesaid water of Wyre. And besides the aforesaid Sir Adam has granted for himself and his heirs that the aforesaid Prior and his successors and all others who shall be deputed by the said Prior or his successors to collect and carry their tithes in the parish of Poulton within the lordship of the said Sir Adam, may collect and carry those tithes freely, peacefully, and without hindrance of the said Sir Adam and his heirs, and do what is convenient to them therein as shall seem to be the more expedient to them and their church. So that if it happen that if any harm shall be unjustly done by the said Prior or men, or his tenants, to the aforesaid Sir Adam or his heirs in their corn or meadows, then he shall reasonably amend that harm according to its quantity. And the aforesaid Prior has remised and quitclaimed to the aforesaid Sir Adam and his servants whomsoever, every manner of action of trespass which the same Prior has asserted to have been done by the aforesaid Adam and his servants on the said Prior. Provided, nevertheless, that actions of debts, if any are due to the said Prior, against the aforesaid Adam or any of his servants aforesaid, shall be altogether reserved to the same Prior, notwithstanding the aforesaid remise. In witness whereof the seals of the aforesaid Prior and Adam are alternately appended to the parts of this Indenture. These

being witnesses—John de Denum, Robert of Sherburne, Robert of Dalton, knights, John of Croft, William le Gentill, John of Lancaster, Henry of Carleton, and others. Given at Lancaster on the Thursday next after [11 January] the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord, in the year of our Lord, 1330, and in the fourth year of the reign of King Edward the Third after the conquest.

---

Memorandum quod xv^mo^ die Augusti anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ primo Thomas Grenewode subdiaconus Rector ecclesie parochialis de Hesham recognovit se nomine dicte ecclesie de Hesham teneri Prioratui de Lanc[astre] in annua pensione sex solidorum et octo denariorum et nomine prefate pensionis Domini Priori de Lancastre persolvit xiii^s^ iiij^d^ presentibus Johanne Laurencer, et Ricardo Esselak ac Magistro Johanne Selby in legibus Baccalaureo.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it remembered that on the 15th day of August, in the year of our Lord 1401, Thomas Greenwood, subdeacon, rector of the parish church of Heysham, acknowledged that he, in the name of the said church of Heysham, is bound to the priory of Lancaster, in an annual payment of six shillings and eight pence, and in the name of the aforesaid payment he paid thirteen shillings and four pence to the lord Prior of Lancaster, John Laurence, Richard Esselack, and Master John Selby, Bachelor in Law, being present.

---

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie Dux Aquitanie omnibus tenentibus de Prioratu de Lancastre salutem. Cum ad presentacionem dilectorum nobis N. Abbatis et Conventus Sagiensis in Normannia fratrem Radulfum monachum suum admiserimus ad Prioratum de Lanc[astrie] pertinentem ad Abbatem predictam et eidem Radulfo reddidimus temporalia

ejusdem Prioratus vobis mandamus quod eidem Radulfo tanquam Priori ejusdem loci et Domino vestro in omnibus que ad predictum Prioratum pertinent intendentes sitis et respondentes. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium ix° die Marcii anno regni nostri l.

[TRANSLATION.]

Henry, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Aquitaine, to all the tenants of the priory of Lancaster, greeting. Whereas at the presentation of our well-beloved N. the Abbot, and the convent of Sees, in Normandy, we have admitted brother Ralph their monk to the priory of Lancaster, pertaining to the Abbot aforesaid, and we have rendered the temporalities of the same priory to the same Ralph, we command you that you be aiding and answerable to the same Ralph as Prior of the same place and your lord in all things which pertain to the same priory. In witness whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent. Witness ourself, at Westminster, the 9th day of March, in the 50th year of our reign [A.D. 1265–6].

---

Edmundus illustris Regis Henrici Anglie filius omnibus tenentibus de Prioratu de Lancastre salutem. Cum ad presentacionem dilectorum nobis S. abbatis Sagiensis Normannie fratrem Johannem dictum Regem monachum suum admiserimus ad Prioratum de Lancastre pertinentem ad abbatiam predictam et eidem Johanni reddidimus temporalia ejusdem Prioratus. Nobis mandamus quod eidem Johanni tanquam Priori ejusdem loci et Domino vestro in omnibus que ad dictum Prioratum pertinent intendentes sitis et respondentes.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

[TRANSLATION.]

Edmund, son of Henry the illustrious King of England, to all the tenants of the priory of Lancaster, greeting. Whereas at the presentation of our well-beloved S. abbot of Sees, in Normandy, we have admitted brother John, called King, his monk, to the priory of Lancaster, pertaining to the abbey aforesaid, and have rendered to the same John the temporalties of the same priory, we command you that you be aiding and answerable to the same John, as Prior of the same place, and your lord in all things which pertain to the said priory.

In witness whereof we have caused these our Letters to be made Patent.

---

H., Decanus ecclesie Eboraci, Reverendi viri Domini Gerardi de Wypeynes Archidiaconi Richemundie in ejusdem absencia vicarius Generalis discreto viro officiali Richemund salutem. Cum nos fratrem Johannem dictum Regem monachum ad Prioratum Lanc[astrie] et ecclesiam beate Marie ejusdem et ad cetera omnia que ad predictos Prioratum et ecclesiam spectare noscuntur ad concensum, ordinacionem et presentacionem Religiosorum virorum Abbatis et Conventus monasterii sancti Martini Sagiensis admiserimus et Priorem canonice instituerimus in eisdem, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Priorem installantes in possessionem omnium ad predictos Prioratum et ecclesiam pertinencium inducatis et inductum prout convenit defendatis facientes a monachis canonicam obedienciam exhiberi et in spiritualibus et temporalibus ei ut Priori in omnibus respondere contradictores et rebellos per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus una cum sigillo officialitatis Richemundie est appensum. Datum apud Donecastre viii Kal. Novembris Anno Domini m. cc. nonagesimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

H., dean of the church of York, Vicar General of the reverend man Sir Gerard de Wypeynes,[1] archdeacon of Richmond, in the absence of the same, to the discreet man the Official of Richmond, greeting. Whereas we, with the consent, ordinance, and presentation of the religious men the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Martin of Sees, have admitted brother John, called King, a monk, to the priory of Lancaster and the church of the Blessed Mary of the same, and to all other things which to the aforesaid priory and church are known to belong, and canonically instituted him as Prior in the same, we command you that installing you do induct the said Prior into possession of all things to the aforesaid priory and church pertaining, and being inducted as is fitting you defend him causing canonical obedience to be observed by the monks, and in spiritual and temporal matters to answer to him as Prior in all things, restraining gainsayers and the disobedient by ecclesiastical censure. In witness whereof our seal together with the seal of the Official of Richmond is appended to these presents. Given at Doncaster, the 8th Kal. of November, A.D. 1290.

———

Assisa capta apud Preston in Amundernesse coram Willelmo de Herle et Galfrido le Scrope justiciariis ad assisam in Comitatu Lancastrie capiendum assignatis, die Lune proximo ante festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xvii.

Assisa venit recognoscere si Edmundus de Dacre injuste, etc., disseis[ivit] Nigellum Priorem Ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre de libero tenemento suo in Hesham post primam, etc. Et unde queritur quod disseis[ivit] eum de tertia parte medietatis unius acre pasture cum pertinentiis, etc., per loca, etc. Et Edmundus venit et dicit quod ipse et quid[am] Robertus filius Thome de

[1] *Ante*, p. 145.

Hesham sunt Domini ville de Hesham et tenent pasturam et vasta ejusdem ville in communi. Et dicit quod ipse tenet predictam tertiam partem in visu positam in communi cum predicto Roberto in forma predicta qui quidem Robertus non nominatus, etc. Et si convincatur, etc., dicit quod ipse non fecit ei aliquam injuriam seu disseis[inam]. Et de hoc ponit se super assisam, etc. Et Prior dicit quod ipse est Dominus tertie partis ville predicte et quod predictus Edmundus est dominus duarum parcium, etc. Et quod idem Edmundus appruavit se de predicta medietate acre pasture unde predicta tertia pars posita in visu est parcella sine assensu et voluntate ipsius Prioris et in forma predicta ipsum inde disseisivit. Et hoc petit quod enquiratur per assisam. Et Edmundus similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Recogn[itores] consensu parcium electi dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Edmundus est tenens de predicta tertia parte in visu posita absque hoc quod predictus Robertus unquam aliquid habuit in eadem. Et quod idem Prior est Dominus tertie partis villæ predicte. Et quod idem Edmundus qui est Dominus duarum partium ville ejusdem appruavit se de predicta medietate unde predicta tertia pars in visu posita est parcella sine assensu ipsius Prioris, et sic idem Edmundus ipsum inde disseisivit. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitionis assise predicte. Et dampna sua que taxantur per eosdem ad duos denarios et predictus Edmundus in misericordia. Et super hoc predictus Prior gratis remisit dampna, etc.

[TRANSLATION.]

Assize taken at Preston in Amounderness before William de Herle and Geoffrey le Scrope, Justices assigned to take the assize in the County of Lancaster, on Monday next before the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, in the 17th year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward [22nd August, 1323].

The assize came to recognise if Edmund de Dacre unjustly, etc., disseised Nigel, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, of his free tenement in Heysham, after the first, etc. And wherefore he complains that he disseised him of the third part of a moiety of an acre of pasture, with the appurtenances, etc., through places, etc. And Edmund comes and says that he and a certain Robert, son of Thomas of Heysham, are lords of the vill of Heysham, and they hold the pasture and wastes of the same vill in common. And he says that he holds the aforesaid third part put in view in common with the aforesaid Robert in form aforesaid: which said Robert is not named, etc. And if he be convicted, etc., he says that he did not do any injury or disseisin to him. And concerning this he puts himself upon the assize, etc.

And the Prior says that he is the lord of the third part of the vill aforesaid, and that the aforesaid Edmund is lord of two parts, etc. And that the same Edmund appropriated the aforesaid moiety of an acre of pasture, whereof the aforesaid third part put in view is parcel, without the assent and will of the said Prior, and in form aforesaid disseised him thereof. And he asks that this be enquired into by the assize. And Edmund likewise [asks this]. Therefore let the assize be taken.

The recognitors chosen by consent of the parties say upon their oath that the aforesaid Edmund is tenant of the aforesaid third part put in view, without the aforesaid Robert ever having anything in the same. And that the same Prior is lord of a third part of the vill aforesaid. And that the same Edmund, who is lord of two parts of the same vill, appropriated the aforesaid moiety, whereof the aforesaid third part put in view is parcel, without the assent of the said Prior, and so the same Edmund disseised him thereof. Therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover his seisin thereof by the view of the recognitors of the assize aforesaid, and his damages which are taxed by the same at two pence. And the aforesaid

Edmund is in mercy. And hereupon the aforesaid Prior freely remitted the damages, etc.

---

Assisa venit recognoscere si Johannes Jakson de Pulton injuste, etc., disseis[ivit] Priorem ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie de libero ten[emento] suo in Pulton in Amundernesse post primam, etc. Unde queritur quod disseis[ivit] cum de tribus rodis more et pasture per loca, etc. Et Johannes venit et dicit quod assisa non debet inde fieri, dicit enim quod predictus Prior est persona ecclesie ejusdem ville. Et omnia tenementa que habet in eadem sunt pertinencia ad ecclesiam suam predictam et non nominatur in brevi suo persona et petit judicium, etc. Et si convincatur, etc., tunc dicit quod predictus Prior nunquam fuit in seisina de predictis tenementis ut de libero tenemento. Ita quod inde potuit disseisire. Et hoc ponit se super assisam. Et predictus Prior dicit quod ipse est capitalis Dominus predicte ville de Pulton per tantum ad Prioratum suum et habet dictam ecclesiam in proprios usus et quod predicte tres rode, etc., sunt de vasto pertinente at Prioratum suum. Et quod fuit in seisina de eisdem tenementis ut de libero tenemento quousque predictus Johannes ipsum injuste, etc., disseis[ivit]. Et petit quod enquiratur per assisam, etc. Et ideo capiatur, etc., Jura[tores] dicunt super sacramentum su'um quod predicte tres rode more et pasture non sunt de dote ecclesie predicti Prioris in Pulton set in laico feodo suo, etc. Et quod predictus Johannes injuste, etc., disseis[ivit] predictum Priorem de predictis tenementis injuste, etc., sicut queritur. Et ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior inde recuperet seisinam suam per visum, etc., et dampna sua que taxantur per eosdem ad xij denarios. Et predictus Johannes in misericordia.

[TRANSLATION.]

The assize came to recognise if John Jackson, of Poulton, unjustly, etc., disseised the Prior of the church of the Blessed

Mary of Lancaster, of his free tenement in Poulton in Amounderness after the first, etc. Wherefore he complains that he disseised him of three roods of moor and pasture through places, etc. And John comes and says that the assize ought not to be made thereupon, for he says that the aforesaid Prior is parson of the church of the same vill, and all the tenements which he has in the same are pertaining to his church aforesaid, and he is not called the parson in his writ. And he asks judgment, etc. And if he be convicted, etc., then he says that the aforesaid Prior never was in seisin of the aforesaid tenements as of a free tenement so that he could disseise him thereof. And thereupon he puts himself upon the assize. And the aforesaid Prior says that he is chief lord of the aforesaid vill of Poulton as pertaining to his priory, and he holds the said church to his proper uses, and that the aforesaid three roods, etc., are of the waste pertaining to his priory. And that he was in seisin of the same tenements as of a free tenement until the aforesaid John unjustly, etc., disseised him. And he asks that it may be inquired into by the assize, etc. And therefore let [the assize] be taken, etc.

The jurors say upon their oath that the aforesaid three roods of moor and pasture are not of the endowment of the church of the aforesaid Prior in Poulton, but in his lay fee, etc., and that the aforesaid John unjustly, etc., disseised the aforesaid Prior of the aforesaid tenements unjustly, etc., as he complains. And therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover his seisin by the view, etc., and his damages which are taxed by the same [jurors] at twelve pence. And the aforesaid John is in mercy.

---

Assisa capta apud Preston in Amundernesse coram Willelmo Hawart et Johanne de Battford Justiciariis assign[atis] Anno regni regis E. xxi.

Assisa venit recognoscere si Johannes filius Jacobi de Pulton, Johannes filius Ade de Pulton, Willelmus filius Ricardi de Coton,

Nicholas filius Paulini de Preston, Henricus filius Alicie de Pulton, Nicholaus frater ejus, Almaricus filius Johannis, Rogerus et Thomas frater ejus, injuste et sine judicio disseisiverunt Priorem de Lancastre de libero tenemento suo in Pulton in Amundernesse post primam, etc. Et unde queritur quod disseisivit eum de lx. perticatis terre in longitudine et quinque pedes in latitudine cum pertinentiis in Pulton. Et Johannes filius Jacobi in propria persona sua et omnes alii preter predictos Johannem filium Ade et Nicholaum filium Paulini per predictum Johannem filium Jacobi ballivum suum venerunt. Et Johannes filius Ade non venit eo quod vicecomes testatur quod mortuus est, etc. Et Nicholaus filius Paulini non venit nec fuit attachiatus eo quod non fuit inventus. Ideo capiatur assisa versus eum per defaltam, etc. Et Willelmus filius Ricardi et omnes alii preter predictum Johannem filium Jacobi per predictum ballivum suum dicunt quod nichil habent nec aliquid clam[ant] in predictis tenementis nec aliquam injuriam aut disseisinam ei fecerunt et de hoc pon[unt] super assissam. Et Johannes filius Jacobi respondit tanquam tenens predictorum tenementorum et dicit quod ipse tenuit predicta tenementa conjunctim cum predicto Johanne filio Ade die impetracionis brevis scilicet xj° die Junii hoc anno qui mortuus est cui quidem Robertus ut filius et heres concessit in predictis tenementis sine quo non potest predicta tenemento ducere in judicium qui non nominatur in brevi, et petit judicium, etc. Et si convincatur per assisam quod ipse non tenuit predicta tenementa conjunctim die, etc. Tunc dicit quod predictus Prior nunquam fuit in seisina de predictis tenementis ut de libero tenemento suo, ita quod non potuit disseisiri et de hoc ponit se super patriam, etc. Et Prior dicit quod ipse tanquam capitalis Dominus predicte ville de Pulton appruavit se de predictis tenementis sicut ei bene licuit per statuta, etc., et quod predicti Johannes et Johannes nunquam aliquid habuerunt solo predictorum tenementorum nisi communem pasturam tantum. Et dicit quod ipse fuit seisitus de predictis tenementis sicut appruatis quousque predictus Johannes

et alii ipsum injuste, etc., diss[eisiverunt] et de hoc ponit se super assisam, etc. Et Johannes filius Jacobi dicit quod predictus Prior dominium predicte ville de Pulton clamare non poterit nec per consequens sic appruare quia dicit quod antecessores sui et antecessores predicti Johannis filii Ade et eciam quidam Rogerus Peitivin a tempore quo non extat memoria habuerunt et tenuerunt predictam villam de Pulton in communi et fuerunt participes et communiarii ejusdem et dicit quod predictus Rogerus le Peytevin construxit quandam ecclesiam in predicta villa de Pulton et dotavit eam de omnibus terris et tenementis que habuit in predicta villa scilicet de tertia parte predicte ville cum pertinentiis suis. Et postea idem Rogerus dedit cuidam Priori de Lancastre predecessori Prioris nunc predictam Ecclesiam simul cum omnibus terris predictis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam tenendam eidem Priori et Ecclesie sue et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et dicit quod predicti antecessores sui et antecessores predicti Johannis filii Ade volentes promocionem predicte ecclesie dederunt predicte ecclesie quoddam annuale redditum de terris suis in villa predicta percipiendum videlicet de qualibet bovata terre sue vj*d.* Et dicit quod predictus Prior nec aliquis predecessorum suorum nunquam habuere in predictis duabus partibus predicte ville et dicit quod predictus Prior tanquam capitalis Dominus predicte ville voluit appruasse se de predicto tenemento sine assensu et voluntate sua, et ipse predictum Priorem recenter impedivit sicut ei bene licuit et quod aliam injuriam aut disseisinam ei non fecit. Ponit se super assisam, et Prior similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa, etc. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Prior est capitalis Dominus de Pulton. Et quod predictus Johannes filius Jacobi et omnes alii de predicta villa de Pulton tenent tenementa sua in eadem per homagia et per certa servicia. Et dicunt quod predictus Prior appruavit se de predictis tenementis in communia predicte ville de Pulton et fuit in seisina de predictis tenementis sic appruatis a die lune mane ad diem mercurii proxime sequentem citra horam vespertinam. Et tunc venerunt predicti Johannes

et omnes alii vi et armis et predictum Priorem de predictis tenementis injuste et sine judicio disseis[iverunt] sicut queritur. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet seisinam suam de predictis tenementis et dampna sua que taxantur per jur[atores] ad ii*s*., et predictus Johannes et alii capiantur et salvo custodiantur, etc.

[TRANSLATION.]

Assize taken at Preston in Amounderness before William Hawart and John de Batesford, Justices assigned, in the twenty-first year of the reign of King Edward [I. 1293].

The assize came to recognise if John, son of James of Poulton, John, son of Adam of Poulton, William, son of Richard de Coton, Nicholas, son of Paulinus of Preston, Henry, son of Alice of Poulton, Nicholas his brother, Almaric, son of John, Roger, and Thomas his brother, unjustly and without judgment disseised the Prior of Lancaster of his free tenement in Poulton in Amounderness after the first, etc. And wherefore he complains that they disseised him of sixty perches of land in length, and five feet in breadth, with the appurtenances, in Poulton. And John, son of James, in his proper person, and all the others, except the aforesaid John, son of Adam, and Nicholas, son of Paulinus, came by the aforesaid John, son of James, their bailiff. And John, son of Adam, did not come because the sheriff testifies that he is dead, etc. And Nicholas, son of Paulinus, did not come nor was he attached because he was not found. Therefore let the assize be taken against him by default, etc. And William, son of Richard, and all the others, except the aforesaid John, son of James, by their aforesaid bailiff say that they have nothing nor do they claim anything in the aforesaid tenements, nor have they done any injury or disseisin to him; and thereupon they put themselves on the assize. And John, son of James, answers as tenant of the aforesaid tenements; and he says that he held the aforesaid tenements jointly with the aforesaid John,

son of Adam, on the day of the obtaining of the writ, to wit, the 11th of June in this year, who is dead, to whom a certain Robert succeeded as son and heir in the aforesaid tenements, without whom he cannot bring the aforesaid tenements into judgment, who is not named in the writ. And he asks judgment, etc. And if he be convicted by the assize that he did not hold the aforesaid tenements jointly on the day, etc., then he says that the aforesaid Prior never was in seisin of the aforesaid tenements as of his free tenement, so that he could not be disseised, and hereupon he puts himself on his country, etc. And the Prior says that he, as chief lord of the aforesaid vill of Poulton, enclosed the aforesaid tenements as it was well lawful for him by the statutes, etc., and that the aforesaid John and John never had anything in the soil of the aforesaid tenements, except common pasture only. And he says that he was seized of the aforesaid tenements as approved until the aforesaid John and the others unjustly, etc., disseised him, and hereupon he puts himself on the assize, etc. And John, son of James, says that the aforesaid Prior cannot claim the lordship of the vill of Poulton, nor in consequence can he so approve, because he says that his ancestors and the ancestors of the aforesaid John, son of Adam, and also a certain Roger of Poitou, from a time whence memory runneth not, had and held the aforesaid vill of Poulton in common and were co-parceners and commoners of the same. And he says that the aforesaid Roger of Poitou built a certain church in the aforesaid vill of Poulton, and endowed it with all the lands and tenements which he had in the aforesaid vill, to wit, of a third part of the aforesaid vill, with its appurtenances. And afterwards the same Roger gave to a certain Prior of Lancaster, a predecessor of the Prior who now is, the aforesaid church with all the lands aforesaid in pure and perpetual alms, to hold to the same Prior and his church, and to his successors for ever. And he says that his aforesaid ancestors and the ancestors of the aforesaid John, son of Adam, wishing for the advancement of the aforesaid church, gave to the aforesaid church a certain annual

rent of their lands to be taken in the vill aforesaid, that is to say, from every bovate of their land sixpence. And he says that the aforesaid Prior or any of his predecessors never had [anything] in the aforesaid two parts of the aforesaid vill. And he says that the aforesaid Prior, as chief lord of the aforesaid vill, wished to approve the aforesaid tenement without his assent and will, and he lately hindered the aforesaid Prior as was well lawful for him, and that he did not do other injury or disseisin to him. He puts himself on the assize. And the Prior likewise [puts himself on the assize]. Therefore let the assize be taken, etc.

The jurors say upon their oath that the aforesaid Prior is chief lord of Poulton, and that the aforesaid John, son of James, and all the others, hold their tenements in the aforesaid vill of Poulton by homage and by certain services. And they say that the aforesaid Prior approved the aforesaid tenements in the common of the aforesaid vill of Poulton, and was in seisin of the aforesaid tenements so approved from Monday morning to Wednesday next following near the hour of evening, and then came the aforesaid John, and all the others with force and arms and unjustly and without judgment disseised the aforesaid Prior of the aforesaid tenements as he complains. Therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover his seisin of the aforesaid tenements, and his damages, which are taxed by the jurors at two shillings. And let the aforesaid John and the others be taken and safely kept, etc.

---

Assisa capta apud Lanc[astriam] coram Dominis Johanne de Lille et Adam de Crockedek justiciariis assignatis die Lune proximo post Epiphaniam Domini anno regni regis E xxix°.

Coram Domino Edmundo de Nevill, Johanne Travers, Magistro Willelmo Arislan et sociis suis ad diversas contenciones inter Priorem Lanc[astrie]. et Magistrum Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi

Lancastrie, audiendum et inquirendum per mandatum domini Thome Comitis Lancastrie assign[atis], apud Lancastrie die martis in festo Sancte Lucie virginis Anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xj° et anno domini millesimo cccxvij°.

Prior ecclesie beate Marie Lancastrie conquestus est domino suo domino Thome Comiti Lancastrie versus Magistrum Hospitalis sancti Leonardi Lancastrie de eo quod cum idem Prior et predecessores sui persone ecclesie predicte eam habentes in proprios usus de advocacione predicti comitis fuerunt in poss[ess]ione percipiend[i] omnimodas decimas tam majores quam minores per totam parochiam ecclesie predicte a tempore quo memoria non existit. Idem tamen Magister blada ipsius Prioris ad valenciam c*s*. de decimis suis garbarum proveniencium de terris et tenementis dicti Hospitalis apud Skerton et Lancastre infra parochiam predictam existentibus. Et eciam viginti solidos provenientes de oblacionibus capelle hospitalis predicti que est infra parochiam predictam contra voluntatem ipsius Prioris cepere et asportavere ad dampnum ipsius Prioris decem marcarum, etc. Et predictus Magister venit et dicit quod non potest dedicere quin dictus Prior et sui predecessores fuerunt in pacifica possessione percipiend[i] omnes decimas predictas prout idem Prior asserebat. Sed dicit se et fratres dicti Hospitalis privileg[iatos] esse a prestacione decimarum de terris quas propriis manibus ac sumptibus suis excolunt per quandam bullam domini Celestini Pape tertii tenorem infrascriptum continentem, etc. Et petit judicium, etc. Et idem Prior dicit quod predicta bulla sibi obesse non debet in hac parte quia dicit quod eadem Bulla tantum leprosis providere debet nec ad alios habet extendi prout eadem bulla plenius testatur et de hoc petit judicium, etc. Item dicit quod ubi per eandem bullam pretendunt se esse immunes a prestacione decimarum per hoc quod in dicta bulla continetur quod nullus ab eis exigat decimas de novalibus que propriis manibus aut sumptibus excolunt, hoc facere non possunt pro eo quod secundum legitimas et canonicas sanctiones novale est ager de novo ad culturam redactus cujus non extat memoria

quod aliquando cultus fuit. Et predicte terre semper culte fuerunt a tempore predicto huc usque prout predicte terre ex diversis donacionibus feoffatorum suorum in dicta bulla particulariter confirmate plenius continetur; petit judicium, etc. Et dicit quod quamvis hujus modi terre fuissent novalia quod non fatetur. Dicit tamen quod ipse Prior et predecessores sui post dictam Bullam infrascriptam semper fuerunt in pacifica possessione nulla interrupcione media percipiend[i] omnes decimas a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit. Ita quod dicte bulle contraria facto penitus dirrogatur [*sic*]. Et hoc paratus est verificare secundum quod concilium dicti domini Comitis debite duxerit ordinandum in hac parte salvo jure suo et sue ecclesie antedicte. Et predictus Magister pro se et fratribus suis similiter. Et quia predictus Comes de percepcione decimarum predictarum quantum in ipso est certiorari affectat processum est inde ad inquirendum veritatem, etc. Jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Prior et sui predecessores a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit fuerunt in pacifica possessione percipiend[i] decimas garbarum de omnibus terris et tenementis predictis, et eciam omnes oblaciones et obvenciones qualitercunque provenientes ad capellam predictam et eas actualiter perceperunt per totum tempus predictum hucusque. Et dicunt quod dictus Magister pro se et fratribus suis predictis simul cum quodam Thoma del Coote ex precepto domini Henrici de Maltona vicecomitis Lancastrie blada ipsius Prioris proveniencia de decimis terre predicte ad valenciam xl*s*. apud Skerton, invent[is]. Et similiter idem Magister et fratres xx*s*. de oblacionibus dicte capella ceperunt et asportaverunt.

Et quo ad unum toftum unam acram et unam rodam cum pertinentiis in Hesham et eciam ad piscacionem aque de Lone in Lancastre que predictus vicecomes in manus predicti domini comitis seisivit injuste prout predictus Prior ipsi domino suo conquerendo asserebat dictum est eidem Priori quod inde ostendat jus suum et ecclesie sue predicte si sibi viderit expedire. Et idem Prior dicit quod ipse et sui predecessores a tempore cujus

contrarii memoria non existit hucusque fuerunt seisiti ut de jure ecclesie sue predicte de predictis tenementis cum pertinentiis in Hesham et eciam de predicta piscacione aque de Lone in Lancastre; videlicet ad piscandum et habendum tertium tractum cum sagena sua in quodam loco qui vocatur Seintmarypot in aqua predicta postquam Abbas Furnesie in eodem loco cum sagena sua piscando primo bis tractaverit, et eciam ad piscandum et tractandum cum sagena ipsius Prioris per totam aquam predictam a quodam loco qui vocatur Seynt Mary Well usque Prestwath semper secunda vice post idem Abbas cum sagena sua piscando prima vice tractaverit. Et hec petit idem Prior quod inquirantur. Et ad evidenciam sui juris de tenemento et piscacione predictis profert quoddam scriptum quiteclamacionis sub nomine cujusdam Rogeri filii ffyuiani de Hesham per quod idem Rogerus concessit remisit et omnino quietum clamavit totum jus suum et clamium que habuit in predictis tenementis in Hesham cuidam fratri Willelmo de Reio predecessori predicti Prioris a tempore cujus mortis elapsi sunt sexaginta anni ut dicit. Et etiam profert quoddam aliud scriptum indentatum per quod predictus Abbas super quadam contencione inter ipsum Abbatem et predictum Priorem mota de piscacione predicta ratificavit et concessit piscacionem illam quam idem Prior habet in aqua predicta esse jus ipsius Prioris et ecclesie sue predicte modis et forma tractandi et piscandi ut predictum est. Juratores predicti dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Prior et ejus predecessores a tempore quo non extat memoria fuerunt seisiti de predictis tenementis in Hesham et eciam de predicta piscacione cum pertinentiis ut de jure ecclesie sue predicte videlicet ad piscandum et habendum, etc. Quesiti si predictus dominus Comes vel aliquis alius habeant vel habere debeant aliquam piscacionem vel piscariam in eadem aqua infra loca predicta dicunt quod non. Et eciam quesiti si predicti Abbas vel Prior aliquo alio modo unquam piscaverunt in aqua predicta dicunt expresse quod non.

[TRANSLATION.]

Assize taken at Lancaster before the Lords John de Lille and Adam de Crockedeck, justices assigned, on Monday next after the Epiphany of our Lord, in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King Edward.

Before the lord Edmund de Nevill, John Travers, Master William Arislan and their Fellows assigned by command of the lord Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, to hear and enquire into divers contentions between the Prior of Lancaster and the Master of the Hospital of St. Leonard, of Lancaster, at Lancaster, on Tuesday the Feast of St. Lucy the Virgin [13 December], in the eleventh year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward, and in the year of our Lord 1317.

The Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster complained to his lord, the Lord Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, against the Master of the Hospital of St. Leonard, of Lancaster, for that whereas the same Prior and his predecessors parsons of the church aforesaid holding it to the proper uses of the advowson of the aforesaid Earl were in possession of taking all kinds of tithes as well great as small throughout the whole parish of the church aforesaid from a time whence memory runneth not. Nevertheless the same Master took and carried away the corn of the said Prior to the value of one hundred shillings from his tithes of sheaves issuing from the lands and tenements of the said Hospital at Skerton and Lancaster, being within the parish aforesaid, and also twenty shillings issuing from the oblations of the chapel of the Hospital aforesaid, which is within the parish aforesaid, against the will of the said Prior to the damage of the said Prior of ten marks, etc. And the aforesaid Master comes and says that he cannot gainsay but that the said Prior and his predecessors were in peaceable possession of taking all the tithes aforesaid as the same Prior asserted. But he says that he and the brethren of the said Hospital are exempted from the payment of tithes of the lands which they cultivate with

their own hands and at their costs by a certain Bull of the lord Pope Celestine the third containing the tenor within-written, etc. And he asks judgment, etc. And the same Prior says that the aforesaid Bull ought not to be prejudicial to him in this behalf, because he says that the same Bull only provides for the Lepers, nor ought it to be extended to others, as the same Bull more fully testifies, and thereupon he asks judgment, etc. Also he says that where by the same Bull they pretend that they are free from the payment of tithes by this that in the said Bull it is contained that no one can demand tithes from them in respect of newly tilled lands which they cultivate with their own hands and at their own costs, they cannot do this because according to lawful and canonical judgments a *novale* is a field brought back anew to culture of which there is not memory that it was once cultivated ; and the aforesaid lands were always cultivated from the time aforesaid up to the present as for the aforesaid land from the different donations of the feoffors of the lands in the said Bull particularly confirmed more fully is contained ; he asks judgment, etc. And he says that although such lands might have been newly tilled that he does not grant the plea but still says that the said Prior and his predecessors, after the said Bull within-written, were always in peaceful possession (there being no mesne interruption), of taking all the tithes from a time of which memory runneth not to the contrary, so that the [meaning] of the said Bull is altogether derogated contrary to fact. And this he is ready to verify according to what the council of the said lord the Earl shall duly think fit to be ordained in this behalf, saving his right and [the right] of his church aforesaid. And the aforesaid Master for himself and his brethren [does] likewise.

And because the aforesaid Earl desires as much as it him lies to be certified touching the taking of the tithes aforesaid, it is proceeded thereupon to enquire the truth, etc.

The jurors say upon their oath that the aforesaid Prior and his predecessors from a time of which memory runneth not to the contrary, were in peaceful possession of taking the tithes of

sheaves of all the lands and tenements aforesaid, and also all oblations and obventions in whatsoever manner coming to the chapel aforesaid, and actually took them during the whole time aforesaid hitherto. And they say that the said Master for himself and his brethren aforesaid, together with a certain Thomas del Coote, by the command of Sir Henry de Malton, sheriff of Lancaster, [took and carried away] the corn of the said Prior issuing from the tithes of the land aforesaid to the value of forty shillings found at Skerton. And likewise the same Master and brethren took and carried away twenty shillings of the oblations of the said chapel.

And as regards a toft, an acre and a rood, with the appurtenances, in Heysham, and also as regards the fishing of the water of Lune, in Lancaster, which the aforesaid sheriff unjustly seized into the hands of the aforesaid lord the Earl as the aforesaid Prior asserted by complaining to his said lord, it is told to the same Prior that he show his right and [the right] of his church therein if it shall seem expedient to him. And the same Prior says that he and his predecessors from a time of which memory runneth not to the contrary hitherto were seized as by right of their church aforesaid of the aforesaid tenements, with the appurtenances, in Heysham, and also of the aforesaid fishing of the water of Lune, in Lancaster, that is to say, to fish and to have the third drawing with their seine in a certain place which is called "Seintmarypot," in the water aforesaid, after the Abbot of Furness fishing in the same place with his seine shall first have drawn twice; and also to fish and draw with the seine of the said Prior through the whole water aforesaid from a certain place which is called Saint Mary Well to Prestwath, always the second turn after the same Abbot fishing with his seine shall have drawn a first time. And the same Prior asks that these things may be enquired into. And for evidence of his right of the tenements and fishing aforesaid he proffers a certain writing of quit-claim under the name of a certain Roger, son of Vivian of Heysham, by which the same Roger granted, remised, and

altogether quit-claimed his whole right and claim which he had in the aforesaid tenememts in Heysham to a certain brother William de Reio, a predecessor of the aforesaid Prior, from the time of whose death sixty years are elapsed as he says. And also he proffers a certain other writing indented by which the aforesaid Abbot, upon a certain contention moved between the said Abbot and the aforesaid Prior concerning the fishing aforesaid, ratified and granted that fishing which the same Prior has in the water aforesaid to be the right of the said Prior and of his church aforesaid of drawing and fishing in manner and form as is aforesaid.

The Jurors aforesaid say upon their oath that the aforesaid Prior and his predecessors from a time for which memory runneth not were seized of the aforesaid tenements in Heysham, and also of the aforesaid fishing, with the appurtenances, as of the right of their church aforesaid, that is to say to fish and to have, etc.

Being asked if the aforesaid lord the Earl or any other have or ought to have any fishing or fishery in the same water within the places aforesaid, they say that [they have] not. And also being asked if the aforesaid Abbot or Prior in any other manner ever fished in the water aforesaid, they say expressly that [they did] not.[1]

---

[1] "In 1257 the Prior of Lancaster was admitted by grant of the Abbot of Furness to a participation of the fishery in the Lune, bestowed by Count Stephen on Furness Abbey, in this manner; after the Abbot of Furness had twice drawn with his dragnet from Holgill to Prestwath and from Saint Mary's Well to Prestwath also, and twice in Saint Mary's Pot, the Prior should be entitled to the third draught in them all."

"In 1314 we find a serious affray occurring between the Abbot's people of Beaumont Grange, and Gervase the boatman, Thomas the wainman, and others, on the part of the Prior of Saint Mary's in Lancaster, whilst fishing in the river Lune. . . . . Not contented, however, ith the third draught after the Abbot's two, the Prior and his agents hauled their seine whenever they felt so disposed, and had taken fish to the value of three hundred pounds, according to the Abbot's account, no doubt an exaggerated one; but they had resisted his people *vi et armis*, beaten and wounded his servants, and forcibly taken the oxen from his waggons whilst conveying timber to make weirs in the

Thomas Conte de Lancastre et de Leycestre Seneschal d' Angleterre a toutz ceaux qui cestes lettres verront ou orront saluz in Dieu. Sachez nos avoir grauntē a noz chierz et biens amez en Dieu le Priour de notre Dame de Lancastre et as moynes illeques Dieu servauntz et a leurs successorz en tenaunte come en nous est que il puissent encloire seissaunte acrez de leur wast joynaunte a leur close del Rigge en la ville de Neuton quest dedenz les preceinte de notre foreste de Lancastre et tenir en searalte sanz distourbance de nous ou de nous heirez en toutz sessons del an. Issi que lez soient enclosez de fosse ou de hayez que nous bestez sauvages et nous forestiers puissent entire illecques et issir saunz distourbaunce selonc dicte assis de foreste. En tesmoigne de quieu chose nous lez avounz fait faire cestez nous lettres ouertes seelez de notre seal. Donne à notre chastell de Tutteburs le xx jour de Joigne en l'an du regne le Roy E. fitz au tres noble Roy E. vnzyme.

[TRANSLATION.]

Thomas Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, Seneschal of England, to all who shall see or hear these letters, greeting in God. Know that we have granted to our dear and well beloved in God the Prior of our Lady of Lancaster and to the monks there serving God, and to their successors in occupation, as much as in us lies that they can enclose sixty acres of their waste adjoining to their

river. The Abbot was consequently obliged to apply for the royal protection, and the King directed letters patent to his justices to enquire into the alleged trespass and assault."

"Eventually, articles of agreement between the Abbot of Furness and Nigel the Prior of Lancaster respecting each party's right and manner of fishing in the Lune were drawn up on the twenty-ninth of September of the year 1315, which terminated for the present the contest."

"By indenture dated the twenty-fourth day of November 1460, the Abbess and Convent of Syon (to whom the Priory of Lancaster had been transferred) leased to the Abbot and Convent of Furness all their draughts in the fishery from Saint Mary's Well to Prestwath for the term of sixty years, at the yearly rent of ten shillings."—*Annales Furnesienses*, pp. 217, 249, 250 and 296.

close of the Ridge, in the vill of Newton, which is within the precinct of our forest of Lancaster, and hold it in severalty without disturbance of us or of our heirs at all seasons of the year. So that they be enclosed with a ditch or hedges that our wild beasts and our foresters can enter there and go out without disturbance according to the said assize of the forest. In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent, sealed with our seal. Given at our castle of Tutbury, the twentieth day of June in the eleventh year of the reign of King Edward, son of the most noble King Edward [1318].

---

Assisa capta coram Roberto de Cliderhowe et sociis suis videlicet Edmundo de Nevil et Johanne Travers apud Preston anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis E. xii° et anno incarnacionis Domini millesimo cccxviii°.

Assisa venit recognoscere si Johannes filius Roberti le Kene de Lancastre et Radulfus le Foulour injuste, etc., disseisiverunt Nigellum Priorem ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre de libero tenemento suo in Neuton juxta Lancastre et unde queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de quinque acris more et pasture et quinque acris brusseti cum pertinentiis, etc. Et Johannes et Radulphus non venerunt, sed quidam Willelmus Laurence venit et respondit pro eis tanquam eorum Ballivus. Et dicit quod ubi predictus Prior supponit per breve suum quod tenementa de quibus queritur disseisiri sunt in Neuton juxta Lancastre, Neuton non est villa Burgus neque hameletus unde petit judicium de brevi. Et si convincatur, etc., tunc dicit quod tenementa illa sunt in Lancastre et non in Neuton. Et si convincatur, etc., dicit quod tenementa in visu posita sunt communia pasture ipsorum Johannis et Radulphi de qua ipsi et omnes antecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria seisita fuerunt tanquam pertinente ad liberum tenementum suum in Lancastre. Et dicit

quod cum predictus Prior de tenementis illis se appruasse voluisset iidem Johannes et Radulphus ipsum Priorem id facere non permiserunt absque aliqua disseisina ei inde facienda. Et hoc ponit se super assisam et Prior similiter. Ideo capiatur assisa. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Neuton est hameletus de Bulk, et quod tenementa in visu posita sunt in Neuton et non in Lancastre. Et dicunt quod quidam Rogerus le Peytevin quondam dominus ville Lancastrie per cartam suam dedit cuidam Priori Lancastrie predecessori istius Prioris hameletum de Neuton cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine ullo retinemento per certas metas et divisas, tenendum sibi et successoribus suis et ecclesie sue beate Marie Lancastrie in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et quod Dominus J. quondam Rex Anglie dum fuit Comes Morton et dominus ville Lancastrie antequam Regni sui regimen suscepit predictam donacionem confirmavit nihil sibi reservando. Qui quidem Dominus J. Rex postmodum fecit predictam villam Lancastrie liberum burgagium et concessit hominibus et burgensibus ejusdem ville communiam pasture ad averia sua infra forestam suam de Quernemore, ita tamen quod averia illa infra forestam illam non pernoctarent. Dicunt etiam quod tenementa unde predictus Prior queritur disseisiri sunt inter predictam villam Lancastrie et forestam predictam. Et quod predicti Johannes et Radulphus et ceteri homines ejusdem ville Lancastrie cum averiis suis fugatis et refugatis de villa Lancastrie juxta tenementa predicta usque ad predictam forestam quandoque depasti fuerunt in eisdem sub colore concessionis predicte predicti Domini Regis J. facte de communia pasture predicta et non ratione communie pertinent[is] ad aliquod liberum tenementum suum in Lancastre. Et juratores quesiti si aliquis predecessorum istius Prioris alicubi se appruaverunt infra hameletum de Neuton dicunt quod sic et sine alicujus impedimento. Quesiti etiam si predicta villa Lancastrie et predicta hameleta de Neuton communicant adinvicem. Dicunt quod non. Et quia compertum est per assisam istam quod predicta hameleta de Neuton et

predicta villa Lancastrie non communicant adinvicem nec predicti Johannes et Radulphus aliquam communiam pasture in eodem hameleto tanquam pertinentem ad tenementa sua in Lancastre clamare possunt ratione concessionis predicti domini J. Regis facte de communia pasture infra forestam predictam post predictas donacionem et confirmacionem factas predecessoribus istius Prioris de eodem hameleto cum idem dominus J. Rex tunc temporis nichil habuit in eodem hameleto, videtur curie quod quamvis iidem Johannes et Radulphus communiam pasture in predicto loco unde, etc., vicibus aliquibus sibi usurparunt ut predictum est hoc eis titulum communiandi attribuere non potest. Et ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet inde seisinam suam per visum recognitionis et dampna sua que taxantur per eosdem ad quatuor denarios. Et Johannes et Radulphus in misericordia, etc.

Postea ad sectam predicti Prioris asserentis ipsum seisinam suam aut dampna, etc., juxta cons[iderationem] predictam non habere preceptum est vicecomiti Lancastrie quod per duos liberos, etc., de comitatu suo scire fac[iat] prefatis Johanni et Radulpho quod sunt coram Rege in Octavis Sancti Michaelis ubicunque, etc., ad ostendendum si quid pro se, etc., quare idem Prior seisinam suam de tenementis predictis una cum dampnis, etc., juxta recuperacionem suam ante dictam habere non debeat, ulteriusque facturi, etc., quod curia, etc., in hac parte, etc.

Istud Recordum missum fuit coram Rege ubicunque in Octavis Sancte Trinitatis Anno regni predicti Regis Edwardi xvi°, et irrotulatur ibidem Rotulo xxvi.

[TRANSLATION.]

Assize taken before Robert of Clitheroe and his associates, to wit, Edmund de Nevil and John Travers, at Preston, in the twelfth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward, and in the year of the Incarnation of our Lord, 1318.

The assize came to recognise if John, son of Robert le Kene, of Lancaster, and Ralph le Foulour, unjustly, etc., disseised Nigel, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, of his free tenement in Newton by Lancaster, and wherefore he complains that they disseised him of five acres of moor and pasture, and five acres of brushwood, with the appurtenances, etc. And John and Ralph did not come, but a certain William Laurence comes and answers for them as their bailiff. And he says that where the aforesaid Prior supposes by his writ that the tenements of which he complains that he is disseised are in Newton by Lancaster, Newton is not a vill, borough, or hamlet, wherefore he asks judgment upon the writ. And if he be convicted, etc., then he says that those tenements are in Lancaster and not in Newton. And if he be convicted, etc., he says that the tenements put in view are the common of pasture of the said John and Ralph, of which they and all their ancestors from a time for which memory runneth not were seised as pertaining to their free tenement in Lancaster. And he says that when the aforesaid Prior wished to have approved those tenements, the same John and Ralph did not permit the said Prior to do it, without any disseisin done to him thereby. And thereupon he puts himself on the assize. And the Prior [does] likewise. Therefore let the assize be taken. The jurors say upon their oath that Newton is a hamlet of Bulk, and that the tenements put in view are in Newton and not in Lancaster. And they say that a certain Roger of Poitou, formerly lord of the vill of Lancaster, by his charter gave to a certain Prior of Lancaster, a predecessor of this Prior, the hamlet of Newton, with all its appurtenances, without any witholding, by certain metes and boundaries, to hold to him and his successors, and to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, in free, pure, and perpetual alms for ever. And that the Lord John, formerly King of England, whilst he was Earl of Morton and lord of the vill of Lancaster, before he took up the rule of his kingdom, confirmed the aforesaid gift, reserving nothing to himself. Which said Lord King John afterwards made the aforesaid

vill of Lancaster free burgage, and granted to the men and burgesses of the same vill common of pasture for their cattle within his forest of Quernmore, so, nevertheless, that those cattle should not pass the night within that forest. They also say that the tenements of which the aforesaid Prior complains that he is disseised are between the aforesaid vill of Lancaster and the forest aforesaid. And that the aforesaid John and Ralph, and other men of the same vill of Lancaster, with their cattle driven and redriven from the vill of Lancaster, next their tenements aforesaid, to the aforesaid forest whenever they were depastured in the same, [did so] under colour of the grant aforesaid of the aforesaid Lord King John made concerning the common of pasture aforesaid, and not by reason of common pertaining to any their free tenement in Lancaster. And the jurors being asked if any of the predecessors of this Prior approved anywhere within the hamlet of Newton say that [it is] so, and without hindrance of anyone. Being asked also if the aforesaid vill of Lancaster and the aforesaid hamlet of Newton communicate together, they say that [they do] not. And because it is ascertained by that assize that the aforesaid hamlet of Newton and the aforesaid vill of Lancaster do not communicate together, nor are the aforesaid John and Ralph able to claim any common of pasture in the same hamlet as pertaining to their tenements in Lancaster by reason of the grant of the aforesaid Lord King John made of the common of pasture within the forest aforesaid, after the aforesaid gift and confirmation made to the predecessors of this Prior of the same hamlet, when the same Lord King John at that time had nothing in the same hamlet, it seems to the Court that, although the same John and Ralph usurped common of pasture in the aforesaid place whereof, etc., at some times, as is aforesaid, this cannot bestow on them a title to right of common. And, therefore, it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover his seisin thereof by the view of the recognitors, and his damages which are taxed by the same at fourpence. And John and Ralph are in mercy, etc.

Afterwards at the suit of the aforesaid Prior asserting that he has not his seisin or damages, etc., according to the consideration aforesaid, it is commanded to the sheriff of Lancaster that by two free, etc., of his county he cause the aforesaid John and Ralph that they be before the King on the Octaves of St. Michael wheresoever, etc., to show if any thing for themselves, etc., wherefore the same Prior ought not to have his seisin of the tenements aforesaid, with the damages, etc., according to his recovery aforesaid. And further to do, etc., what the Court, etc., in this behalf, etc.

This Record was sent before the King, wheresoever, on the Octaves of Holy Trinity, in the sixteenth year of the reign of the aforesaid King Edward, and it is enrolled there on Roll 26.

---

Magister Willelmus de Lancastre persona ecclesie de Croston summonitus fuit ad respondendum Priori ecclesie beate Marie de Lancastre de placito quod reddat ei viginti libras que ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu sex marcarum quem ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Prior per Willelmum de Bolroun attornatum suum dicit quod ipsemet fuit seisitus per manus dicti Magistri Willelmi et omnes predecessores sui Priores ecclesie predicte a tempore quo non extat memoria seisiti fuerunt per manus personarum predicte ecclesie de Croston usque jam quinque annis elapsis ante diem impetracionis predicti brevis videlicet ante quartum diem Novembris anno regni Domini Regis nunc xi° quod predictus Magister Willelmus predictum annuum redditum ei subtraxit et reddere contradixit, et ad huc contradicit unde dicit quod deterior est et dampnum habet ad valenciam xx$^{li}$, etc. Et inde producit sectam, etc. Et Magister Willelmus per Robertum de Berewyk attornatum suum venit et defendit vim et injuriam quando, etc. Et dicit quod cum predictus Prior exigat predictum annuum redditum de seisina sua per manus ipsius Willelmi et de seisina predecessorum predicti Prioris per

manus omnium personarum predicte ecclesie a tempore quo memoria non existit supponendo predictum annuum redditum provenire de predicta ecclesia que est mere spiritualis et nullum speciale factum de ejusdem ecclesie Patrono nec de ejusdem loci diocesano sine aliqua persona ejusdem ecclesie impersonata, etc., petit judicium si in Curia ista debeat respondere. Et Prior dicit quod ipse est Patronus ecclesie predicte, et quod quidam Galfridus nuper Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis Episcopus ejusdem loci Ordinarius intuens humilitatem monachorum Sancti Martini Sagiensis et paupertatem domus Sancti Marie Lancastrie concessit et carta sua confirmavit secundum tenorem carte cujusdam H. predecessoris sui sex marcas annuatim percipiendas de ecclesia sua de Crostona per manus illius clerici quem ipsi monachi ad quos presentacio illius ecclesie de jure pertinere dinoscitur sibi et successoribus suis pro tempore presentaverint. Ita quod tres marcas in festo Sancti Michaelis et tres marcas in Pascha per manus illius clerici percipiant, etc. Et profert quandam cartam sub nomine predicti Galfridi Ordinar[ii], etc., que hec idem testatur, etc. Dicit eciam quod ipsemet fuit seisitus de predicto annuo redditu per manus predicti Willelmi, etc. Unde dicit quod satis liquet curie rationibus predictis predictam ecclesiam de predicto annuo redditu legitime onerari, etc. Et Willelmus non potest dedicere quin predictus Prior fuit seisitus de predicto annuo redditu per manus ipsius Willelmi et similiter predecessores ipsius Prioris seisiti fuerunt per manus personarum predicte ecclesie sicut predictum est nec eciam quin arreragia predicta predicto Priori a retro sunt sicut idem Prior superius narravit. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Prior recuperet versus eum predictum annuum redditum et arreragia predicta ante diem impetracionis brevis predicti et xl*s.* de termino Pasche elapsos post datum ejusdem brevis. Et dampna sua que taxantur ad sexaginta solidos. Et Willelmus in misericordia, etc. Dampna lx*s.* T. C. Et eciam xl*s.* de arreragiis post datum predicti brevis. Et sic C. in toto c*s.*, Rotulo cl.

Istud placitum fuit terminatum et irrotulatum coram Willelmo

de Berford, Gilberto de Routhby, Johanne de Benstede, Johanne Bacoune, et Johanne de Mutford, Justiciariis de Banco, apud Westmonasterium, termino Trinitatis, rotulo cl., anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xi° finiente, et anno Domini millesimo cccxviii°.

[TRANSLATION.]

Master William de Lancaster, parson of the church of Croston, was summoned to answer to the Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster of a plea that he render to him twenty pounds which are in arrear to him of an annual rent of six marks which he owes to him, etc. And wherefore the same Prior, by William de Bolton his attorney, says that he himself was seised by the hands of the said Master William, and all his predecessors Priors of the church aforesaid, from a time for which memory runneth not, were seised by the hands of the parsons of the aforesaid church of Croston, until now five years elapsed before the day of obtaining the aforesaid writ, that is to say, before the fourth day of November, in the eleventh year of the reign of the Lord the King who now is, that the aforesaid Master William withdrew from him the aforesaid annual rent and refused, and as yet refuses, to render it, wherefore he says that he is deteriorated and has damage to the value of twenty pounds, etc. And therefore he produces suit, etc. And Master William, by Robert of Borwick his attorney, comes and defends the force and the injury when, etc. And he says that whereas the aforesaid Prior demands the aforesaid annual rent of his seisin by the hands of the said William, and of the seisin of the predecessors of the aforesaid Prior by the hands of all the parsons of the aforesaid church from a time for which memory runneth not, supposing that the aforesaid annual rent comes from the aforesaid church which is merely spiritual, and no special deed of the patron of the same church nor of the diocesan of the same place, without any parson being imparsoned of the

same church, etc., he asks judgment whether in that Court he ought to answer. And the Prior says that he is patron of the church aforesaid, and that a certain Geoffrey,[1] late Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Ordinary of the same place, regarding the humility of the monks of St. Martin of Sees, and the poverty of the house of St. Mary of Lancaster, granted, and by his charter confirmed, according to the tenor of the charter of a certain H.,[2] his predecessor, six marks annually to be taken from his church of Croston by the hands of that clerk whom the same monks, to whom the presentation of that church is known of right to pertain, to him and his successors for the time shall present. So that they shall take three marks on the Feast of St. Michael and three marks at Easter by the hands of that clerk, etc. And he proffers a certain charter under the name of the aforesaid Geoffrey, the Ordinary, etc., which testifies this same, etc. He also says that he himself was seised of the aforesaid annual rent by the hands of the aforesaid William, etc. Wherefore he says that it is clear enough to the Court from the reasons aforesaid that the aforesaid church is lawfully charged with the aforesaid annual rent, etc. And William cannot gainsay but that the aforesaid Prior was seised of the aforesaid annual rent by the hands of the said William, and likewise the predecessors of the said Prior were seised by the hands of the parsons of the aforesaid church, as is aforesaid, nor also but that the arrears aforesaid are in arrear to the aforesaid Prior, as the same Prior above has narrated. Therefore it is considered that the aforesaid Prior should recover against him the aforesaid annual rent and the arrears aforesaid, before the day of obtaining the writ aforesaid, and forty shillings for Easter term elapsed after the date of the same writ, and his damages which are taxed at sixty shillings. And William is in mercy, etc. Damages sixty shillings taxed to the clerks, and also forty shillings of arrears after the date of the aforesaid writ. And so to the clerks in all hundred shillings. Roll 150.

[1] Geoffrey de Muschamp, 1198 to 1208.
[2] Hugh de Novant, or Minant, 1185 to 1198.

This plea was ended and enrolled before William de Berford, Gilbert de Routhby, John de Benstede, John Bacon, and John de Mutford, Justices of the Bench, at Westminster, Trinity term, Roll 150, in the end of the eleventh year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward, and in the year of our Lord, 1318.

---

Omnibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit Theobald Walter salutem. Noverit universitas vestra sopitam esse legitime que fuit inter me et Abbatem et Monachos Sagienses super advocacione ecclesiarum de Pulton et de Preston cum pertinenciis in hac forma,—scilicet quod ego Theobaldus dedi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis predictis Abbati et monachis et successoribus suis imperpetuum totum jus et clamium meum quod habui in advocacione ecclesie de Pultona cum ecclesia de Biscopham et omnibus aliis capellis et pertinentiis suis inperpetuum. Ita quod quelibet persona presentata ad eandem ecclesiam per me vel heredes meos solvet singulis annis Abbati et monachis predictis et Priori de Lancastre decem marcas argenti, videlicet quinque marcas ad Pentecosten et quinque marcas ad festum Sancti Martini. Insuper eciam quociens ego vel heredes mei presentabimus aliquam personam ad eandem ecclesiam faciemus illud scire Priori de Lancastre, et tunc erit ibi Prior Lancastrie vel aliquis pro eo ad recipiendum fidelitatem clerici presentati de predictis decem marcis ad predictos terminos fideliter solvendis. Et quamvis contingat quod idem Prior noluerit illi presentacioni interesse nec alium pro se mittere nihilominus erit clericus ad prefatam ecclesiam presentatus et institutus clericus in ecclesiam illam fidelitatem eandem suscipiet. Ut autem hec convencio stabilis permaneat et inconcussa hujus carte testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione duxi eam confirmare. Hiis testibus—Domino H., Cantuarensi archiepiscopo, G., Roffensi episcopo, Radulfo, Herfordensi archidiacono, Ricardo, archidiacono Eliensi, Ricardo de Heriet, Philippo filio Roberti, Simone de Pateshill, Oseberto filio Hervei, Thoma de Hillebourne, et multis aliis.

[TRANSLATION.]

To all to whom the present charter shall come Theobald Walter, greeting. Know all of you that [the litigation] is lawfully settled which was between me and the abbot and monks of Sees concerning the advowson of the churches of Poulton and Preston, with the appurtenances, in this form,—to wit, that I, Theobald, have given and quit-claimed from me and my heirs to the aforesaid abbot and monks, and to their successors for ever, my whole right and claim which I had in the advowson of the church of Poulton, with the church of Bispham and all other its chapels and appurtenances, for ever,—so that every parson presented to the same church by me or my heirs shall pay every year to the abbot and monks aforesaid, and to the Prior of Lancaster, ten marks of silver, that is to say, five marks at Whitsuntide and five marks at the Feast of St. Martin. Moreover also as often as I or my heirs shall present any parson to the same church we shall let the Prior of Lancaster know it, and the Prior of Lancaster shall be there, or someone for him, to take the fealty of the clerk presented for faithfully paying the aforesaid ten marks at the aforesaid terms. And although it may happen that the same Prior shall not wish to be present at that presentation, nor to send anyone for him, notwithstanding there shall be a clerk presented and the clerk instituted into that church shall take the same fealty. And that this agreement may remain firm and unshaken, in testimony of this charter, and by the setting to of my seal, I have thought fit to confirm it. These being witnesses—The lord H[ubert Walter], archbishop of Canterbury, G[ilbert Glanville], bishop of Rochester, Ralph, archdeacon of Hereford, Richard, archdeacon of Ely, Richard de Heriet, Philip fitz Robert, Simon de Pateshill, Osbert fitz Harvey, Thomas de Hillebourne, and many others.[1]

[1] *History of Bispham*, Chetham Society, vol. x. p. 23.

*Breve Regis de duobus solidis redditus super domum ante Castrum.*

Edwardus Rex, etc., dilecto sibi Johanni Travers custodi castrorum, terrarum, et tenementorum que fuerunt Thome Comitis Lancastrie et aliorum inimicorum et Rebellium nostrorum in comitatu Lancastrie necnon et aliorum in manu nostra per foresfactum eorundem existentium, salutem. Sua nobis peticione coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibita monstravit dilectus nobis in Christo Prior de Lancastre quod cum Nicholaus de Lee unum mesuagium cum pertinentiis in Lancastre de prefato Priore per servicium duorum solidorum per annum dudum tenuisset dictumque messuagium cum pertinentiis ad manus ipsius Comitis ex adquisicione postmodum devenisset, et licet idem Prior et predecessores sui Priores loci illius predictum redditum duorum solidorum per manus ipsius Comitis quam aliorum tenencium ipsius mesuagii plenarie perceperunt, et inde usque ad mortem ejusdem Comitis seisiti fuerunt,— vos nichilominus redditum illum a tempore capcionis ejusdem messuagii per foresfactum dicti Comitis in manum nostram eidem Priori solvere distulistis in ipsius Prioris dispendium non modicum et gravamen et ecclesie sui Prioratus predicti exheredacionis periculum manifestum super quo sibi nobis petiit de remedio provideri. Nos—ut eidem Priori in premissis superfaciamus quod est justum volentes certiorari si prefatus Nicholaus dictum messuagium de ipso Priore per dictum servicium duorum solidorum per annum tenuisset et predictum mesuagium ad manus ipsius Comitis ex adquisicione postea devenisset,— et si idem Prior et predecessores sui predicti predictum redditum tam per manus ipsius Comitis quam aliorum tenencium messuagii illius perceperint, et inde usque ad mortem ejusdem Comitis seisiti fuerunt ut predictum est necne, et si sic tunc qualiter et quomodo — vobis, mandamus quod per sacramentum proborum et leg[alium] hominum de balliva vestra per quos rei veritas melius sciri

poterit diligenter super premissis in omnibus et singulis et ea contingent[iis] faciatis inquisicionem et eam distincte et aperte factam nobis sub sigillo vestro et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit sine dilatione mittatis et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Eboracum viii° die Maii Anno regni nostri quintodecimo.

[TRANSLATION.]

*The King's writ touching two shillings of rent on the house before the Castle.*

Edward, King, etc., to his well beloved John Travers, warden of the castles, lands, and tenements which were of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and others our enemies and rebels, in the county of Lancaster, and also of others being in our hand by their forfeit, greeting. By his petition to us before us and our Council exhibited, our well beloved in Christ the Prior of Lancaster has shown to us that whereas Nicholas de Lee had once held a messuage, with the appurtenances, in Lancaster, of the aforesaid Prior by the service of two shillings by the year, and the said messuage, with the appurtenances, had afterwards come to the hands of the said Earl by purchase, and although the same Prior and his predecessors, Priors of that place, had fully taken the aforesaid rent of two shillings [as well] by the hands of the said Earl as of the other tenants of the said messuage, and were thereof seized until the death of the same Earl, you, nevertheless, have delayed to pay that rent, from the time of the taking of the same messuage by the forfeiture of the said Earl into our hand, to the same Prior to the no small loss and trouble of the said Prior and the manifest danger of the disinheritance of the church of his priory aforesaid, wherefore he has asked us to provide a remedy for him. We, that we may do to the same Prior in the premises what is just, wishing to be certified if the aforesaid Nicholas had held the said messuage of the said Prior by the said service of two shillings by the year, and if the aforesaid messuage had

afterwards come to the hands of the said Earl by purchase, and if the same Prior and his predecessors aforesaid took the aforesaid rent as well by the hands of the said Earl as of the other tenants of that messuage, and were thereof seized until the death of the same Earl, as is aforesaid, or not, and if so, then how and in what manner, command you that by the oath of true and lawful men of your bailiwick, by whom the truth of the matter can be the better known, you do diligently make Inquisition concerning the premises and all and singular the things touching them, and it distinctly and openly made do you send without delay to us under your seal and the seals of those by whom it shall be made, and this writ.

Witness ourself at York, the eighth day of May, in the fifteenth year of our reign [1322].

---

Inquisicio capta virtute brevis Domini Regis huic Inquisicioni consuti apud Lancastre in crastino diei Pentecostes Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xv coram Johanne Travers custode castr[orum] terr[arum] et tenement[orum] que fuerunt Thome Comitis Lancastr[ie] et aliorum inimicorum et Rebellium Regis in comitatu Lanc[astrie] necnon et aliorum in manu Domini Regis per forisfactum eorundem existen[tium] per Johannem de Kene, et al[ios]. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Nicholaus de Le tenuit illud mes[suagium] cum pertinentiis quod est in brevi contentum de quodam Galfrido quondam Priore Lanc[astrie] predecessoris Prioris qui nunc est per servicium duorum solidorum per annum. Et idem Galfridus Prior et omnes successores sui Priores Lancastr[ie] quamdiu dictus Nicholaus predictum messuagium tenuit seisiti fuerunt de predicto redditu per manus predicti Nicholai tanquam de vero tenente suo. Et postea illud idem messuagium devenit ad manus Thome Comitis Lanc[astrie] ex adquisicione. Et quod quidam Johannes Prior Lanc[astrie] et quidam Fulcherus Prior

ejusdem loci predecessores Prioris qui nunc est et similiter idem Prior qui nunc est seisiti fuerunt continue de predicto redditu postquam dictum messuagium ad manus predicti Comitis per manus ipsius Comitis usque ad mortem ejusdem. Quesiti qualiter predecessores predicti Prioris perceperunt predictum redditum duorum solidorum de predicto messuagio dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Galfridus Prior Lancastr[ie] predecessores et successores sui seisiti fuerunt de predicto redditu ut de reddit[u] servic[ii] per manus cujuslibet tenentis dicti messuagii a tempore quo memoria non existit usque ad mortem Comitis predicti. In cujus rei testimonium predicte Inquisicioni sigilla juratorum sunt appensa. Dat[um] apud Lanc[astre] die et anno supradictis.

[TRANSLATION.]

Inquisition taken by virtue of the writ of the Lord the King sewn on to this Inquisition, at Lancaster, on the Morrow of the day of Pentecost, in the fifteenth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Edward [31 May, 1322]. Before John Travers, warden of the castles, lands, and tenements which were of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, and other enemies and rebels of the King, in the county of Lancaster, and also of others being in the hand of the Lord the King by the forfeiture of the same, by John de Kene and others. Who say upon their oath that Nicholas de Lee held that messuage, with the appurtenances, which is contained in the writ, of a certain Geoffrey, formerly Prior of Lancaster, a predecessor of the Prior who now is, by the service of two shillings by the year. And the same Geoffrey, the Prior, and all his successors, Priors of Lancaster, as long as the said Nicholas held the aforesaid messuage, were seised of the aforesaid rent by the hands of the aforesaid Nicholas as of his true tenant. And afterwards that same messuage came to the hands of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, by purchase. And that a certain John, Prior of Lancaster, and a certain Fulcher,

Prior of the same place, predecessors of the Prior who now is, and likewise the same Prior who now is, were continuously seised of the aforesaid rent after the said messuage [came] to the hands of the aforesaid Earl until the death of the same. Being asked how the predecessors of the aforesaid Prior took the aforesaid rent of two shillings in respect of the aforesaid messuage, they say upon their oath that the aforesaid Geoffrey, Prior of Lancaster, his predecessors and successors, were seised of the aforesaid rent as of a rent service by the hands of every tenant of the said messuage from a time from which memory runneth not until the death of the Earl aforesaid. In witness whereof the seals of the jurors are appended to the aforesaid inquisition. Given at Lancaster the day and year abovesaid.

———

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitannie dilecto clerico suo Willelmo de Tatham Receptori exituum de castris, maneriis, terris, et tenementis que fuerunt quorundam inimicorum et Rebellium nostrorum in comitatu Lancastr[ie] in manu nostra existentibus proven[ientium], salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisicionem quam per dilectum nobis Johannem Travers nuper custodem castrorum, maneriorum, terrarum, et tenementorum predictorum in eodem comitatu fieri fecimus quod Nicholaus de Lee tenuit unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in Lancastre de Galfrido quondam Priore de Lancastre per servicium duorum solidorum per annum. Et quod idem Prior et predecessores sui Priores loci predicti quam[diu] dictus Nicholaus tenuit predictum messuagium per manus ejusdem Nicholai tanquam de vero tenente suo de predicto redditu seisiti fuerunt. Et quod messuagium illud postmodum ad manus prefati Comitis devenit ex adquisicione et quod ex tunc quidem Fulcherus tunc Prior loci predicti toto tempore vite sue et post mortem ejusdem Fulcheri quidam Nigellus nunc Prior loci predicti de predicto redditu per manus prefati Comitis seisiti fuerunt

usque ad mortem ejusdem Comitis, post cujus mortem messuagium predictum simul cum aliis terris et tenementis que fuerunt prefati Comitis per forisfactum suum ad manus nostras devenerunt et sic redditus predictus eidem Priori a retro existit. Nos eidem Priori injuriari nolentes in hac parte vobis mandamus quod prefato Priori id quod ei de redditu predicto a tempore capcionis messuagii predicti in manum nostram a retro existit et redditum predictum ex nunc quamdiu Receptor noster exituum predictorum fueris de eisdem exitibus solvatis prout hactenus fieri consuevit. Et nos vobis in eo in compoto vestro ad scaccarium nostrum debit[am] alloc[ationem] habere faciemus. Teste me ipso apud . . . [*sic*] xiii° die Julii anno regni nostri xvii°.

[TRANSLATION.]

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to his well beloved clerk William of Tatham, Receiver of the issues arising out of the castles, manors, lands, and tenements which were of certain our enemies and rebels in the county of Lancaster being in our hand, greeting. Because we have understood by an inquisition which we caused to be made by our well beloved John Travers, late warden of the castles, manors, lands, and tenements aforesaid in the same county, that Nicholas de Lee held a messuage, with the appurtenances, in Lancaster, of Geoffrey, formerly Prior of Lancaster, by the service of two shillings by the year. And that the same Prior and his predecessors, Priors of the place aforesaid, as long as the said Nicholas held the aforesaid messuage, were seised by the hands of the same Nicholas, as of their true tenant, of the aforesaid rent. And that that messuage afterwards came to the hands of the aforesaid Earl by purchase, and that from that time a certain Fulcher, then Prior of the place aforesaid, for the whole time of his life, and after the death of the same Fulcher a certain Nigel, now Prior of the place aforesaid, were seised of the

aforesaid rent until the death of the same Earl. After whose death the messuage aforesaid, together with the other lands and tenements which were of the aforesaid Earl, by his forfeiture came to our hands, and so the rent aforesaid is in arrear to the same Prior. We, unwilling to injure the same Prior in that behalf, command you that you pay to the aforesaid Prior that which is in arrear of the rent aforesaid from the time of the taking of the aforesaid messuage into our hand, and the rent aforesaid from now as long as you shall be our Receiver of the issues aforesaid from the same issues as heretofore was wont to be done; and we shall cause you to have due allowance therein in your account at our Exchequer. Witness ourselves at . . . . the fourteenth day of July, in the seventeenth year of our reign [1323].

---

Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Acquitanie, Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Senescallis, prepositis et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac nostra carta confirmasse omnibus militibus et omnibus phengis [*sic*] et omnibus libere tenentibus qui manent in foresta nostra de honore de Lancastre quod possint nemora sua propria essartare et vendere et dare et in eis herbagiare pro voluntate sua sicut in feodo suo et de eis suas voluntates facere absque omni calumpnia nostri vel heredum nostrorum vel Ballivorum nostrorum. Concessimus eciam eis quietanc[iam] rewardi de foresta. Preterea concessimus eis canes suos et venatum leporis et vulpis et omnium aliarum bestiarum preterquam cervi et cerve et porci silvestris et laie et capriole per totam predictam forestam nostram extra dominicas haias nostras. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod omnes predicti milites et phengi et liberi tenentes et heredes sui post ipsos omnes predictas libertates habeant de nobis et heredibus

nostris bene et in pace. Et prohibemus ne quis Ballivorum nostrorum vel aliquis alius eos inde disturbet sicut eis concessimus et rationabili carta nostra confirmavimus dum Comes Moreton[ie] essemus. Teste—G., Eboracensi archiepiscopo, H., Sarum, R., Sancti Andree, episcopis, Roberto Comite de Leycestre, Johanne de Pratellis, Roberto de Grely, Rogero de Saszet, Gilberto filio Ramfr', Garino de Clapum, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Petro de Estobers. Dat' per manus Simonis Welbun archidiacono et Johannes de Grey apud Cenom ix° die Octobris anno regni nostri primo.

[TRANSLATION.]

John, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, Earl of Anjou, to the Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Earls, Barons, Justices, Sheriffs, Stewards, Reeves, and all his bailiffs and faithful people, greeting. Know ye that we have granted, and by this our charter confirmed, to all the knights, and all the thanes, and all the free tenants who dwell in our forest of the honour of Lancaster that they can assart, sell, and give their proper groves, and herbage in them at their will as in their fee, and do their will with regard to them without any challenge of us or our heirs, or of our bailiffs. We have also granted to them quittance of the regard of the forest. Besides we have granted to them their dogs and hunting of the hare and fox and all other beasts, except the stag and hind, the pig of the wood and glade, and of the roebuck throughout the whole of our aforesaid forest without our demesne hedges. Wherefore we will and firmly command that all the aforesaid knights and thanes and free tenants, and their heirs after them, may hold all the aforesaid liberties of us and our heirs well and in peace. And we forbid that any of our bailiffs or any other disturb them therein, as we have granted and by our reasonable charter confirmed to them whilst we were Earl of Moreton. Witness—G[eoffrey Plantagenet], archbishop of

York, H[erbert Poore], bishop of Salisbury, R[ . . . . ], bishop of St. Andrews, Robert, Earl of Leicester, John de Préaux, Robert de Grelle,(?) Roger de Saszet, Gilbert fitz Reinfrid, Warin de Clapham, William de Cantilupe, Peter de Estobers. Given by the hand of Simon, archdeacon of Wells, and John de Grey, at Cenom, the ninth day of October, in the first year of our reign [1199].

---

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie, et Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Forestariis, Vicecomitibus, prepositis, Ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Inspeximus cartam Domini J[ohannis] Regis patris nostri quam fieri fecit omnibus militibus et omnibus et omnibus [*sic*] libere tenentibus qui manent in foresta de honore de Lancastre in hæc verba ;—Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, etc. Nos igitur concessionem et confirmacionem predicti Domini J[ohannis] Regis patris nostri gratam et ratam habentes pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum eam concedimus et presenti carta nostra confirmamus sicut predicta carta predicti Domini J[ohannis] Regis patris nostri quam predicti milites phengi et libere tenentes inde habent rationabiliter testatur. Hiis testibus—Huberto de Burgo, Comite Kancie Justiciario nostro, Philippo de Albyniaco, Henrico de Trublevile, Senescallo nostro Wascon[ie], Radulpho filio Nicholai, Senescallo nostro, Thoma Basset, Ricardo de Graye, Galfrido de Spencer, Johanne filio Philippi, Galfrido de Cauz, et aliis. Datum per manus venerabilis patris Radulphi, Excestrensis episcopi et cancellarii nostri apud Merleberg xxi die Marcii anno regni nostri xiii°.

[TRANSLATION.]

Henry, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and Earl of Anjou, to the

Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Earls, Barons, Justices, Foresters, Sheriffs, Reeves, Ministers, and all his bailiffs and faithful people, greeting. We have inspected the charter of the Lord King John, our father, which he caused to be made to all the knights and all [thanes], and all the free tenants who dwell in the forest of the honour of Lancaster, in these words :—

John, by the grace of God King of England, etc.

We therefore holding the grant and confirmation of the aforesaid Lord King John, our father, acceptable and firm, for us and our heirs for ever do grant and by our present charter confirm it, as the aforesaid charter of the aforesaid Lord King John, our father (which the aforesaid knights, thanes, and free tenants have of him) reasonably testifies. These being witnesses—Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, our Justiciary; Philip de Albany, Henry de Trublevile, our Seneschal of Gascony; Ralph fitz Nicholas, our Seneschal; Thomas Basset, Richard de Graye, Geoffrey de Spencer, John fitz Philip, Geoffrey de Cauz, and others. Given by the hands of the venerable father Ralph, bishop of Exeter, and our Chancellor, at Marlborough, the twenty-first day of March, in the thirteenth year of our reign [A.D. 1228–9].

---

Ordinaunce foit par mon Syre Robert de Hongerford chief counsiller sire Henri, Counte de Lancastre le mekyrdie en la feste de Seint Luke lan du notre Seigneor mille ccc. trent et cink et del regne le Roy Edward tierze puis le conquest Noefissime, accorde est que le Prioure de Lancastre sen suffert denclore sez severals bous et pasturez de fosse ou de hay solonc le assise de la forest pur son profite sil vint que soit affeare. Et si lez bestez agistes en la forest le sieur (?) entrent le several ledit priour pur defaute denclosture soient rechacez, et jadumeyns si les lez bestes le dit Priour entrent le several le sieur soient amerciez solonc la quantite del trespas. Item soit le dit Priour suffert de prendre chescun joure deux charettes de mort bois abatu a terre

assigne per forester ameyndre damage le sieur saunz estre distourbe en mois defendu issint que lez charetters content mez solonc l'assise del forest.

[TRANSLATION.]

Ordinance made by my lord Robert de Hungerford, chief counsellor of the Lord Henry, Earl of Lancaster, on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Luke [18 October], in the year of our Lord 1335, and the ninth [year] of the reign of King Edward the Third, after the conquest.

It is agreed that the Prior of Lancaster shall be suffered to enclose his several woods and pastures with a ditch or hedge according to the assise of the forest for his profit if it happen that he be assessed. And if the beasts agisted in the forest of the lord enter the severalty of the said Prior for default of the enclosure, they shall be driven back again. And, nevertheless, if the beasts of the said Prior enter the severalty of the lord they shall be amerced according to the quantity of the trespass. Also the said Prior shall be suffered to take every day two carts of dead wood fallen on the land assigned by the forester to the least damage of the lord without being hindered in the Fence-Month, provided that the carters pay dues according to the assise of the forest.

---

Radulphus Prior Ecclesie Marie venit in curiam conquerens suggessit quod minister Domini Comitis de Foresta includentis novum parcum de palicia juxta rivulum de Frethebrok qui est bunda inter boscos predicto [*sic*] Comitis et Prioris incluserunt per loca diversas particulas terre et bosci ipsius Prioris, diversas tamen particulas terre et bosci ejusdem Comitis extra predictam paliciam omittentes. Unde dictus Prior petit quod sine calumpnia predictis particulis taliter omissis possit gaudere. Et quia constat curie per predictos ministros Domini Comitis

quod parcus predictus sine predictis particulis sic includis [*sic*] comode includi non potuit, concessum est ei et successoribus suis quod predictis particulis extra parcum adjacentis terre et bosci Prioris sic omissis gaudeat in excambio terre et bosci sic inclusi sicut predictus Comes de particulis terre et bosci dicti Prioris gaudere potest et debet, etc.

[TRANSLATION.]

Ralph, Prior of the church of the Blessed Mary, came into the court a plaintiff. He pleaded that the officer of the Lord the Earl, of the forest, enclosing the new park with a paling next the river of Frithbrook, which is the bound between the woods of the aforesaid Earl and the Prior, had enclosed divers small pieces of the land and wood of the said Prior in different places, omitting, nevertheless, divers small pieces of the land and wood of the same Earl without the aforesaid paling. Wherefore the said Prior asks that without challenge he can enjoy the aforesaid small pieces so omitted. And because it appears to the court by the aforesaid officers of the Lord the Earl that the park aforesaid without the aforesaid small pieces so enclosed cannot conveniently be enclosed, it is granted to him and his successors that he may enjoy the aforesaid small pieces without the park of the adjacent land and wood of the Prior so omitted, in exchange for the land and wood so enclosed just as the aforesaid Earl can and ought to enjoy the small pieces of land and wood of the said Prior.

---

Rotulo secundo de Itinere coram Willelmo le Blount et sociis suis justiciariis de Foresta in comitatu Lancastrie anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu octavo.

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, vicecomiti Lancastrie, salutem. Precipimus ti [*sic*] sicut alias tibi precipimus quod pon[as] per vadi[um] et salvos plegios Turstanum de Holand personam ecclesie de Preston

quod sit coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem ad respondendum Abbati de Sagio de placito quod reddat ei quadraginta marcas que ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu decem marcarum quem ei debet ut dicit, etc. Et habeas ibi nomina pleg[iorum] et hoc breve. Teste, W. de Herle apud Westmonasterium, vi^to^ die Junii anno regni nostri tertio.

Virtute cujus brevis Radulphus Prior ecclesie beate Marie [Lancastrie] fecit sectam pro Abbate in Curia Domini Regis de dicto annuo redditu decem marcarum et eundem annuum redditum recuperavit Prioratui Lanc[astrie] persolvendum singulis annis in modum qui sequitur.

Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Willelmo le Herle et sociis suis justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco de termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu sexto. Rotulo cclvii.

Turstanus de Holandia persona ecclesie de Preston in misericordia pro pluribus defaltis. Idem Turstanus summonitus fuit ad respondendum Abbati de Sagio de placito quod redd[at] ei quadraginta libras que ei a retro sunt de annuo redditu decem marcarum quem ei debet, etc. Et unde idem Abbas per Thomam de Gosenargh attornatum suum dicit quod cum contencio fuit mota inter Theobaldum Wauter et Willelmum quondam Abbatem de Sagio predecessorem istius Abbatis nunc de advocacionibus ecclesiarum de Preston et Pulton cum omnibus earum capellis que sedata sunt inter eos hic per finem in Curia Ricardi quondam Regis Anglie progenitoris Domini Regis nunc anno regni sui septimo levatum die Veneris proxima post invencionem Sancte Crucis coram H., Cantuarensi episcopo et sociis suis tunc justiciariis ipsius Ricardi Regis, inter predictum Theobaldum petentem et predictum Abbatem et monachos Sagienses tenent[es] de advocacionibus ecclesiarum predictarum cum omnibus earum capellis; per quem finem predictus Theobaldus dedit et quietum-clamavit de se et heredibus suis prefatis Abbati et monachis et successoribus suis; et predicti Abbas et monachi

dederunt prefato Theobaldo et heredibus suis de se et successoribus suis advocacionem et presentacionem ecclesie de Preston cum omnibus capellis et pertinentiis suis imperpetuum; ita quod quelibet persona presentata ad eandem ecclesiam per ipsum Theobaldum et heredes suos solvet singulis annis Abbati et successoribus suis decem marcas argenti, videlicet quinque marcas ad festum Pentecostes et quinque marcas ad festum Sancti Martini; qui quidem finis levatus fuit per concensum et voluntatem Willelmi de Chymley tunc archidiaconi Richemundie loci diocesani in cujus archidiaconatu predicte ecclesie site sunt, et tempore levacionis cujus finis predicta ecclesia fuit vacans: de quo quidam [*sic*] redditu predictus Willelmus quondam Abbas, etc., fuit seisitus per manus Adomari de la Roche quondam persone ecclesie predicte de Preston proxime presentat[i] ad predictam ecclesiam de Preston per predictum Theobaldum post levacionem finis predicti, et omnes Abbates predecessores Abbatis nunc post predictum Willelmum seisiti fuere de redditu illo per manus personarum ecclesie predicte qui post fuerunt usque ad sex annos ante diem impetracionis brevis sui scilicet primo die Maii, anno regni Domini Regis nunc quarto. Quod predictus Thurstanus nunc persona ecclesie predicte predictum redditum prefato Abbati reddere contradixit et adhuc contradicit, unde dicit quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam quadraginta marcarum. Et unde producit sectam. Et Thurstanus per Henricum de Golde attornatum suum venit, etc. Et petit quod predictus Abbas ostendat si quid special[e] habeat de annuo redditu, etc. Et Abbas dicit quod finis inde levavit [*sic*] in curia predicti Regis, etc., prout ipse superius narravit. Et hoc paratus est verificare per Record[um]. Et quia curia hic vult decertiorari an predictus finis levavit necne, datus est dies partibus hic in crastino Purificacionis beate Marie, et predictus Abbas habeat tunc hic transcriptum pedis finis. Ad quem diem predictus Thurstanus fecit se inde essoni[atum] versus predictum Abbatem. Et hinc inde diem pro essonio sum[monuit] hic ad hunc diem, scilicet in crastinum Sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime

sequentem. Et modo ven[iunt] partes predicte per predictos attornatos suos. Et Dominus Rex mandavit Thesaurario et Camerario suis quod scrutatis pedibus finium coram prefato archiepiscopo anno predicto levato que sint in Thesauro Regis sub custodia sua ut dicitur transcriptum pedis finis predicti justiciarii sub sigillo scaccarii Regis distincte et aperte sine dilatione mitterent. Virtute cujus mandati prefati Thesaurarii et Camerarii miserunt hic breve predictum quod eis inde ven[it] quod remanet in ligulis. Et similiter transcriptum finis predicti in hec verba :—

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium anno regni Regis Ricardi septimo die Veneris proxime post invencionem Sancte Crucis coram H., Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, G., Roffensi episcopo, Ricardo, Herfordensi archidiacono, R., archidiacono Eliensi, et Ricardo de Heric', et Simone de Pateshill, et Oseberto filio Henrici, et Thoma de Osseburne, et aliis justiciariis et fidelibus Domini Regis ibi tunc presentibus. Inter Theobaldum Walter petentem, et Abbatem et monachos Sagienses tenentes, per Johannem monachum Sagiensem, positum loco eorum in curia Domini Regis ad lucrandum vel perdendum per breve Domini Regis de ultra mare, de advocacione ecclesiarum de Preston et Pulton cum omnibus capellis et pertinenciis earum. Unde placitum summonitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia, scilicet quod predictus Theobaldus dedit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis prefatis Abbati et monachis et successoribus suis imperpetuum totum jus et clamium suum quod habuit in advocacione ecclesie de Pulton cum ecclesia de Biscopham et omnibus aliis capellis et pertinentiis suis. Predicti vero Abbas et monachi reddiderunt prefato Theobaldo et heredibus suis de se et successoribus suis advocacionem et presentacionem ecclesie de Preston cum omnibus capellis et pertinentiis suis imperpetuum. Ita quod quelibet persona presentata ad eandem ecclesiam per predictum Theobaldum vel heredes suos solvet singulis annis Abbati et monachis predictis et Priori de Lancastre decem marcas argenti, videlicet

quinque marcas ad Pentecosten et quinque marcas ad festum Sancti Martini. Insuper eciam quocienscunque idem Theobaldus vel heredes sui presentabunt aliquam personam ad eandem ecclesiam facient illud scire Priori de Lancastre viii diebus ante presentacionem. Item erit ibi Prior Lancastrie vel aliquis pro eo ad recipiendum fidelitatem clerici presentati pro predictis decem marcis ad predictos terminos fideliter solvendis. Et quamvis contingat quod idem Prior noluerit illi presentacioni interesse vel alium pro se mittere nichilominus erit clericus ad prefatam ecclesiam presentatus et institutus clericus in ecclesiam illam fidelitatem eandem suscipiet. Hec autem concordia ita facta est per concensum et voluntatem Willelmi de Gunevill, archidiaconi Richemundie in cujus archidiaconatu site sunt predicte ecclesie. Et predictus Thurstanus dicit quod ipse invenit ecclesiam suam predictam exoneratam de predicto redditu et dicit quod ipse non potest predicto Abbati de predicto redditu sine Henrico Comite Lancastrie, Patrono ejusdem ecclesie, et Roberto, archidiacono Richemundie ordinario ejusdem loci respondere. Et petit auxilium de ipsis Comite et archidiacono. Ideo ipsi sum[moniti sunt] quod sint apud Eboracum in Octavis Sancti Martini ad respondendum. Ad quem diem predicti Patronus et ord[inarius] sum[moniti] fecere se essoni[atos] de predicto placito. Et habuerunt diem per esson[iatores] suos apud Eboracum usque a die Pasche in unum mensem. Idem dies datus fuit partibus predictis, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Thurstanus fuit esson[iatus] versus predictum Abbatem de predicto placito. Et habuit inde diem ibidem ad hunc diem scilicet a[d] diem Sancte Trinitatis in xv dies, ut patet Ro[tulo] esson[iorum] [*sic*] ejusdem termini nono. Et tunc predictus Patronus et ordinarius non venerunt. Ita quod tunc concessum fuit quod predictus Thurstanus responderet sine, etc. Et modo venerunt tam predictus Abbas quam predictus Thurstanus per predictos attornatus suos. Et datus est eis dies apud Eboracum a die Sancti Michaelis in xv dies prece parcium sine essonio, etc. Ad quem diem venerunt predicti Abbas et Thurstanus per predictos attornatos

suos. Et predictus Thurstanus dicit quod ipse non potest dedicere quin ipse tenetur predicto Abbati in predicto annuo redditu et arreragiis predictis prout idem Abbas superius narravit. Ideo cons[ideratum] est quod predictus Abbas recuperet versus eum annuum redditum predictum et arreragia predicta ante diem impetracionis et eciam post. Et super hoc idem Abbas remittit ei omnia dampna. Et idem Thurstanus in misericordia, etc.

[TRANSLATION.]

On the second Roll of the eyre, before William le Blount and his associates, Justices of the forest, in the county of Lancaster, in the eighth year of the reign of King Edward the Third after the conquest [A.D. 1334–5].

Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to the sheriff of Lancaster greeting. We command you as heretofore we have commanded you that you do put under bail and safe pledges Thurstan de Holland, parson of the church of Preston, that he be before our Justices, at Westminster, in one month from the day of St. Michael, to answer to the abbot of Sees of a plea that he render to him forty marks which are in arrear to him of an annual rent of ten marks which he owes him, as he says, etc. And do you have there the names of the pledges and this writ. Witness, W. de Herle, at Westminster, the sixth day of June, in the third year of our reign [A.D. 1329].

By virtue of which writ Ralph, prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, made suit for the abbot in the Court of the lord the King for the said annual rent of ten marks, and recovered the same annual rent to the priory of Lancaster, to be paid every year in the manner which follows.

Pleas at Westminster before William le Herle and his associates, Justices of the Lord the King, of the Bench, for the term of St. Michael, in the sixth year of the reign of King Edward the Third after the conquest [A.D. 1332–3]. Roll 257.

To wit. Thurstan de Holand, parson of the church of Preston [is] in mercy for many defaults. The same Thurstan was summoned to answer to the abbot of Sees of a plea that he render to him forty pounds which are in arrear to him of an annual rent of ten marks which he owes him, etc. And wherefore the same abbot by Thomas de Goosnargh, his attorney, says that whereas contention was moved between Theobald Walter and William, formerly abbot of Sees, a predecessor of this abbot who now is, touching the advowsons of the churches of Preston and Poulton, with all their chapels, which were settled between them here by a fine levied in the Court of Richard, formerly King of England, progenitor of the Lord the King who now is, in the seventh year of his reign, on Friday next after the Invention of the Holy Cross [10 May, A.D. 1196], before H[ubert Walter], bishop [*sic*] of Canterbury and his associates, then Justices of the said King Richard, between the aforesaid Theobald, plaintiff, and the aforesaid abbot and the monks of Sees, tenants, touching the advowsons of the churches aforesaid, with all their chapels; by which fine the aforesaid Theobald gave and quit-claimed from himself and his heirs to the aforesaid abbot and monks and to their successors; and the aforesaid abbot and monks gave to the aforesaid Theobald and his heirs, for themselves and their successors, the advowson and presentation of the church of Preston with all its chapels and appurtenances, so that every parson presented to the same church by the said Theobald and his heirs shall pay every year to the abbot and his successors ten marks of silver, that is to say, five marks at the Feast of Pentecost and five marks at the Feast of St. Martin; which said fine was levied by the consent and will of William de Chymley, then archdeacon of Richmund, diocesan of the place, in whose archdeaconry the aforesaid churches are situated; and at the time of the levying of which fine the aforesaid church was vacant: of which said rent the aforesaid William, formerly abbot, etc., was seised by the hands of Aymer de la Roche, formerly parson of the church aforesaid of Preston, next presented to the aforesaid church of

Preston by the aforesaid Theobald after the levying of the fine aforesaid, and all the abbots, predecessors of the abbot who now is, after the aforesaid William were seised of that rent by the hands of the parsons of the church aforesaid, who afterwards were until six years before the day of the obtaining of his writ, to wit, the first day of May, in the fourth year of the reign of the Lord the King who now is [A.D. 1329]. That the aforesaid Thurstan, now parson of the church aforesaid, refused and as yet refuses to render the aforesaid rent to the aforesaid abbot, wherefore he says that he is deteriorated and has damage to the value of forty marks; and wherefore he produces suit. And Thurstan, by Henry de Golde, his attorney, comes, etc. And he asks that the aforesaid abbot may show if he has anything special in respect of the annual rent, etc. And the abbot says that a fine was thereon levied in the Court of the aforesaid King, etc., as he above has narrated. And this he is prepared to verify by the Record. And because the Court here wishes to be certified whether the aforesaid fine was levied or not, a day is given to the parties here on the Morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, and let the aforesaid abbot then have here a transcript of the foot of the fine. At which day the aforesaid Thurstan caused himself to be essoined against the aforesaid abbot. And hereupon they summoned a day for the essoin here at this day, to wit, on the Morrow of St. John the Baptist next following. And now came the parties aforesaid by their attorneys. And the Lord the King commanded to his treasurer and chamberlain that, having searched the feet of the fines levied before the aforesaid Archbishop, in the year aforesaid, which are in the treasury of the King under their custody, as it is said, they should distinctly and openly without delay send a transcript of the foot of the fine aforesaid to the aforesaid Justices under the seal of the Exchequer of the King. By virtue of which mandate the treasurer and chamberlains sent here the writ aforesaid which came to them thereupon, which remains on the files, and likewise the transcript of the foot of the fine aforesaid in these words: —

This is the final agreement made in the Court of the Lord the King, at Westminster, in the seventh year of the reign of King Richard, on Friday next after the Invention of the Holy Cross [9 May, A.D. 1196] before H., archbishop of Canterbury, G., bishop of Rochester, Richard, archdeacon of Hereford, R., archdeacon of Ely, Richard de Herierd, Simon de Pateshill, Osbert Fitz Henry, Thomas de Osborn, and others, Justices and faithful men of the Lord the King then and there present. Between Theobald Walter, plaintiff, and the abbot and monks of Sees, tenants, by John, a monk of Sees, put in their place in the Court of the Lord the King to gain or lose, by writ of the Lord the King of *ultra mare*, concerning the advowson of the churches of Preston and Poulton, with all their chapels and appurtenances. Wherefore a plea was summoned between them in the aforesaid Court. That is to say, that the aforesaid Theobald hath given and quit-claimed for him and his heirs to the aforesaid abbot and monks and to their successors for ever his whole right and claim which he had in the advowson of the church of Poulton with the church of Bispham and all other its chapels and appurtenances. And the aforesaid abbot and monks have rendered to the aforesaid Theobald and his heirs, for himself and his successors, the advowson and presentation of the church of Preston, with all its chapels and appurtenances, for ever. So that every parson presented to the same church by the aforesaid Theobald or his heirs shall pay every year to the abbot and monks aforesaid and to the Prior of Lancaster ten marks of silver, that is to say, five marks at Pentecost and five marks at the Feast of St. Martin. Moreover also as often as the same Theobald or his heirs shall present any parson to the same church they shall let the Prior of Lancaster know it eight days before the presentation. Also the Prior of Lancaster or someone for him shall be there to receive the fealty of the clerk presented faithfully to pay the aforesaid ten marks at the aforesaid terms. And although it may happen that the same Prior shall not wish to be present at that presentation, or to send another for him, nevertheless the clerk shall be

presented to the aforesaid church, and the clerk, when instituted into that church, shall undertake that same fealty. And this agreement was so made by the consent and will of William de Gunevill, archdeacon of Richmond, in whose archdeaconry the aforesaid churches are situate. And the aforesaid Thurstan says that he found the church aforesaid discharged of the aforesaid rent, and he says that he cannot answer to the aforesaid abbot for the aforesaid rent without Henry, Earl of Lancaster, the patron of the same church, and Robert, archdeacon of Richmond, the ordinary of the same place. And he asks the help of the said Earl and archdeacon. Therefore let them be summoned that they be at York on the Octaves of St. Martin, to answer. At which day the aforesaid patron and ordinary being summoned caused themselves to be essoined in respect of the aforesaid plea. And they had a day by their essoins at York until one month from Easter Day. The same day was given to the parties aforesaid, etc. At which day the aforesaid Thurstan was essoined against the aforesaid abbot in respect of the aforesaid plea. And he had thereupon a day at the same place at this day, to wit, to the Quindene of Holy Trinity, as appears in the ninth roll of essoins of the same term. And then the aforesaid patron and ordinary did not come. So that then it was granted that the aforesaid Thurstan should answer without, etc. And now came as well the aforesaid abbot as the aforesaid Thurstan by their aforesaid attorneys. And a day is given to them at York, on the Quindene of St. Michael, by the prayer of the parties, without essoin, etc. At which day came the aforesaid abbot and Thurstan by their aforesaid attorneys. And the aforesaid Thurstan says that he cannot gainsay but that he is bound to the aforesaid abbot in the aforesaid annual rent and the arrears aforesaid as the same abbot above has narrated. Therefore, it is considered that the aforesaid abbot should recover against him the annual rent aforesaid and the arrears aforesaid before the day of obtaining and also after. And hereupon the same abbot remits to him all the damages. And the same Thurstan is in mercy, etc.

———

Noverint universi presens scriptum inspecturi quod controversia que vertebatur inter monasterium loci benedicti de Stanlowe et ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Lancastre super decimis obvencionibus et quibusdam aliis de Staynges et de Horderne viris peritis mediantibus hoc modo sopita sit, scilicet quod monasterium de Stanlowe pro bono pacis et omnimodis decimis et eventibus de Staynges et de Horderne ad porcionem Prioris de Lancastre die hujus composicionis spectant[ibus] persolvet ecclesie de Lanc[astre] quinque marcas argenti singulis annis imperpetuum ad duos terminos, scilicet duas marcas et dimidiam ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme et duas marcas et dimidiam ad Pentecostem. Si autem contigerit quod terre ille ab hominibus secularibus inhabitentur ut prius omnino cesset ista pactio, et homines illi decimas et obvenciones debitas ecclesie de Pulton persolvant ut prius. Ad hec vero fideliter et perpetuo ab utraque ecclesia observanda Abbas et Conventus loci benedicti de Stanlowe et Prior de Lanc[astre] habens plenitudinem potestatis a Domino Abbate de Seise cum concensu fratrum suorum presenti scripto ad modum cirographi facto sigilla sua apposuerunt. Ita tamen quod Abbas de Stanlowe infra quindenam post terminos statutos in solucione defecerit dimidiam marcam argenti nomine pene Priori Lanc[astrie] exsolvet. Facta est ista convencio anno gratie millesimo ccxxxiiii^to^ ad festum Pentecostes.[1]

[TRANSLATION.]

Know all who shall inspect the present writing that the controversy which was pending between the monastery of the *Locus Benedictus* of Stanlawe and the church of St. Mary of Lancaster concerning the tithes, obventions, and certain other things out of Staining and Hardhorn, by the mediation of experienced men is stopped in this manner: — to wit, that the monastery of Stanlawe for the boon of peace and for all tithes and issues of

[1] Printed in *The Coucher Book of Whalley Abbey* (Chetham Society, vol xi. p. 427).

Staining and Hardhorn to the portion of the Prior of Lancaster on the day of this composition pertaining, shall pay to the church of Lancaster five marks of silver every year for ever at two terms; to wit, two and a half marks at the Feast of St. Martin in the winter, and two and a half marks at Pentecost. And if it shall happen that those lands be occupied by secular men, as formerly, this compact shall altogether cease, and those men shall pay the tithes and obventions due to the church of Poulton as formerly. And faithfully and for ever to observe these things by each church, the abbot and convent of the *Locus Benedictus* of Stanlawe and the Prior of Lancaster, having fulness of power from the Lord Abbot of Sees, with the consent of their brethren, have set their seals to the present writing made in the manner of a chirograph. So, nevertheless, that [if] the abbot of Stanlawe within a fortnight after the terms fixed shall make default in the payment, he shall pay to the Prior of Lancaster half a mark of silver by way of penalty. This agreement was made in the year of grace 1234, at the Feast of Pentecost.

---

Memorandum quod Ecclesia de Croston in comitatu Lancastrie valet per annum cc marcis cujus advocacio pertinet ad Prioratum beate Marie Lancastrie et Decanus Sancti Stephani Westmonasterii est rector ejusdem.

Et ecclesia de Eccleston in predicto comitatu valet per annum iiii$^{xx}$ marcis cujus advocacio pertinet ad dictum prioratum et Dominus Georgius de Radeclyf est rector ejusdem.

Ecclesia de Hesham in comitatu predicto valet per annum xx$^{li}$ et pertinet ad dictum prioratum, etc.

[TRANSLATION.]

Be it remembered that the church of Croston, in the county of Lancaster, is worth by the year 200 marks, the advowson of

which pertains to the priory of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, and the Dean of St. Stephen of Westminster is rector of the same.

And the church of Eccleston, in the county aforesaid, is worth 80 marks by the year, the advowson of which pertains to the said priory, and Sir George de Radcliff is rector of the same.

The church of Heysham, in the county aforesaid, is worth by the year twenty pounds, and it pertains to the said priory, etc.

---

END OF THE CHARTULARY.

CHARLES SIMMS AND CO., PRINTERS, 53, KING STREET, MANCHESTER.

# Chetham Society

## LIST OF MEMBERS

JUNE, 1894.

AMHERST, The Lord, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk
Anderson, John, M.D., Hamilton Villa, Ulverston
Anson, Ven. Archdeacon, Rectory, Birch-in-Rusholme
Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armitage, Ziba, Heathfield, Warrington
Armytage, Geo. J., F.S.A., Clifton Woodhead, Brighouse
Aspinall, R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe
Atkinson, Rev. C. Chetwynd, M.A., Ashton-on-Mersey
Atkinson, Rev. Canon J. A., D.C.L., Vicarage, Bolton-le-Moors

BARLOW, Mrs., 2, Mayfield Road, Kersal
Bateman, Charles T. Tallent, 64, Cross Street, Manchester
Beswicke-Royds, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Billington, Rev. Richard N., Thurnham, Lancaster
Birch, Herbert, 1, Clarence Street, Manchester
Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York
Booker, Rev. John, M.A., F S.A., Benhilton Vicarage, Sutton, Surrey
Bradley, W. H., Alderley Edge
Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George T. O., M.A., Wigan Hall, Wigan
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Bridge House, Bolton
Brierley, Henry, County Court Offices, Bury
Brockholes, W. Fitzherbert-, Claughton-on-Brock, Garstang
Brooke, Alexander, Muswell Hill Road, Highgate, London, N
Brooke, Thomas, F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
Brooks, Sir W. Cunliffe, Baronet, M.A., F.S.A., Barlow Hall, Manchester
Brown, Dr., 27, Winckley Square, Preston
Brown, H. T., Roodeye House, Chester
Buckley, G. F., Linfitts House, Delph, Oldham
Butcher, Samuel F., 13, Silver Street, Bury

CARINGTON, H. Herbert Smith, Stanley Grove, Manchester
Chichester, The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Chichester
Chorlton, Thomas, 32, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Christie, Richard Copley, M.A., Ribsden, Bagshot, Surrey, *President*
Churchill, W. S., 24, Birch Lane, Longsight, Manchester
Copinger, W. A., LL.D., F.S.A., The Priory, Greenheys
Cottam, Samuel, F.R.A.S., Wightwick House, Manchester
Cornish, J. E., St. Ann's Square, Manchester
Coward, John, Fountain Street, Ulverston
Cowie, The Very Rev. B. M., D.D., F.S.A., Dean of Exeter
Creeke, Major A. B., Westwood, Burnley
Crofton, H. T., Brazennose Street, Manchester
Cross, William, 24, Windsor Terrace, Newcastle-on-Tyne
Crosse, Col. Thomas Richard, Shaw Hill, near Chorley

DERBY, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Chatsworth
Dickinson, John T., Newark Park, Wootton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford

EARLE, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester
Earwaker, J. P., M.A., F.S.A., Pensarn, Abergele
Eckersley, J. C., Ashfield, Wigan
Egerton of Tatton, The Lord, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellis, Thomas Ratcliffe, 8, King Street, Wigan

FENTON, James, M.A., F.S.A., Dutton Manor, Longridge, Preston
ffarington, R. A., Mariebonne, Wigan
Fishwick, Lieut-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale
Fitzherbert-Brockholes, *see* Brockholes.
Fletcher, John S., Treherne House, West Hampstead

GARNETT, William, Quernmore Park, Lancaster
Garnett, Stewart, The Rookery, Pendleton
Gillow, Joseph, Woodlands, Bowdon
Gillow, Rev. F. G., Cottam, Preston
Gray, Henry, 47, Leicester Square, London
Greaves, Hilton, Derker Hall, Oldham
Greenall, Sir Gilbert, Bart., Walton Hall, near Warrington
Guest, W. H., Arlington Place, 261, Oxford Rd., Manchester

HAILSTONE, Rev. S., Park Street, Cheetham
Hall, John, The Grange, Hale, Cheshire
Hall, Joseph, M.A., The Hulme Grammar School, Manchester
Hankinson, G. H., 88, King street, Manchester
Harrison, F. A., 21, Tanza Road, Hampstead, London, N.W
Hatton, William, Richmond House, Higher Broughton, Manchester
Herford, Rev. Brooke, D.D., 91, Fitzjohn's Avenue, Hampstead, London
Heywood, Arthur Henry, Elleray, Windermere
Heywood, Charles J., Chaseley, Pendleton
Heywood, Rev J. H., B.A., Corbridge-on-Tees
Heywood, James, F.R.S., F.G.S., 26, Palace Gardens, Kensington, London
Heywood, Sir Thos. Percival, Bart., Doveleys, Uttoxeter
Heywood, Rev. Canon, Swinton
Hilton, William Hughes, Booth Street, Manchester
Hodgson, James, Ulverston
Holden, Herbert C., Bromley Cross, Bolton
Hope, Thos. Hoyle, Atherton
Howorth, Sir Henry H., M.P., F.S.A., Bentcliffe, Eccles
Hughes, T. Cann, M.A., The Groves, Chester
Hulton, Rev. H. E., Great Waltham Vicarage, Chelmsford

JOHNSON, J. H., 73, Albert Road, Southport
Jones, James, Williamstrip Park, Fairford
Jones, W. Eccles, Egarth Hall, near Ruthin, and Walthew House, Wigan
Jordan, J. Joseph, Warwick House, Heaton Norris, *Treasurer*

KAY, Samuel, Princess Street, Manchester
Kelly, Rev. Canon, Seymour Grove, Old Trafford
Kershaw, James, 31, Booth Street Manchester

LATHOM, Earl of, Lathom House, Ormskirk
Law, Wm., Honorsfeld House, Littleborough
Leech, Sir Bosdin T., Cheapside, Manchester
Lees-Milne, James H., Park House, Shaw
Lees, William, J.P., 10, Norfolk Street, Manchester
Legh, Lt.-Col. H. M. Cornwall, High Legh, Knutsford
Letts, Rev. E. F., M.A., Newton Heath
Library, Ashton-under-Lyne Free
—— Bacup Co-operative Stores
—— Berlin Royal
—— Birmingham Central Free
—— Blackburn Free Public
—— Bolton Public
—— Boston, U.S.A., Athenæum
—— Boston, U.S.A., Public
—— Bury Co-operative Society
—— Cambridge, Christ's College
—— Cambridge University
—— Chester Free
—— (Chicago) Newberry Library
—— (Dublin) National Library of Ireland
—— Dublin University (Trinity College)
Library, (Edinburgh) Advocates'
—— Edinburgh Public
—— (Edinburgh) Signet Library
—— (Glasgow) Mitchell
—— Göttingen University
—— Hartford, U.S.A., Watkinson Library
—— Harvard College, Cambridge, U.S.A.
—— Lancashire Independent College, Manchester
—— Lancaster Free
—— Leeds (Old)
—— Liverpool Athenæum
—— Liverpool Free Public
—— (London) Athenæum Club
—— (London) Guildhall
—— (London) Royal Historical Society, 11, Chandos-St.
—— (London) Honble. Society, of the Middle Temple
—— London Library, St. James's Square
—— (London) Reform Club
—— (London) Sion College
—— (London) South Kensington Museum
—— (Manchester) Chetham
—— Manchester Conservative Club
—— Manchester Free
—— (Manchester) Owens College
—— (Manchester) Portico
—— (Manchester) Royal Exchange
—— (Manchester) Union Club
—— Melbourne Public
—— New York State, Albany
—— Nottingham Free
—— Oldham Free
—— (Oxford) Brasenose College
—— (Oxford) Bodleian Library
—— (Preston) Dr. Shepherd's
—— Rochdale Co-operative Stores (Educational Department)
—— Rochdale Free
—— Salford Free
—— St. Helens Free
—— Southport Free
—— Stockport Free
—— Stonyhurst College
—— Sydney Free, South Australia
—— Toronto University
—— Warrington Museum
—— Washington, U.S.A., Congress
—— Wigan
—— Yale University
Lingard-Monk, R. B. M., Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow
Lloyd, Thomas W., Cowesby Hall, Northallerton
Lockett, R. C., 34, Alexandra Drive, Liverpool
Lowe, James, Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham

MCCLURE, W. Lees, The Lathams, Whiston, Prescot
Massie, Rev. E., M.A., Grange-over-Sands, Lancashire
Master, Rev. George S., Bourton Grange, Flax-Bourton, Bristol
Mosley, Sir Oswald, Bart., Rolleston Hall, Burton-on-Trent

NAYLOR, Miss, The Knoll, Altrincham.
Naylor, Robt. Anderton, Cuerden Hall, Thelwall, F.R.S.L., F.R.M.S., F.R.G.S., F.R.Hist.S., &c., Warrington
Newall, Mrs. Henry, Hare Hill, Littleborough
Nicholson, J. H., M.A., Whitefield, Wilmslow
Nodal, J. H., The Grange, Heaton Moor
Nutter, Major William, Rough Lee, Accrington

ORMEROD, Henry Mere, Clarence Street, Manchester
Ormerod, William, Lungfield House, Todmorden
Oxford, The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Cuddesden
Oxford, *Vice-President*

PARK, Philip, Trevose, Hesketh Park, Southport
Parke, Herbert T., Withnell Fold, near Chorley
Parry, Edward Abbott, 41, John Dalton Street
Philips, Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield
Philippi, Colonel T. R., Llys Helig, Llandudno
Pierpoint, Robert, M.P., St. Austin's, Warrington
Powell, Sir F. S., Bart., M.P., Horton Old Hall, Bradford, Yorks

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Darley, Old Swan, Liverpool
Radcliffe, John, Furlane, Upper Mill, Greenfield
Radford, Richard, Cooper Street, Manchester
Rawstorne, Ven. Archdeacon, Balderstone Grange, Blackburn
Redhead, R. Milne, F.L.S., F.R.G.S., Holden Clough, Clitheroe
Renaud, Frank, M.D., F.S.A., Hill Side, Alderley Edge, and 18, Barton Arcade, Manchester
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm
Roberts, Dr. Lloyd, Broughton Park, Higher Broughton
Robinson, Arthur L., Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe
Robinson, W. E., Tithebarn Street, Poulton-le-Fylde
Roper, William O., Lancaster
Roscoe, Henry, Knutsford
Rostron, Simpson, 1, Hare Court, Temple, London
Royds, *see* Beswicke-Royds
Russell, Rev. Edward J., M.A., Todmorden
Rylands, T. G., F.S.A., F.L.S., Highfields, Thelwall
Rylands, J. Paul, F.S.A., Heather Lea, Charlesville, Claughton, Birkenhead
Rylands, W. H., F.S.A., 37, Great Russell St., Bloomsbury, London
Rymer, Thomas, Calder Abbey, Carnforth

SANDBACH, John E., Brearley, Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Shaw, G., Manchester Street, Oldham
Shaw, W. A., M A., Stanley Mount, Taunton Road, Ashton-under-Lyne
Shuttleworth, Right Hon. Sir Ughtred James Kay-, Bart. M.P., Gawthorpe Hall, Padiham
Simms, Charles E., King Street, Manchester
Simpson, W. W., Winkley, Whalley
Smith, Rev. Prebendary J. Finch, M.A., F.S.A., The Close, Lichfield
Smith, Tom C.,
Sowler, Thomas, Cannon Street, Manchester
Spafford, George, 15, Mount Street, Manchester
Stanning, Rev. Joseph H., Leigh, Lancashire
Starkie, Colonel Le Gendre, Huntroyde, Padiham
Strangwayes, Thomas E., 8, Park Parade, Ashton-under-Lyne
Sutton, Charles W., Free Reference Library, Manchester, *Hon. Secretary*
Swanson, Mrs., 48, Ventnor Villas, Brighton
Swindells, G. H., 7, Cranbourne Road, Heaton Moor Stockport

TATHAM, Leonard, Lea Hurst, Broughton Park, Manchester
Tatton, Thomas Egerton, Wythenshawe Hall
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Warmington Rectory, Banbury
Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester
Thompson, Joseph, Riversdale, Wilmslow
Thornely, James L., Riverstead, Aigburth, near Liverpool
Threlfall, Henry S., 12, London Street, Southport
Toller, Thos. Northcote. M.A., Owens College, Manchester
Tonge, Rev. Richard, M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Chorlton-cum-Hardy
Tonge, W. Asheton, Croston Towers, Alderley Edge
Tootell, G. H. L., 17, West Cliff, Preston
Toulmin, George, Fishergate, Preston
Trafford, Sir Humphrey F. de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester
Trappes, C. J. B., Stanley House, Clitheroe

WADDINGTON, William, 86, Rectory Road, Burnley
Wagner, Henry, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, London
Walker, Edward, Linthorpe, Ulverston
Walmsley, Rev. John, St. Joseph's, Preston
Walton, Rev. T., Alston Lane Church, Preston
Wanklyn, William Trevor, Wigan
Warburton, Samuel, Wilton Polygon, Cheetham Hill, Manchester
Ward, A. W., M.A., LL.D., Principal of Owens College, The Hollies, Oak Drive, Fallowfield
Ware, Mrs. Hibbert, Bowdon
Watkin, Sir Edward W., Bart., M.P., Northenden
Westminster, The Duke of, Eaton Hall, Chester
Wilkinson, T. R., The Polygon, Ardwick
Wilkinson, William King, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe
Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., Penrhos House, Rugby
Woods, Sir Albert W., F.S.A., "Garter" King of Arms, College of Arms, London
Worsley, James E., F.S.A., Winwick Cottage, Winwick, Warrington
Worth, John T., Town Hall Square, Rochdale

YATES, George C., F.S.A., Swinton

*The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.*

DA
670
L19C52
v.31

Chetham Society, Manchester, Eng.
Remains New ser.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY